

PROJECT MANUAL

OCEANA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION OCEANA COUNTY, MI



SHELBY ROAD/1ST STREET RESURFACING 64TH AVENUE TO STATE STREET

February 2024
860770



SECTION 00 01 10
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGES
DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS	
00 01 01 – PROJECT TITLE PAGE	1
00 01 10 – TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
00 11 13 – ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS	1
00 21 13 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	10
00 41 00 – BID FORM	6
00 43 13 – BID BOND	2
00 51 00 – NOTICE OF AWARD	2
00 52 00 – AGREEMENT	6
00 55 00 – NOTICE TO PROCEED	1
00 61 13 – PERFORMANCE BOND	4
00 61 14 – PAYMENT BOND	4
00 62 67 – PAYMENT APPLICATION FORM	4
00 72 00 – GENERAL CONDITIONS EJCDC C-700 2013 EDITION	72
00 73 00 – SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	16
00 91 13 – ADDENDUM	1
DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01 22 00 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	8
01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES	5
01 31 19 – PROJECT MEETINGS	2
01 33 00 – SUBMITTALS	4
01 42 13 – ABBREVIATIONS	1
01 45 00 – QUALITY CONTROL	2
01 57 13 – TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	2
01 71 23 – CONSTRUCTION STAKING	3
01 74 00 – CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT	3
01 78 00 – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	7

SECTION	PAGES
DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK	
31 20 00 – EARTHWORK	4
DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	
32 12 16 – HOT MIXED ASPHALT PAVING – MARSHALL MIXTURES	7
32 13 13 – CONCRETE PAVING	5
32 13 14 – CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS	6
32 16 13 – CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	3
32 92 00 – SURFACE PROTECTION, RESTORATION AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT	5
DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES	
33 01 30.86 – STRUCTURE COVER ADJUST MODIFIED	2
APPENDIX A – GEOTECHNICAL REPORT	
APPENDIX B – MDOT SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FOR PAVEMENT AT SNOWMOBILE TRAIL CROSSINGS	
APPENDIX C – MDOT MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICALS	

SECTION 00 11 13

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

**Oceana County Road Commission
Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing**

The Oceana County Road Commission is requesting Bids for the construction of Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing. Bids for the construction of the project will be received at the commission offices located at 3501 Polk Road, Hart, MI 49420 until **2:00 p.m.** local time, **Tuesday, March 12, 2024**. At that time the Bids received will be publicly opened and read.

The Project includes approximately 1.7 miles of HMA base crushing and shaping, cold milling and HMA resurfacing of Shelby Road/1st Street from 64th Avenue to State Street, including widening, valley gutter and spillways; ADA compliant concrete sidewalk ramps and curb openings; pavement marking, and turf restoration.

Prospective Bidders may request the Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office. The Issuing Office of the Bidding Documents is Fleis & VandenBrink, 316 Morris Avenue, Suite 230, Muskegon, MI, 49440; Email: bidroom@fveng.com; Telephone: (231) 726.1000. Bidding Documents will be emailed in portable document format (PDF) at no charge; hard copy documents are not available. Non-biddable documents may be viewed in the on-line Bid Room at www.fveng.com.

The date that the Bidding Documents are transmitted by the Issuing Office will be considered the Bidder's date of receipt of the Bidding Documents.

A pre-bid conference will not be held.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

The Oceana County Road Commission reserves the right to accept any bid, reject any or all bids, to waive informalities and make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the Oceana County Road Commission.

Oceana County Road Commission

Mark Timmer

Managing Director

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:
- A. *Issuing Office*—The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued, and which registers plan holders.
 - B. *Plan Holders* – Entities that obtain Bidding Documents from the Issuing Office.

ARTICLE 2 - BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents). See the Agreement for a list of the Contract Documents. It is Bidder's responsibility to determine that it is using a complete set of documents in the preparation of a Bid. Bidder assumes sole responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete documents, by Bidder itself or by its prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- 2.02 Bidding Documents are made available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids for completion of the Project and permission to download or distribution of the Bidding Documents does not confer a license or grant permission or authorization for any other use. Authorization to download documents, or other distribution, includes the right for Plan Holders to print documents solely for their use, and the use of their prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers, provided the plan holder pays all costs associated with printing or reproduction. Printed documents may not be re-sold under any circumstances.
- 2.03 Owner may establish a Bidding Documents Website as indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid. Owner requires that Bidder register as a plan holder with the Issuing Office at such website and obtain a complete set of the Bidding Documents from such website. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Bidding Documents Website are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered Plan Holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.
- 2.04 Bidders registered as a plan holder can obtain complete sets of Bidding Documents, in the number and format stated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid, from the Issuing Office. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Issuing Office are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered Plan Holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.
- 2.05 Plan rooms (including construction information subscription services, and electronic and virtual plan rooms) will make the Bidding Documents available for examination. Those prospective bidders that obtain an electronic (digital) copy of the Bidding Documents from a plan room are required to register as Plan Holders from the Bidding Documents Website or Issuing Office. Owner is not responsible for omissions in Bidding Documents or other documents obtained from plan rooms, or for a Bidder's failure to obtain Addenda from a plan room.

2.06 *Electronic Documents*

- A. When the Bidding Requirements indicate that electronic (digital) copies of the Bidding Documents are available, such documents will be made available to the Bidders as Electronic Documents in the manner specified.
 - 1. Bidding Documents will be provided in Portable Document Format (.pdf). It is the intent of the Engineer and Owner that such Electronic Documents are to be exactly representative of the paper copies of the documents. However, because the Owner and Engineer cannot totally control the transmission and receipt of Electronic Documents nor the Contractor's means of reproduction of such documents, the Owner and Engineer cannot and do not guarantee that Electronic Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions are identical in every manner to the paper copies.
- B. Unless otherwise stated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder may use and rely upon complete sets of Electronic Documents of the Bidding Documents, described in Paragraph 2.06.A above. However, Bidder assumes all risks associated with differences arising from transmission/receipt of Electronic Documents versions of Bidding Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions and, further, assumes all risks, costs, and responsibility associated with use of the Electronic Documents versions to derive information that is not explicitly contained in printed paper versions of the documents, and for Bidder's reliance upon such derived information.

ARTICLE 3 - QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, after submitting its Bid and within five days of Owner's request, Bidder must submit the following information:
 - A. Written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments.
 - B. A written statement that Bidder is authorized to do business in the state where the Project is located, or a written certification that Bidder will obtain such authority prior to the Effective Date of the Contract.
 - C. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.
 - D. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information.
 - E. Other required information regarding qualifications.
- 3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

ARTICLE 4 - PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 4.01 A pre-bid conference will not be conducted for this Project.

ARTICLE 5 - SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

5.01 *Site and Other Areas*

- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

5.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

- A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions
1. The Supplementary Conditions identify the following regarding existing conditions at or adjacent to the Site:
 - a. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data.
 - b. Those drawings known to Owner of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data.
 - c. Reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.
 - d. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
 2. Owner will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.
 3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.
 4. *Geotechnical Baseline Report/Geotechnical Data Report*: The Bidding Documents contain a Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR) and Geotechnical Data Report (GDR).
 - a. As set forth in the Supplementary Conditions, the GBR describes certain select subsurface conditions that are anticipated to be encountered by Contractor during construction in specified locations ("Baseline Conditions"). The GBR is a Contract Document.
 - b. The Baseline Conditions in the GBR are intended to reduce uncertainty and the degree of contingency in submitted Bids. However, Bidders cannot rely solely on the Baseline Conditions. Bids should be based on a comprehensive approach that includes an independent review and analysis of the GBR, all other Contract Documents, Technical Data, other available information, and observable surface conditions. Not all potential subsurface conditions are baselined.
 - c. Nothing in the GBR is intended to relieve Bidders of the responsibility to make their own determinations regarding construction costs, bidding strategies, and Bid prices, nor of the responsibility to select and be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and for safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
 - d. As set forth in the Supplementary Conditions, the GDR is a Contract Document containing data prepared by or for the Owner in support of the GBR.

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05 of the General Conditions, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A of these Instructions to Bidders. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

5.03 *Other Site-related Documents*

- A. In addition to the documents regarding existing Site conditions referred to in Paragraph 5.02.A, record drawings at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner and made available to Bidders for reference. Owner will make copies of these other Site-related documents available to any Bidder on request.
- B. Owner has not verified the contents of these other Site-related documents, and Bidder may not rely on the accuracy of any data or information in such documents. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from the other Site-related documents.
- C. The other Site-related documents are not part of the Contract Documents.
- D. Bidders are encouraged to review the other Site-related documents, but Bidders will not be held accountable for any data or information in such documents. The requirement to review and take responsibility for documentary Site information is limited to information in (1) the Contract Documents and (2) the Technical Data.
- E. No other Site-related documents are available.

5.04 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. Bidder is required to visit the Site and conduct a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas. During the visit the Bidder must not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site.
- B. If a pre-bid conference is held, a Site visit may be held immediately following the conference.
- C. Bidder may conduct a Site visit on publicly available lands at Bidders convenience.
- D. Bidder may request a Site visit on private property and restricted areas during normal working hours.
- E. Bidders visiting the Site are required to arrange their own transportation to the Site.
- F. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.
- G. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder general access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site. Bidder is responsible for establishing access needed to reach specific selected test sites.

- H. Bidder must comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- I. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

5.05 *Owner's Safety Program*

- A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. If an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.06 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 6 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Express Representations and Certifications in Bid Form, Agreement*

- A. The Bid Form that each Bidder will submit contains express representations regarding the Bidder's examination of Project documentation, Site visit, and preparation of the Bid, and certifications regarding lack of collusion or fraud in connection with the Bid. Bidder should review these representations and certifications and assure that Bidder can make the representations and certifications in good faith, before executing and submitting its Bid.
- B. If Bidder is awarded the Contract, Bidder (as Contractor) will make similar express representations and certifications when it executes the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7 - INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

- 7.01 Owner on its own initiative may issue Addenda to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.
- 7.02 Bidder shall submit all questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents to Engineer in writing.
- 7.03 Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all registered Plan Holders. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered.
- 7.04 Only responses set forth in an Addendum will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Responses to questions are not part of the Contract Documents unless set forth in an Addendum that expressly modifies or supplements the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8 - BID SECURITY

- 8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 5% of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract, furnished the required Contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract and furnish the required Contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited, in whole in the case of a penal sum bid bond, and to the extent of Owner's damages in the case of a damages-form bond. Such forfeiture will be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of 7 days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 91 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within 7 days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT TIMES

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) substantially completed and (b) ready for final payment, and (c) Milestones (if any) are to be achieved, are set forth in the Agreement.
- 9.02 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 - SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

- 10.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.
- 10.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid will be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 11 - SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

- 11.01 A Bidder must be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of the Work if required to do so by the Bidding Documents or in the Specifications. If a

prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor or Supplier and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.

- 11.02 If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor or Supplier, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder will submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.
- 11.03 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors and Suppliers. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor or Supplier, so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.07 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 12 - PREPARATION OF BID

- 12.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- A. All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations must be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price must be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.
 - B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."
- 12.02 If Bidder has obtained the Bidding Documents as Electronic Documents, then Bidder shall prepare its Bid on a paper copy of the Bid Form printed from the Electronic Documents version of the Bidding Documents. The printed copy of the Bid Form must be clearly legible, printed on 8½ inch by 11-inch paper and as closely identical in appearance to the Electronic Document version of the Bid Form as may be practical. The Owner reserves the right to accept Bid Forms which nominally vary in appearance from the original paper version of the Bid Form, providing that all required information and submittals are included with the Bid.
- 12.03 A Bid by a corporation must be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown.
- 12.04 A Bid by a partnership must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership must be shown.
- 12.05 A Bid by a limited liability company must be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm must be shown.
- 12.06 A Bid by an individual must show the Bidder's name and official address.

- 12.07 A Bid by a joint venture must be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The joint venture must have been formally established prior to submittal of a Bid, and the official address of the joint venture must be shown.
- 12.08 All names must be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 12.09 The Bid must contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 12.10 Postal and e mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.
- 12.11 The Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid.
- 12.12 If Bidder is required to be licensed to submit a Bid or perform the Work in the state where the Project is located, the Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's licensure, or Bidder must certify in writing that it will obtain such licensure within the time for acceptance of Bids and attach such certification to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, must also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 13 - BASIS OF BID

13.01 *Unit Price*

- A. Bidders must submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity", which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form, for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

ARTICLE 14 - SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 14.01 The Bidding Documents include the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The Bid Form is to be printed, completed, and submitted with the Bid security and the other documents required to be submitted under the terms of Article 2 of the Bid Form.
- 14.02 A Bid must be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid and must be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted, the name and address of Bidder, and must be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid must be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid must be addressed to the location designated in the Advertisement.

- 14.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 15 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWLOF BID

- 15.01 An unopened Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 15.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 15.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 15.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, the Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 16 - OPENING OF BID

- 16.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 17 - BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 17.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 18 - EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 18.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor Bid informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.
- 18.02 Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible.
- 18.03 If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, whether in the Bid itself or in a separate communication to Owner or Engineer, then Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive.
- 18.04 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.

18.05 *Evaluation of Bids*

- A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
 - B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.
- 18.06 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.
- 18.07 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 19 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 19.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds, other required bonds (if any), and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it must be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.
- 19.02 Article 8, Bid Security, of these Instructions, addresses any requirements for providing bid bonds as part of the bidding process.

ARTICLE 20 - SIGNING OF THE AGREEMENT

- 20.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder must execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents to Owner. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner will deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 41 00

BID FORM

ARTICLE 1 - OWNER & BIDDER

1.01 This Bid is submitted to: Oceana County Road Commission
3501 Polk Road
Hart, MI 49420

1.02 Name of Project: Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing

1.03 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid.

- A. Required Bid security;
- B. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids;
- C. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids.

ARTICLE 3 - BASIS OF BID

3.01 *Unit Price Bids*

- A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est Qty	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
1	General Conditions, Bonds, and Insurance, Max. 5%	LSum	1		\$
2	Curb and Gutter, Rem	Ft	660		\$
3	Curb and Gutter, Rem, Modified	Ft	50		\$
4	Pavt, Rem	Syd	1,040		\$
5	Sidewalk, Rem	Syd	5		\$
6	Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop	Ea	18		\$
7	Embankment, CIP	Cyd	550		\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est Qty.	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
8	Trenching	Syd	1,900		\$
9	Subbase, CIP	Cyd	250		\$
10	Maintenance Gravel, LM	Cyd	25		\$
11	Aggregate Base, CIP	Cyd	291		\$
12	Salv Aggregate Base, Conditioning	Cyd	175		\$
13	Aggregate Base, 6 inch	Syd	625		\$
14	Aggregate Surface Cse, 6 inch	Syd	250		\$
15	Shld, CI II, 8 inch	Syd	1,123		\$
16	HMA Base Crushing and Shaping	Syd	24,100		\$
17	HMA Surface, Rem	Syd	515		\$
18	Cold Milling, HMA Surface	Syd	9,330		\$
19	Dr Structure Cover, Adj	Ea	16		\$
20	Hand Patching	Ton	15		\$
21	HMA, 13A	Ton	6,633		\$
22	HMA Approach	Ton	110		\$
23	Curb Slp, HMA	Ft	585		\$
24	Riprap, Plain	Syd	10		\$
25	HMA Spillway	Syd	5		\$
26	Conc Pavt, Nonreinf, 9 inch	Syd	900		\$
27	Joint, CP	Ft	505		\$
28	Joint, E2	Ft	120		\$
29	Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det B1	Ft	650		\$
30	Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det F4	Ft	100		\$
31	Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch	Sft	50		\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est Qty.	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
32	Detectable Warning Surface, Cast Iron	Ft	10		\$
33	Post Mailbox	Ea	5		\$
34	Sign, Type III, Erect, Salv	Ea	4		\$
35	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, Yellow	Ft	600		\$
36	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 6 inch, Crosswalk	Ft	95		\$
37	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 24 inch, Stop Bar	Ft	90		\$
38	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Lt Turn Arrow Sym	Ea	3		\$
39	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Rt Turn Arrow Sym	Ea	5		\$
40	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Only	Ea	4		\$
41	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Thru Arrow Sym	Ea	2		\$
42	Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 4 inch, White	Ft	13,950		\$
43	Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 2nd Application, 4 inch, White	Ft	13,950		\$
44	Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 4 inch, Yellow	Ft	13,900		\$
45	Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 2nd Application, 4 inch, Yellow	Ft	13,900		\$
46	Protective Ovly, Snowmobile Trail Crossing	Syd	46		\$
47	Minor Traf Devices	LSum	1		\$
48	Traf Regulator Control	LSum	1		\$
49	Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn & Oper	Ea	26		\$
50	Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn & Oper	Sft	1,100		\$
51	Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Fluorescent, Furn & Oper	Ea	100		\$
52	Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 6 inch, Yellow, Temp	Ft	1,400		\$
53	Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn & Oper	Ea	2		\$
54	Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn & Oper	Ea	2		\$
55	Sign Cover	Ea	10		\$

Item No.	Description	Unit	Est Qty.	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
56	Mulch Blanket	Syd	500		\$
57	Mulch Blanket, High Velocity	Syd	1,100		\$
58	Surface Restoration	Syd	6,750		\$
59	Monument Preservation	Ea	2		\$
60	Monument Box, Adjust	Ea	1		\$
61	Monument Box	Ea	1		\$
62	Guardrail, Rem	Ft	855		\$
63	Guardrail, Type MGS-8, 108 Inch Post	Ft	763		\$
64	Guardrail Approach Terminal, Type 2M	Ea	2		\$
65	Guardrail Reflector	Ea	20		\$
66	Gate Box, Adj	Ea	3		\$
Total of All Unit Price Bid Items				\$	

B. Bidder acknowledges that:

1. each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
2. estimated quantities are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - TIME OF COMPLETION

4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 5 - BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

5.01 Bid Acceptance Period

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.
- B. Award is contingent upon MDOT review and approval of the project, and the issuance of the MDOT ROW Permit.

5.02 *Instructions to Bidders*

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

5.03 *Receipt of Addenda*

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum Number	Addendum Date

5.04 *Subcontractor and Supplier List:*

- A. Bid is submitted based on the use of the following Subcontractors.

Work Item	Firm	City
Bituminous Paving		
Concrete Work		
Earthwork		
Surface Restoration		
Construction Signing & Barricades		
Pavement Marking		

ARTICLE 6 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

6.01 *Bidder's Representations*

- A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents the following:
 1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, including Addenda.
 2. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 3. Bidder is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 4. Bidder has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 5. Bidder has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, if selected as Contractor; and (c) Bidder's (Contractor's) safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

6.02 Bidder's Certifications

- A. The Bidder certifies the following:
 1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation.
 2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid.
 3. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding.
 4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02.A:
 - a. Corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process.
 - b. Fraudulent practice means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. Collusive practice means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
 - d. Coercive practice means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Date: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:
Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Address: _____

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable) _____

END OF SECTION

NOT FOR BIDDING

SECTION 00 43 13

BID BOND

<p>Bidder</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Bidder]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Bidder's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Surety</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Surety]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]</p>
<p>Owner</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Owner]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Bid</p> <p>Project (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner project/contract name, and location of the project]</p> <p>Bid Due Date: [Enter date bid is due]</p>
<p>Bond</p> <p>Penal Sum: [Amount]</p> <p>Date of Bond: [Date]</p>	
<p>Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
<p>Bidder</p> <p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Bidder)</i></p> <hr/> <p>By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p>Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i></p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p>Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i></p> <p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Surety</p> <p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i></p> <hr/> <p>By: _____ <i>(Signature) (Attach Power of Attorney)</i></p> <p>Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i></p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i></p> <p>Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i></p> <p>Title: _____</p>
<p><i>Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.</i></p>	

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
 - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions does not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond will be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

SECTION 00 51 00

NOTICE OF AWARD
(on Engineer's Letterhead)

Date of Issuance:

Owner:

Owner's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name: *(Insert name of Contract as it appears in the Bidding Documents)*

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

you are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated _____ for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for: _____

(describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded)

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is \$ _____. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

An electronic counterpart of the Agreement accompanies this Notice of Award and an electronic copy of the Contract Documents will be made available upon request.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Engineer:
 - One pdf formatted counterpart of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
 - EJCDC *[or other as specified]* Contract Security (Bonds) as specified in the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions.
 - Do not date the bonds. The date will be entered on the bonds after the Agreement is signed by the Owner. This is necessary to ensure the date on the Bonds do not precede the date of the Agreement.
 - Fully dated Bonds will be delivered to the Contractor after the Contract Documents are fully executed.
 - Certificates of Insurance as specified in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

2. Other conditions precedent (if any): *[Describe other conditions that require Successful Bidder's compliance]*

Electronic signatures (e-signatures) and scanned copies of handwritten signatures are acceptable forms of signatures in the pdf documents.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

The information provided will be reviewed, bound into the Contract Documents, submitted to the Owner for signature, and distributed to the appropriate parties.

Sincerely,

[Project Manager]
Fleis & VandenBrink Engineering, Inc.

By: _____
Signature

Title

cc: [Owner]

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 52 00

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is by and between the Oceana County Road Commission ("Owner") and _____ ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: **Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing.**

ARTICLE 2 - THE PROJECT

2.01 Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: **Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing.**

ARTICLE 3 - ENGINEER

3.01 The Owner has retained Fleis & VandenBrink Engineering, Inc. ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract.

3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by Engineer.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 Contract Times: Dates

A. The Work will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before June 28th, 2024.

B. Work will not begin prior to notice of award by the OCRC and the MDOT. Contractor to start 10 days after award or as approved by the Engineer.

4.03 Liquidated Damages

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. *Substantial Completion*: Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,500 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
 2. *Completion of Remaining Work*: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,500 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
 3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Milestones, Substantial Completion, and final completion are not additive, and will not be imposed concurrently.
- B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5 - CONTRACT PRICE

- 5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract.
- A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).

ARTICLE 6 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.
1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.
 - a. 90 percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).
 - 1) If 50 percent or more of the Work has been completed, as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the

Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and

- 2) Zero percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 200 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 Final Payment

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

- A. Owner will not make final payment or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest*

- A. All amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the percent per annum rate 2.0% higher than the Prime Rate on the date of bid opening.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:
 1. This Agreement.
 2. Bonds
 - a. Performance bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment bond (together with power of attorney).
 3. General Conditions.
 4. Supplementary Conditions.
 5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the project manual.
 6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of _____ sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: _____.
 7. Addenda (numbers _____ to _____, inclusive).
 8. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid.
 - b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.
 - c. _____.
 9. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8 - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 Contractor's Representations

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
 - 1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda.
 - 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - 3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - 4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, if any, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 - 5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
 - 6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
 - 7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
 - 8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - 9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
 - 10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
 - 11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:
 - 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution.
 - 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 - 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C 700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 20____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner:	Contractor:
_____	_____
<i>(typed or printed name of organization)</i>	<i>(typed or printed name of organization)</i>
By: _____	By: _____
<i>(individual's signature)</i>	<i>(individual's signature)</i>
Date: _____	Date: _____
<i>(date signed)</i>	<i>(date signed)</i>
Name: _____	Name: _____
<i>(typed or printed)</i>	<i>(typed or printed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>(typed or printed)</i>	<i>(typed or printed)</i>
	<i>(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)</i>
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
<i>(individual's signature)</i>	<i>(individual's signature)</i>

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone: _____

Email: _____

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____
(where applicable)

State: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED
(on ENGINEER's letterhead)

Dated _____

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____

Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____

Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____

Project: _____

Contract Name: _____

OWNER's Contract No. _____ ENGINEER's Project No. _____

On behalf of [Owner], you are hereby notified that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on _____ pursuant to Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work will be done at the Site prior to such date.

In accordance with the Agreement: ***Note to user: select one of the two below paragraphs, fill in the blanks and modify to be consistent with the Contract Times section of the Agreement. ***

The date by which Substantial Completion must be achieved is [date for Substantial Completion, from Agreement], and the date by which readiness for final payment must be achieved is [date for readiness, from Agreement].

[or]

The number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is [number of days, from Agreement] from the date stated above for the commencement of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for Substantial Completion of [date, calculated from commencement date above]; and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is [number of days, from Agreement] from the commencement date of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for readiness for final payment of [date, calculated from commencement date above].

Before starting any Work at the Site, you must comply with the following:

[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Sincerely,
Fleis & VandenBrink Engineering, Inc.

By: _____
Signature

Title

cc: [Owner]

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 61 13

PERFORMANCE BOND

<p>Contractor</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Contractor]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Surety</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Surety]</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]</p>
<p>Owner</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Owner]</p> <p>Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Owner's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Contract</p> <p>Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project]</p> <p>Contract Price: [Amount from Contract]</p> <p>Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]</p>
<p>Bond</p> <p>Bond Amount: [Amount]</p> <p>Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i></p> <p>Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
 - 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 - 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in

whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Definitions
 - 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
 - 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
 - 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **[Describe modification or enter “None”]**

SECTION 00 61 14

PAYMENT BOND

<p>Contractor</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Contractor]</p> <p>Address <i>(principal place of business)</i>: [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Surety</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Surety]</p> <p>Address <i>(principal place of business)</i>: [Address of Surety's principal place of business]</p>
<p>Owner</p> <p>Name: [Full formal name of Owner]</p> <p>Mailing address <i>(principal place of business)</i>: [Address of Owner's principal place of business]</p>	<p>Contract</p> <p>Description <i>(name and location)</i>: [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project]</p> <p>Contract Price: [Amount, from Contract]</p> <p>Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]</p>
<p>Bond</p> <p>Bond Amount: [Amount]</p> <p>Date of Bond: [Date]</p> <p><i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i></p> <p>Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
<p>_____</p> <p><i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i></p>
<p>By: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>By: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p>Attest: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Attest: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Signature)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
 - 16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 - 16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;
 - 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 - 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;

- 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 - 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 - 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- 16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic’s lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of “labor, materials, or equipment” that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor’s subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic’s lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
 - 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
 - 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
 18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **[Describe modification or enter “None”]**

SECTION 00 62 67
PAYMENT APPLICATION FORM

PART 1 - GENERAL

Not Used.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - SUMMARY

3.01 SCHEDULES:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
 - 1. Pay Application Form; EDCDC No. C-620, 2018 Edition

END OF SECTION

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: _____	Owner's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____	Engineer's Project No.: _____
Contractor: _____	Contractor's Project No.: _____
Project: _____	
Contract: _____	
Application No.: _____	Application Date: _____
Application Period: From _____ to _____	

1. Original Contract Price			\$
2. Net change by Change Orders			\$
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)			\$
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)			\$
5. Retainage			
a. _____ X \$ Work Completed			\$
b. _____ X \$ Stored Materials			\$
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)			\$
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)			\$
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)			
8. Amount due this application			\$
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)			\$

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor: _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

<p>Recommended by Engineer</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>	<p>Approved by Owner</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>
<p>Approved by Funding Agency</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>	<p>By: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>

Progress Estimate - Unit Price							Contractor's Application for				
Owner:								Owner's Project			
Engineer:								Engineer's Project			
Contractor								Contractor's			
Project:											
Contract:											
Applicatio		Application	From		to					Application Date:	
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
Bid Item	Description	Contract Information				Work Completed		Materials Currently	Work Complete	% of Valu	Balance to Finish (F -
		Item	Units	Unit	Value of	Estimated	Value of				
Original Contract											
Original Contract Totals					\$		\$	\$	\$		\$
Change Orders											
Change Order Totals					\$		\$	\$	\$		\$
Original Contract and Change Orders											
Project Totals					\$		\$	\$	\$		\$

Stored Materials Summary	Contractor's Application for Payment
---------------------------------	---

Owner:			Owner's Project No.:	
Engineer:			Engineer's Project No.:	
Contractor:			Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:				
Contract:				

Application No.:		Application Period:	From		to		Application Date:	
------------------	--	---------------------	------	--	----	--	-------------------	--

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Item No. (Lump Sum Tab) or Bid Item No. (Unit Price Tab)	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Application No. When Materials Placed in Storage	Materials Stored			Incorporated in Work			Materials Remaining in Storage (I-L) (\$)
						Previous Amount Stored (\$)	Amount Stored this Period (\$)	Amount Stored to Date (G+H) (\$)	Amount Previously Incorporated in the Work (\$)	Amount Incorporated in the Work this Period (\$)	Total Amount Incorporated in the Work (J+K) (\$)	
Totals						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

SECTION 00 72 00
GENERAL CONDITIONS

EJCDC NO. C-700 (2018 EDITION)
2 TITLE PAGES, TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGES 1 TO 5, AND PAGES 1 THROUGH 70

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By



Endorsed By



Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology	6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters.....	7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	7
2.02 Copies of Documents	7
2.03 Before Starting Construction	7
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives.....	8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules	8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals	8
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse.....	9
3.01 Intent.....	9
3.02 Reference Standards.....	9
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	10
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents.....	10
3.05 Reuse of Documents.....	11
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work	11
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed.....	11
4.02 Starting the Work.....	11
4.03 Reference Points.....	11
4.04 Progress Schedule.....	12
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	12
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	13
5.01 Availability of Lands	13
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	14
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	15
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	16

5.05	Underground Facilities.....	17
5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	19
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance.....		21
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	21
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions.....	22
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance.....	24
6.04	Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance.....	25
6.05	Property Losses; Subrogation	25
6.06	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	27
Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities		27
7.01	Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction	27
7.02	Supervision and Superintendence	27
7.03	Labor; Working Hours	27
7.04	Services, Materials, and Equipment	28
7.05	“Or Equals”.....	28
7.06	Substitutes	29
7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	31
7.08	Patent Fees and Royalties.....	32
7.09	Permits	33
7.10	Taxes	33
7.11	Laws and Regulations.....	33
7.12	Record Documents.....	33
7.13	Safety and Protection	34
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	35
7.15	Emergencies.....	35
7.16	Submittals	35
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	38
7.18	Indemnification	39
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	39
Article 8—Other Work at the Site.....		40
8.01	Other Work	40
8.02	Coordination	41
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	41

Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities	42
9.01 Communications to Contractor	42
9.02 Replacement of Engineer	42
9.03 Furnish Data	42
9.04 Pay When Due.....	42
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings.....	43
9.06 Insurance.....	43
9.07 Change Orders	43
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	43
9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	43
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	43
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	43
9.12 Safety Programs	43
Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction	44
10.01 Owner’s Representative.....	44
10.02 Visits to Site.....	44
10.03 Resident Project Representative.....	44
10.04 Engineer’s Authority	44
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work	45
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	45
10.07 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	45
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program.....	45
Article 11—Changes to the Contract	46
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract	46
11.02 Change Orders	46
11.03 Work Change Directives.....	46
11.04 Field Orders.....	47
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work	47
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	47
11.07 Change of Contract Price	47
11.08 Change of Contract Times.....	49
11.09 Change Proposals.....	49
11.10 Notification to Surety.....	50

Article 12—Claims.....	50
12.01 Claims.....	50
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	51
13.01 Cost of the Work	51
13.02 Allowances	55
13.03 Unit Price Work.....	55
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work	56
14.01 Access to Work.....	56
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	56
14.03 Defective Work	57
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work.....	58
14.05 Uncovering Work	58
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work	58
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	59
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period	59
15.01 Progress Payments.....	59
15.02 Contractor’s Warranty of Title	62
15.03 Substantial Completion.....	62
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy	63
15.05 Final Inspection	64
15.06 Final Payment.....	64
15.07 Waiver of Claims	65
15.08 Correction Period.....	66
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination	67
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work	67
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	67
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience.....	68
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	68
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes	69
17.01 Methods and Procedures.....	69
Article 18—Miscellaneous	69
18.01 Giving Notice	69
18.02 Computation of Times.....	69

18.03 Cumulative Remedies 70
18.04 Limitation of Damages 70
18.05 No Waiver 70
18.06 Survival of Obligations 70
18.07 Controlling Law 70
18.08 Assignment of Contract..... 70
18.09 Successors and Assigns 70
18.10 Headings..... 70

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 10. *Claim*
 - a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the

- requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
- b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
 - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
 - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
 12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
 13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
 14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
 16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
 17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
 18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
 19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
 20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
 21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the

recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
 - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals.
36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers’ instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.
42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
- a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
 - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
 - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.
48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:* The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:* The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:* The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
 2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
 3. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in “Contract Price or Contract Times” or “Contract Times or Contract Price” or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term “or both” is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance*

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work

into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
 - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
 - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
 - 4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
 - 1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
 - 2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*
 - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility

inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
 - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the

established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. Abnormal weather conditions;
 - 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. Acts of war or terrorism.

- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
 2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
 3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
 2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
 3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
 4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
 5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.
- Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
 2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
 - C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment

and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;
2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

- C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents:* Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:
1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
 2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
 3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
 4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
- a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
 - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions*: Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
 4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
 2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
 3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
 4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown

or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
 - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.
 4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;
2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

- of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.
- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special

conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or

Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies” as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual’s authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner’s termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and “Occupational Accident and Excess Employer’s Indemnity Policies,” are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by

Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.
- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:
 - 1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
 - 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.

- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
 - 1. include at least the specific coverages required;
 - 2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 - 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
 - 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
 - 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
 - 1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
 - 2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
 - 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.
- C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against

Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
 2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.
1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.
- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 *"Or Equals"*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
 - 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

- 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
- 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 *Substitutes*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
 - 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
 - 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.
 - b. will state:
 - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
 - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
 - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
 - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

- E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.
- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.09 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

7.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

- I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

- 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
 - a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determine and verify:
 - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
 - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
- 2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.
1. *Shop Drawings*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
 2. *Samples*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*
1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
 2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
 3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
 4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will

document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
 - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
 - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

- d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.
 2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.
- F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
1. Observations by Engineer;
 2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.

- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
 - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
 - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.
- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
 - 1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
 - 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

- 9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*
- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
 - B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
 - C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.
- 9.06 *Insurance*
- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.
- 9.07 *Change Orders*
- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.
- 9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*
- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.
- 9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*
- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*
- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.
- 9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*
- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).
- 9.12 *Safety Programs*
- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
 - B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 - 2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 - 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and
 - 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

- B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:
 - 1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
 - 2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
 3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
 - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
 - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
 - d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
 - f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 *Change Proposals*

A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
 - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

3. *Engineer's Initial Review:* Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal:* Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change

Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.
- D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge

and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

- C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 - 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
 - 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included:* Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
 4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
 5. Other costs consisting of the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are

consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

- 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

- 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
- 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
- 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.

- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
- e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
- 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
- 7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

- 1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
 - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
 - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
 - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
 - 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
- 2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change

Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

- E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision

thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs,

losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work,

or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
 - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation

establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

- b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
 - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
 - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time

submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without

significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

- d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Notice of Acceptability:* In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.
- D. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due:* Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim,

appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;
 - 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects,

attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
 - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The

provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00 73 00

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement EJCDC® C 700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (2018). The General Conditions remain in full force and effect except as amended.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added—for example, "Paragraph SC 4.05."

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

SC-1.01 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 1.01.A.50:

51. Bulletin - A document outlining possible changes to the Contract Documents which is issued by Engineer on behalf of Owner requesting add or deduct costs from Contractor.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.02 *Copies of Documents:*

SC-2.02 Delete Paragraph 2.02.A. in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor one copy of conformed Contract Documents incorporating all addenda and any amendments negotiated prior to the Effective Date of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement) in electronic portable document format (PDF). Printed copies of the conformed Contract Documents will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

SC-2.06 Delete Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

- B. Electronic Documents Protocol: The parties shall conform to the following provisions in Paragraphs 2.06.B and 2.06.C, together referred to as the Electronic Documents Protocol ("EDP" or "Protocol") for exchange of electronic transmittals.

1. Basic Requirements

- a. To the fullest extent practical, the parties agree to and will transmit and accept Electronic Documents in an electronic or digital format using the procedures described in this Protocol. Use of the Electronic Documents and any information contained therein is subject to the requirements of this Protocol and other provisions of the Contract.

- b. The contents of the information in any Electronic Document will be the responsibility of the transmitting party.
 - c. Electronic Documents as exchanged by this Protocol may be used in the same manner as the printed versions of the same documents that are exchanged using non-electronic format and methods, subject to the same governing requirements, limitations, and restrictions, set forth in the Contract Documents.
 - d. Except as otherwise explicitly stated herein, the terms of this Protocol will be incorporated into any other agreement or subcontract between a party and any third party for any portion of the Work on the Project, or any Project-related services, where that third party is, either directly or indirectly, required to exchange Electronic Documents with a party or with Engineer. Nothing herein will modify the requirements of the Contract regarding communications between and among the parties and their subcontractors and consultants.
 - e. When transmitting Electronic Documents, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the receiving party's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those established in this Protocol.
 - f. Nothing herein negates any obligation 1) in the Contract to create, provide, or maintain an original printed record version of Drawings and Specifications, signed and sealed according to applicable Laws and Regulations; 2) to comply with any applicable Law or Regulation governing the signing and sealing of design documents or the signing and electronic transmission of any other documents; or 3) to comply with the notice requirements of Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.
2. System Infrastructure for Electronic Document Exchange
- a. Each party will provide hardware, operating system(s) software, internet, e-mail, and large file transfer functions ("System Infrastructure") at its own cost and sufficient for complying with the EDP requirements. With the exception of minimum standards set forth in this EDP, and any explicit system requirements specified by attachment to this EDP, it is the obligation of each party to determine, for itself, its own System Infrastructure.
 - 1) The maximum size of an email attachment for exchange of Electronic Documents under this EDP is 10 MB. Attachments larger than that may be exchanged using large file transfer functions or physical media.
 - 2) Each Party assumes full and complete responsibility for any and all of its own costs, delays, deficiencies, and errors associated with converting, translating, updating, verifying, licensing, or otherwise enabling its System Infrastructure, including operating systems and software, for use with respect to this EDP.
 - b. Each party is responsible for its own system operations, security, back-up, archiving, audits, printing resources, and other Information Technology ("IT") for maintaining operations of its System Infrastructure during the Project, including coordination with the party's individual(s) or entity responsible for managing its System Infrastructure and capable of addressing routine communications and other IT issues affecting the exchange of Electronic Documents.

- c. Each party will operate and maintain industry-standard, industry-accepted, ISO-standard, commercial-grade security software and systems that are intended to protect the other party from: software viruses and other malicious software like worms, trojans, adware; data breaches; loss of confidentiality; and other threats in the transmission to or storage of information from the other parties, including transmission of Electronic Documents by physical media such as CD/DVD/flash drive/hard drive. To the extent that a party maintains and operates such security software and systems, it shall not be liable to the other party for any breach of system security.
- d. In the case of disputes, conflicts, or modifications to the EDP required to address issues affecting System Infrastructure, the parties shall cooperatively resolve the issues; but, failing resolution, the Owner is authorized to make and require reasonable and necessary changes to the EDP to effectuate its original intent.
- e. Each party is responsible for its own back-up and archive of documents sent and received during the term of the contract under this EDP, each party remains solely responsible for its own post-Project back-up and archive of Project documents after the term of the Contract, for as long as required by the Contract and as each party deems necessary for its own purposes.
- f. If a receiving party receives an obviously corrupted, damaged, or unreadable Electronic Document, the receiving party will advise the sending party of the incomplete transmission.
- g. The parties will bring any non-conforming Electronic Documents into compliance with the EDP. The parties will attempt to complete a successful transmission of the Electronic Document or use an alternative delivery method to complete the communication.

C. Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange; Limitations

- 1. Each party will acquire the software and software licenses necessary to create and transmit Electronic Documents and to read and to use any Electronic Documents received from the other party (and if relevant from third parties), using the software formats required in this section of the EDP.
 - a. Prior to using any updated version of the software required in this section for sending Electronic Documents to the other party, the originating party will first notify and receive concurrence from the other party for use of the updated version or adjust its transmission to comply with this EDP.
- 2. The parties agree not to intentionally edit, reverse engineer, decrypt, remove security or encryption features, or convert to another format for modification purposes any Electronic Document or information contained therein that was transmitted in a software data format, including Portable Document Format (PDF), intended by sender not to be modified, unless the receiving party obtains the permission of the sending party or is citing or quoting excerpts of the Electronic Document for Project purposes.
- 3. Software and data formats for exchange of Electronic Documents will conform to the requirements below, including software versions, if listed.

Item	Electronic Documents	Transmittal Means	Data Format	Note (1)
a.1	General communications, transmittal covers, meeting notices and responses to general information requests for which there is no specific prescribed form.	Email	Email	
a.2	Meeting agendas, meeting minutes, RFI's and responses to RFI's, and Contract forms.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	(2)
a.3	Contractors Submittals (Shop Drawings, "or equal" requests, substitution requests, documentation accompanying Sample submittals and other submittals) to Owner and Engineer, and Owner's and Engineer's responses to Contractor's Submittals, Shop Drawings, correspondence, and Applications for Payment.	Email w/ Attachment	PDF	
a.4	Correspondence; milestone and final version Submittals of reports, layouts, Drawings, maps, calculations and spreadsheets, Specifications, Drawings and other Submittals from Contractor to Owner or Engineer and for responses from Engineer and Owner to Contractor regarding Submittals.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	PDF	
a.5	Layouts and drawings to be submitted to Owner for use.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	DWG	
a.6	Spreadsheets and data to be submitted to Owner for future data processing use and modification.	Email w/ Attachment or LFE	EXC	
Notes				
(1)	All exchanges and uses of transmitted data are subject to the appropriate provisions of Contract Documents.			
(2)	Transmittal of written notices is governed by Paragraph 18.01 of the General Conditions.			
Key				
Email	Standard Email formats (.htm, .rtf, or .txt). Do not use stationery formatting or other features that impair legibility of content on screen or in printed copies			
LFE	Agreed upon Large File Exchange method (FTP, CD, DVD, hard drive)			
PDF	Portable Document Format			
DWG	Autodesk® Civil 3D .dwg format Version 18			
EXC	Microsoft® Excel .xls or .xml format			

SC-2.06 Supplement Paragraph 2.06 of the General Conditions by adding the following paragraph:

D. Requests by Contractor for Electronic Documents in Other Formats

1. Release of any Electronic Document versions of the Project documents in formats other than those identified in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be at the sole discretion of the Owner.
2. To extent determined by Owner, in its sole discretion, to be prudent and necessary, release of Electronic Documents versions of Project documents and other Project information requested by Contractor ("Request") in formats other than those identified

in the Electronic Documents Protocol (if any) or elsewhere in the Contract will be subject to the provisions of the Owner's response to the Request, and to the following conditions to which Contractor agrees:

- a. The content included in the Electronic Documents created by Engineer and covered by the Request was prepared by Engineer as an internal working document for Engineer's purposes solely, and is being provided to Contractor on an "AS IS" basis without any warranties of any kind, including, but not limited to any implied warranties of fitness for any purpose. As such, Contractor is advised and acknowledges that the content may not be suitable for Contractor's application, or may require substantial modification and independent verification by Contractor. The content may include limited resolution of models, not-to-scale schematic representations and symbols, use of notes to convey design concepts in lieu of accurate graphics, approximations, graphical simplifications, undocumented intermediate revisions, and other devices that may affect subsequent reuse.
 - b. Electronic Documents containing text, graphics, metadata, or other types of data that are provided by Engineer to Contractor under the request are only for convenience of Contractor. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such data will be at the Contractor's sole risk and the Contractor waives any claims against Engineer or Owner arising from use of data in Electronic Documents covered by the Request.
 - c. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer and their subconsultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Contractor's use, adaptation, or distribution of any Electronic Documents provided under the Request.
 - d. Contractor agrees not to sell, copy, transfer, forward, give away or otherwise distribute this information (in source or modified file format) to any third party without the direct written authorization of Engineer, unless such distribution is specifically identified in the Request and is limited to Contractor's subcontractors. Contractor warrants that subsequent use by Contractor's subcontractors complies with all terms of the Contract Documents and Owner's response to Request.
3. In the event that Owner elects to provide or directs the Engineer to provide to Contractor any Contractor-requested Electronic Document versions of Project information that is not explicitly identified in the Contract Documents as being available to Contractor, the Owner shall be reimbursed by Contractor on an hourly basis at Engineer's standard hourly rates for any engineering costs necessary to create or otherwise prepare the data in a manner deemed appropriate by Engineer.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

SC-4.01 Delete Paragraph 4.01.A in its entirety and insert the following:

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

SC-4.05 Amend Paragraph 4.05.C by adding the following subparagraphs:

5. Weather-Related Delays

- a. If "abnormal weather conditions" as set forth in Paragraph 4.05.C.2 of the General Conditions are the basis for a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times, such request must be documented by data substantiating each of the following: 1) that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time in which the delay occurred, 2) that such weather conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated, and 3) that such weather conditions had an adverse effect on the Work as scheduled. Extreme or unusual weather that is typical for a given region, elevation, or season should not be considered abnormal weather conditions. Requests for time extension due to abnormal weather conditions will be submitted to the Engineer within five days of the end of the abnormal weather condition event. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the information listed in SC 4.05.C.5b.
- b. Should the Contractor wish to claim a delay due to adverse weather, it is the Contractor's responsibility to provide adequate documentation for the claim.

ARTICLE 5 – SITE, SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
Report of Geotechnical Investigation for Shelby Road Between 64 th Avenue and 72 nd Avenue	June 14, 2019	All information in Appendix A report.

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.D:

The following table lists the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data in the report upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
None	NA	NA

The following table lists the drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data, and specifically identifies the Technical Data upon which Contractor may rely:

Report Title	Date of Report	Technical Data
None	NA	NA

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions*

SC-5.06 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.06.A.3:

The following table lists the reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and the Technical Data (if any) upon which Contractor may rely:

None	NA	NA

The following table lists the drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site, and Technical Data (if any) contained in such Drawings upon which Contractor may rely:

None	NA	NA

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

SC-6.01 Add the following paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 6.01.A:

Required Performance Bond Form: The performance bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C 610, Performance Bond (2018 edition).

Required Payment Bond Form: The payment bond that Contractor furnishes will be in the form of EJCDC® C 615, Payment Bond (2018 edition).

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

SC-6.03 Supplement Paragraph 6.03 with the following provisions after Paragraph 6.03.C:

D. Other Additional Insureds: As a supplement to the provisions of Paragraph 6.03.C of the General Conditions, the commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability must include as additional insureds (in addition to Owner and Engineer) the following: **None**.

Waiver of subrogation shall apply to additional insured.

E. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

Workers' Compensation and Related Policies	Policy limits of not less than:
Workers' Compensation	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman's)	Statutory
Employer's Liability	
Each accident	\$500,000
Each employee	\$500,000
Policy limit	\$500,000

- F. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:
1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees,
 2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and
 3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- G. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor's commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:
1. Products and completed operations coverage.
 - a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
 2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
 3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
 4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
 5. Personal injury coverage.
 6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.
 7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04 "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

- H. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:
1. Any modification of the standard definition of “insured contract” (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
 2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
 3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
 4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
 5. Any exclusion for the insured’s vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker’s compensation).
 6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor’s work.
 7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.
- I. *Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits*

Commercial General Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

- J. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

Automobile Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury & Property Damage)	\$1,000,000

- K. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer’s liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

Excess or Umbrella Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000

- L. *Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

Contractor's Pollution Liability	Policy limits of not less than:
Each Occurrence/Claim	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$1,000,000

6.06 *Owner's Protective Liability Insurance*

SC-6.06 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.06:

- 6.07 Contractor shall purchase Owner's Protective Liability Insurance written in the name of the Owner in the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), Each Occurrence Limit and \$2,000,000 Aggregate Limit. Entities and persons identified as additional insureds in SC 6.03.D, except OWNER, shall be named as additional insureds in Owners's Protective Liability Insurance.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

SC-7.03 Delete Paragraph 7.03.C in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with the Owner's written consent.
1. Regular working hours will be 7:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.
 2. Owner's legal holidays are:
 - a. Memorial Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday May 24, on Saturday May 25, Sunday May 26, Monday May 27, or before 7:00 AM Tuesday May 28, 2024.
 - b. July Fourth: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Wednesday July 3, on Thursday July 4, Friday July 5, Saturday July 6, Sunday July 7, or before 7:00 AM Monday July 8, 2024.
 - c. Labor Day: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday August 30, on Saturday August 31, Sunday September 1, Monday September 2, or before 7:00 AM Tuesday September 3, 2024.
 - d. Thanksgiving: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Wednesday November 27, on Thursday November 28, Friday November 29, Saturday November 30, Sunday December 30, or before 7:00 AM Monday December 2, 2024.

- e. Christmas: No work will be allowed after 3:00 PM Friday December 20, on Saturday December 21, Sunday December 22, on Monday December 23, Tuesday December 24, Wednesday December 25, or before 7:00 AM Thursday December 26, 2024.

- D. Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by the Owner for Engineer's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), Owner's representative, and construction observation services, occasioned by the performance of Work outside of regular working hours or during legal holidays. If Contractor is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, the Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

7.13 Safety and Protection

SC-7.13 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.13.J:

- K. Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner and Engineer from any liability, loss, cost, penalty, damage or expense, including attorney's fees, arising from any claim, damage, proceeding, citation, or work stoppage in any way connected with Contractor's performance of the Work and violation of any requirement of public authority or applicable Laws and Regulations, including state and federal OSHA.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.B:

- C. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general will be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors will only be through or with the full knowledge or approval of Contractor. The RPR will:
 - 1. *Conferences and Meetings*: Attend meetings with Contractor, such as preconstruction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences, and other Project-related meetings (but not including Contractor's safety meetings), and as appropriate prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.
 - 2. *Safety Compliance*: Comply with Site safety programs, as they apply to RPR, and if required to do so by such safety programs, receive safety training specifically related to RPR's own personal safety while at the Site.
 - 3. *Liaison*
 - a. Serve as Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.

- b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.
 - c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for Contractor's proper execution of the Work.
4. *Review of Work; Defective Work*
- a. Conduct on-Site observations of the Work to assist Engineer in determining, to the extent set forth in Paragraph 10.02, if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Observe whether any Work in place appears to be defective.
 - c. Observe whether any Work in place should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.
5. *Inspections and Tests*
- a. Observe Contractor-arranged inspections required by Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to those performed by public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
 - b. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the Work.
6. *Payment Requests: Review Applications for Payment with Contractor*
7. *Completion*
- a. Participate in Engineer's visits regarding Substantial Completion.
 - b. Assist in the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - c. Participate in Engineer's visit to the Site in the company of Owner and Contractor regarding completion of the Work, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed or corrected by Contractor.
 - d. Observe whether items on the final punch list have been completed or corrected.
- D. The RPR will not:
- 1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).
 - 2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.
 - 3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.
 - 4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction.
 - 5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs in connection with the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.

6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.
7. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 11 – CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF WORK; ALLOWANCES, UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Unit Price Work

SC-13.01 Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

E. Adjustments in Unit Price:

1. Owner reserves the right to add or delete work to the Contract using the unit prices bid. No adjustment in unit prices will be allowed.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, SET OFFS; COMPLETIONS; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

SC-15.01 Delete Paragraph 15.01.D.1 in its entirety and insert the following in its place

1. 30 days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.03 Substantial Completion

SC-15.03 Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, will be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under this Article 15.

SC-15.03 Add the following Paragraph 15.03.G:

- G. All Work must be completed and ready for continuous use by the Owner for the project to be considered Substantially Complete.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTIONS OF DISPUTES

17.01 Methods and Procedures

SC-17.01 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 17.01.

17.02 Mediation

- A. Before any claim, dispute or other matter between Owner and Contractor is submitted to arbitration or litigation, the Parties agree that they shall first negotiate in good faith utilizing the Chairperson of any Board or governing body and/or the President of the company in an effort to resolve the dispute(s). That negotiation shall take place within fifteen (15) days of notice of any dispute. The negotiation is a condition precedent to any continued dispute resolution proceedings. If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute through negotiation, within thirty (30) days thereafter, the parties shall mediate the matter before an experienced, professional mediator mutually agreeable to the parties. All offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the negotiation by any of the Parties, their agents, employees, experts and attorneys shall be confidential, privileged and inadmissible for any purpose. Unless otherwise agreed, the mediation will occur at the location of the project and each party shall bear the costs of mediation equally. The mediation is a condition precedent to any continued dispute resolution proceedings. The mediation shall continue until an impasse is called by the appointed mediator. In the event that the attempt to resolve the matter through mediation fails then the matter may be submitted to arbitration.

17.03 Arbitration

- A. All matters subject to final resolution under this Article, and any related claims, shall be resolved by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules (subject to the conditions and limitations of this Paragraph SC 17.02). Any controversy or claim in the amount of \$100,000 or less will be settled in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's supplemental rules for Fixed Time and Cost Construction Arbitration. This agreement to arbitrate will be specifically enforceable under the prevailing law of any court having jurisdiction.
- B. The demand for arbitration will be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract and with the selected arbitration administrator, and a copy will be sent to Engineer for information. The demand for arbitration will be made within the specific time required in Article 17, or if no specified time is applicable, then within a reasonable time after the matter in question has arisen, and in no event will any such demand be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.
- C. The arbitrator(s) must be licensed engineers, contractors, attorneys, or construction managers with fifteen (15) or more years of experience. Hearings will take place pursuant to the standard procedures of the Construction Arbitration Rules that contemplate in-person hearings. The arbitrators will have no authority to award punitive or other damages not measured by the prevailing party's actual damages. Any award in an arbitration initiated under this clause will be limited to monetary damages and include no injunction or direction to any party other than the direction to pay a monetary amount.

- D. The Arbitrators will have the authority to allocate the costs of the arbitration process among the parties, but will only have the authority to allocate attorneys' fees if a specific Law or Regulation or this Contract permits them to do so.
- E. The award of the arbitrators must be accompanied by a reasoned written opinion and a concise breakdown of the award. The written opinion will cite the Contract provisions deemed applicable and relied on in making the award.
- F. The parties agree that failure or refusal of a party to pay its required share of the deposits for arbitrator compensation or administrative charges will constitute a waiver by that party to present evidence or cross-examine witness. In such event, the other party shall be required to present evidence and legal argument as the arbitrator(s) may require for the making of an award. Such waiver will not allow for a default judgment against the non-paying party in the absence of evidence presented as provided for above.
- G. No arbitration arising out of or relating to the Contract will include by consolidation, joinder, or in any other manner any other individual or entity (including Engineer, and Engineer's consultants and the officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or consultants of any of them) who is not a party to this Contract unless:
 - 1. the inclusion of such other individual or entity will allow complete relief to be afforded among those who are already parties to the arbitration
 - 2. such other individual or entity is substantially involved in a question of law or fact which is common to those who are already parties to the arbitration, and which will arise in such proceedings;
 - 3. such other individual or entity is subject to arbitration under a contract with either Owner or Contractor, or consents to being joined in the arbitration; and
 - 4. the consolidation or joinder is in compliance with the arbitration administrator's procedural rules.
- H. The award will be final and binding. Judgment may be entered upon it in any court having jurisdiction thereof, and it will not be subject to modification or appeal, subject to provisions of the Laws and Regulations relating to vacating or modifying an arbitral award.
- I. Except as may be required by Laws or Regulations, neither party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration hereunder without the prior written consent of both parties, with the exception of any disclosure required by Laws and Regulations or the Contract or to the extent disclosure is necessary to enforce the award by attaching a true copy to pleadings. To the extent any disclosure is allowed pursuant to the exception, the disclosure must be strictly and narrowly limited to maintain confidentiality to the extent possible.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

No Supplementary Conditions in this Article.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 91 13

ADDENDUM

Addendum No. _____

Owner: _____
Contract: _____
Project: _____ Date: _____
Owner's Contract No.: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____

NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

BIDS DUE: _____ -- ISSUED TO ALL PLANHOLDERS OF RECORD

=====

This Addendum is a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the previously issued Bidding Documents. Acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Form. Failure to do so may result in rejection of the Bid.

SPECIFICATION CHANGES

ITEM NO. 1:
Section _____ [Title] _____
[Paragraph] _____

[Paragraph] _____

ITEM NO. 2:
Section _____ [Title] _____
[Paragraph] _____

DRAWING CHANGES

ITEM NO. 3:
Sheet(s) _____:

ITEM NO. 4:
Sheet(s) _____:

ATTACHMENTS:

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 22 00

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, descriptions of the method of measurement and basis of payment criteria applicable to the Work.

1.02 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES:

- A. Measurement devices:
 1. Weigh scales:
 - a. Inspected, tested and certified.
 2. Platform scales:
 - a. Of enough size and capacity to accommodate the conveying vehicle.
 3. Metering devices:
 - a. Inspected, tested and certified.
- B. Measurement by weight:
 1. Concrete reinforcing steel rolled or formed steel or other metal shapes will be measured by handbook weights.
 2. Welded assemblies will be measured by handbook weights.
- C. Measurement by volume:
 1. Measured by cubic dimension using mean length, width and height or thickness.
- D. Measurement by area:
 1. Measured by square dimension using mean length and width or radius.
- E. Linear measurement:
 1. Measured by linear dimension, at the item centerline.

1.03 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE:

- A. The following schedule outlines the method of measurement and basis of payment to be used on the project. Requirements for materials and methods described under each item are included in the related specification SECTION.

- Item 1. General Conditions, Bonds, and Insurance, Max 5%: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis for the Contractor's costs to provide required bonds and insurances, mobilization and miscellaneous requirements stipulated in Contract Documents. This quantity shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the total contract amount.
- 50% will be paid on the first Application for Payment.
 - 25% will be paid when 40%* of the project is complete.
 - 25% will be paid when 80%* of the project is complete.
- *Measured as the value of the Work completed relative to the current contract value not including the value of this item.

- Item 2. Curb and Gutter, Rem: Measured and paid by the linear foot including saw-cutting, removal and disposal regardless of curb & gutter dimensions.
- Item 3. Curb and Gutter, Rem, Modified: Measured and paid by the linear foot including saw-cutting, removal and disposal regardless of curb & gutter dimensions for curb and gutter removed per plan detail.
- Item 4. Pavt, Rem: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of thickness and presence of reinforcing. This item includes removal of concrete pavement, ramps, and driveways where specified.
- Item 5. Sidewalk, Rem: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of sidewalk width, thickness and presence of reinforcing.
- Item 6. Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop: Measured and paid individually installed, inspected, maintained, and removed.
- Item 7. Embankment, CIP: Measured and paid by the cubic yard for material placed to the depth and dimensions shown on the plans, in the locations indicated on the plans. This item includes the cost of providing, hauling, placing, and compacting material at the required locations. The Engineer and Contractor may agree to accept plan quantity, or the Engineer will calculate roadway earthwork volumes using the average end area method.
- Item 8. Trenching: Measured and paid by the unit area. This item includes excavation, rough grading, shaping, fine grading, and earthwork necessary to construct the proposed road section to the proposed width. This item includes the removal and import of soil to achieve the specified grades.
- Item 9. Subbase, CIP: Calculated and paid by the unit volume from the proposed street cross section compacted in place where pre-authorized by the Engineer. Where existing soils are adequate for subbase as determined by the Engineer, payment for subbase will not be made and shaping of the existing material shall be included in construction items.
- Item 10. Maintenance Gravel, LM: Measured and paid by the cubic yard placed, compacted, maintained, and disposed of as directed by engineer for utilizing gravel to temporarily allow access through the construction zone for residents, emergency vehicles, through traffic, etc. Aggregate placed will be paid for one time regardless of the number of times the aggregate is placed, maintained, removed or replaced.
- Item 11. Aggregate Base, CIP: Measured and paid by the cubic yard for material placed and compacted. Includes providing, hauling, placing, compacting, fine grading the material and providing water for compaction.

Aggregate base material shall be imported HMA millings, conforming to MDOT section 305, placed adjacent to HMA base crushing and shaping material, as specified on the plans. Salvaged HMA millings from the project crushing and shaping operation shall be paid as Salv Aggregate Base, Conditioning.

Aggregate base material placed under freeway ramps shall be aggregate 21AA or 22A.

- Item 12. Salv Aggregate Base, Conditioning: Measured and paid by the cubic yard for surplus material that is loaded and hauled from locations on the project to specified trenched areas. This item includes all grading necessary to construct proposed cross section or attain plan grade.
- Item 13. Aggregate Base, 6 inch: Measured and paid by the unit area, placed and compacted and fine graded. This item includes aggregate base under HMA driveways.
- Item 14. Aggregate Surface, Cse, 6 inch: Measured and paid by the unit area, placed and compacted and fine graded. This item includes the placement of 23A aggregate at the location of driveways without a paved surface.
- Item 15. Shld, CI II, 8 inch: Measured and paid by the square yard for work performed in accordance with MDOT section 307.
- Item 16. HMA Base Crushing and Shaping: Measured and paid by the square yard for work performed in accordance with MDOT section 305 to the depth specified on the plans.
- Item 17. HMA Surface, Rem: Measured and paid for by the unit area including saw-cutting and disposal, regardless of HMA thickness. This item includes removal of both HMA roadways, pathways, and driveways.
- Item 18. Cold Milling, HMA Surface: Measured and paid for by the unit area to cold mill the HMA surface to the depth specified. Includes detail milling around castings, and removal of existing spillway HMA surfaces where specified.
- Item 19. Dr Structure Cover, Adj: Each existing adjusted structure cover shall be paid for individually including rotary coring and concrete collar per plan detail within the roadway. Adjustment of covers on proposed structures is included in the proposed structure item. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering existing covers prior to paving operations. If, after paving, the adjusted cover does not meet specified tolerances relative to finished grade, it shall be readjusted at no additional cost.
- Item 20. Hand Patching: Measured and paid by the unit weight by tallying load tickets for placed and compacted HMA. Submit load tickets to Engineer at time of HMA delivery. Report all weigh-backs to the Engineer promptly following the paving operation. Payment shall include HMA placed as leveling course in trenching and spillway areas.
- Item 21. HMA, 13A: Measured by tallying load tickets and paid for by the ton, placed and compacted at the rate specified. Submit HMA load tickets to Engineer at time of delivery. Report all weigh-backs to the Engineer promptly following the paving operation. Payment includes all mainline, wedging, valley gutter HMA, spillway surface course, and intersection paving. HMA placed in driveway approaches will be paid for as HMA Approach.
- Item 22. HMA Approach: Measured and paid by the unit weight by tallying load tickets for placed and compacted HMA. Submit load tickets to Engineer at time of HMA delivery. Report all weigh-backs to the Engineer promptly following the paving operation. Payment shall include HMA placed in driveway approaches.

- Item 23. Curb Slp, HMA: Measured and paid by the unit length as measured along the gutter line to the dimensions specified. The weight of HMA used will be paid for separately as HMA, 13A.
- Item 24. Riprap, Plain: Measured and paid by unit area including geotextile fabric below the rip rap toed in place.
- Item 25. HMA Spillway: Measured and paid by unit area including all labor and equipment required to place HMA mixture to construct the spillway per plan detail, and removal and disposal of excess materials.

HMA used for spillway construction will be included in quantities and payment for mainline mixture HMA, 13A and not paid for separately as part of this item.

Aggregate Base, 8 inch will be paid for separately.

- Item 26. Conc Pavt, Nonreinf, 9 inch: Measured and paid for by the square yard for the specified thickness including providing and placing all longitudinal joint materials, lane ties placed into new concrete (curb and gutter and pavement/lanes), and poured joint sealant. Contractor will submit a joint layout plan for ENGINEER approval prior to mainline concrete paving.
- Item 27. Joint, CP: Measured and paid for by the linear foot for transverse contraction and expansion joints including:
1. Providing and installing required joint materials such as load transfer assemblies, expansion joint fillers, and joint seals or sealants;
 2. Saw cutting, forming, and cleaning the joints;
 3. Providing and applying bond breaker if require; and
 4. Providing and placing poured joint sealant.

The unit prices for other concrete pay items include the cost of materials and construction for internal and external longitudinal joints.

- Item 28. Joint, E2: Measured and paid for by the linear foot for transverse contraction and expansion joints including:
1. Providing and installing required joint materials such as load transfer assemblies, expansion joint fillers, and joint seals or sealants;
 2. Saw cutting, forming, and cleaning the joints;
 3. Providing and applying bond breaker if require; and
 4. Providing and placing poured joint sealant.

The unit prices for other concrete pay items include the cost of materials and construction for internal and external longitudinal joints.

- Item 29. Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det B1: Measured along the back of curb or gutter pan and paid for by the linear foot for the type specified. Payment includes placing two 24-inch #4 epoxy coated rebar into the existing curb and gutter at the points of connection and backfill and grading of existing suitable material in the remaining excavated area. Includes ADA compliant curb/gutter pan adjacent to sidewalk ramps.
- Item 30. Curb and Gutter, Conc, Det F4: Measured along the back of curb or gutter pan and paid for by the linear foot for the type specified. Payment includes placing

two 24-inch #4 epoxy coated rebar into the existing curb and gutter at the points of connection and backfill and grading of existing suitable material in the remaining excavated area. Includes ADA compliant curb/gutter pan adjacent to sidewalk ramps.

- Item 31. Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch: Measured and paid for by the square foot for the thickness specified, including all excavation, grading, granular base material, joints and expansion materials. Ramps that don't meet ADA requirements will be replaced at no additional cost.
- Item 32. Detectable Warning Surface, Cast Iron: Measured and paid for by the linear foot of 2-foot-wide cast iron plate with anchor lugs. This item includes both curved and straight plates.
- Item 33. Post, Mailbox: Measured and paid for by the unit per MDOT section 807. Removal and/or relocation of site improvements such as newspaper boxes are considered site improvements and are included in the cost of roadway items.
- Item 34. Sign, Type III, Erect, Salv: Counted and paid for by the unit including removal and loading, transporting, unloading, and erecting the salvaged sign on an existing sign support.
- Item 35. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, Yellow: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811, including surface preparation if required.
- Item 36. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 6 inch, Crosswalk: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811, including surface preparation if required.
- Item 37. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 24 inch, Stop Bar: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811 including surface preparation if required.
- Item 38. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Lt Turn Arrow Sym: Measured and paid individually, placed per MDOT section 811 including surface preparation if required.
- Item 39. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Rt Turn Arrow Sym: Measured and paid individually, placed per MDOT section 811 including surface preparation if required.
- Item 40. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Only: Measured and paid individually, placed per MDOT section 811 including surface preparation if required.
- Item 41. Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, Thru Arrow Sym: Measured and paid individually, placed per MDOT section 811 including surface preparation if required.
- Item 42. Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 4 inch, White: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811.
- Item 43. Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 2nd Application, 4 inch, White: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811.
- Item 44. Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 4 inch, Yellow: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811.

- Item 45. Pavt Mrkg, Waterborne, 2nd Application, 4 inch, Yellow: Measured and paid by the unit length placed per MDOT section 811.
- Item 46. Protective Ovly, Snowmobile Trail Crossing: Measured and paid for by the square yard. Protective overlay materials shall be Geveko Markings ViaThermE400 applied per MDOT special provision 20SP-811A-01 and manufacturer's recommendations.
- Item 47. Minor Traf Devices: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis complete, furnished, installed, maintained, moved and removed, in accordance with MDOT section 812, including minor traffic devices, temporary pedestrian path, and all related work required to maintain pedestrian and vehicular traffic, to protect the work area in accordance with the plans and the MDOT Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and to re-open the road to traffic. Payment of fifty percent (50%) will be made upon setup and twenty-five percent (25%) will be paid on subsequent pay applications until one hundred percent (100%) is paid.
- Item 48. Traf Regulator Control: Shall be paid for on a lump sum basis including training, furnishing and operating personnel and equipment for regulating moving traffic with traffic regulators, radio communication systems and equipment to allow the safe execution of the work and flow of traffic during the project in accordance with MDOT section 812. Payment of fifty percent (50%) will be made upon setup and twenty-five percent (25%) will be paid on subsequent pay applications until one hundred percent (100%) is paid.
- Item 49. Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn & Oper: Measured and paid for individually, provided, installed, relocated, replaced as necessary and removed.
- Item 50. Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn & Oper: Measured and paid by the unit area of sign face. The total area of payment is measured from the maximum area of sign face delivered and stored on site at any one time during the project. Work includes providing, installing, relocating, maintaining, replacing and removing all signs.
- Item 51. Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Fluorescent, Furn & Oper: Measured and paid for individually, provided, installed, relocated, replaced as necessary, and removed.
- Item 52. Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 6 inch, Yellow, Temp: Measured and paid for by the unit length of temporary marking material furnished, placed, replaced, and removed.
- Item 53. Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn & Oper: Measured and paid for individually for each unit furnished, placed, operated, moved as necessary, and removed. Each unit will be paid for one time during the project regardless of relocation or standby status.
- Item 54. Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn & Oper: Measured and paid for individually for each unit furnished, placed, operated, moved as necessary, and removed. Each unit will be paid for one time during the project regardless of relocation or standby status.

- Item 55. Sign Cover: Measured and paid for individually, regardless of size, for the maximum number of sign covers required at one time on the project, including furnishing, installing, and removing the cover.
- Item 56. Mulch Blanket: Measured and paid by the unit area including furnishing, placing and anchoring the blankets only at locations authorized by the Engineer prior to mulch blanket placement.
- Item 57. Mulch Blanket, High Velocity: Measured and paid by the unit area including furnishing, placing and anchoring the blankets only at locations authorized by the Engineer prior to mulch blanket placement and in accordance with MDOT section 816.
- Item 58. Surface Restoration: Measured and paid for by the square yard. Grading, new topsoil surface (4"), seeding, fertilizing and mulch are included as part of this item. Surface restoration outside of public right-of-way or easement will not be paid for.
- Item 59. Monument Preservation: Each monument shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04
- Item 60. Monument Box, Adjust: Each adjustment shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04.
- Item 61. Monument Box: Each monument box shall be paid for individually and in accordance to MDOT 821.04.
- Item 62. Guardrail, Rem: Measured along the face of the existing guardrail and paid by the unit length including removal and disposal of beam elements, posts, anchorages, including concrete blocks and sleeves, hardware and any other beam elements necessary for complete removal.
- Item 63. Guardrail, Type MGS-8, 108 inch Post: Measured and paid by the unit length for guardrail installed in accordance with MDOT section 807 and special detail R-60-J series.
- Item 64. Guardrail Approach Terminal, Type 2M: Measured and paid individually for guardrail approach installed in accordance with MDOT section 807 and special detail R-62-H series.
- Item 65. Guardrail Reflector: Measured and paid individually for guardrail reflector installed in accordance with MDOT section 807 and special detail R-60-J series.
- Item 66. Gate Box, Adj: Each existing adjusted valve box shall be paid for individually including rotary coring and concrete collar per plan detail within the roadway. If, after construction, a valve wrench cannot be used to operate the valve, the contractor shall readjust the box at no additional cost. Adjustment of valve boxes on proposed valves is included in the proposed valve item. No additional payment will be made for temporary lowering existing valve boxes prior to paving operations.

Other:

- Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (SESC) Permit:
 - To be obtained by Contractor prior to commencement of work with copies furnished to the Engineer and Owner. Cost included in erosion control pay items.
- Sawcutting existing bituminous or concrete pavement:
 - Included in removal items.
- Temporary lowering:
 - Included in applicable casting or adjustment pay item; will not be paid for separately.
- Adjustment of castings between successive paving courses:
 - Include in cost of structure or HMA mix.
- Site improvements:
 - Include in cost of roadway items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the forms and procedures for modifying the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULES:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
 - 1. Bulletin.
 - 2. Field Order.
 - 3. Change Order.

END OF SECTION

BULLETIN
Page 1 of 2

CONTRACT FOR:

BULLETIN NO. _____

OWNER:

DATE: _____

DUE DATE: _____

CONTRACTOR:

ENGINEER:

DRAWING REVISION NO.: _____

DRAWING SHEETS ISSUED HEREWITH: _____

DISTRIBUTION: _____

=====

The items below are being considered as possible changes to the Contract Documents for this Project. CONTRACTOR is requested to submit changes in cost, if any, for each item and indicate whether it is an addition to or deduction from the Contract Price. Include all labor, materials, overhead and profit. After reviewing the effects of those changes in the Work, OWNER may issue a Change Order specifying which changes are to be incorporated in the Work, if any.

This Bulletin is not a Change Order and is not to be deemed authorization to proceed with the changes listed.

Additional work or materials, where proposed, shall meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, except where noted.

CONTRACTOR will be responsible for notifying ENGINEER, in writing, concerning any revision or clarification which causes a change in the Contract Documents, but are not specifically mentioned as a cost item in this Bulletin.

CONTRACTOR shall return three (3) completed and signed copies of the Bulletin to ENGINEER on or before the due date noted above.

Each proposed change has been described briefly with additional information provided concerning detailed changes required for the major trades concerned. Only one total cost figure has been requested for each item on the Bulletin; however, a complete breakdown is required for each item as supporting documentation. This will allow OWNER to more easily evaluate the proposed cost changes. Each Bulletin item is an all-inclusive item and may concern work from several trades or Subcontractors. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to ensure that all work for each item has been included in the total cost figure provided to OWNER.

BULLETIN
Page 2 of 2

BULLETIN NO. _____

DATE: _____

SPECIFICATION CHANGES

Item No. 1:

Section _____ - _____

[Paragraph] _____
_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

Item No. 2:

Section _____ - _____

[Paragraph] _____
_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

DRAWING CHANGES

Item No. 3:

Sheet(s) _____:

_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

Item No. 4:

Sheet(s) _____:

_____ Add/Deduct \$ _____

CONTRACTOR:

Signature

Name and Title of Signatory

Date

FIELD ORDER NO.: [Number of Field Order]

Owner:
Engineer:
Contractor:
Project:
Contract Name:

Owner's Project No.:
Engineer's Project No.:
Contractor's Project No.:

Date Issued:

Effective Date of Field
Order:

Contractor is hereby directed to promptly perform the Work described in this Field Order, issued in accordance with Paragraph 11.04 of the General Conditions, for minor changes in the Work without changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Contractor considers that a change in Contract Price or Contract Times is required, submit a Change Proposal before proceeding with this Work.

Reference:

Specification Section(s):

Drawing(s) / Details (s):

Description:

[Description of the change to the Work]

Attachments:

[List documents supporting change]

Issued by Engineer

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CHANGE ORDER NO.: [Number of Change Order]

Owner: _____ Owner's Project No.: _____
 Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
 Project: _____
 Contract Name: _____
 Date Issued: _____ Effective Date of Change Order: _____
 The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:
[Description of the change]

Attachments:
[List documents related to the change]

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]
Original Contract Price: \$ _____	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. [Number of previous Change Order] : Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: _____ Ready for final payment: _____

Recommended by Engineer (if required)

By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Authorized by Contractor

Authorized by Owner

By: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED:

- A. The Engineer will schedule and administer the preconstruction conference and periodic progress meetings.
 - 1. Prepare the agenda for the meetings.
 - 2. Distribute written notice of each meeting in advance of meeting date.
 - 3. Make physical arrangements for meeting.
 - 4. Preside at meetings.
 - 5. Record the minutes.
 - 6. Distribute copies of the minutes to meeting attendees and affected parties.
- B. Representatives of Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

- A. Schedule: Meeting will be prior to the start of work at a time and place designated by the Engineer.
- B. Attendance:
 - 1. Owner.
 - 2. Engineer.
 - 3. Contractor.
 - 4. Major Subcontractors.
 - 5. Utility companies.
 - 6. Governmental agencies.
 - 7. Contractor's Safety representative.
- C. Agenda:
 - 1. Utility conflicts.
 - 2. Responsibilities
 - 3. General contract terms.
 - 4. Supervision.
 - 5. Schedules and seasonal limitations.
 - 6. Approvals and testing.
 - 7. Clearances and notices.
 - 8. Construction procedures.
 - 9. Payments and estimates.
 - 10. Labor requirements.
 - 11. Safety.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

- A. Schedule: Meetings will be scheduled a minimum of once each month at a time and place designated by the Engineer.

B. Attendance:

1. Engineer.
2. Contractor.
3. Subcontractors as pertinent to agenda.
4. Government agencies as pertinent to agenda.
5. Safety representatives.

C. Agenda:

1. Review and approve minutes of previous meeting.
2. Review of work progress since previous meeting.
3. Field observations, problems, conflicts.
4. Problems which impede construction schedule.
5. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
6. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
7. Revisions to construction schedule.
8. Proposed work during the succeeding work period.
9. Coordination of schedules.
10. Review of submittal schedules.
11. Review of proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
12. Safety report.
13. Review new business.
14. Establish date for next meeting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES:

- A. General:
 - 1. Coordinate with work by others as explained in SECTION 00 72 00 GENERAL CONDITIONS.
 - 2. Contractor shall notify Engineer 72 hours prior to start of the work or prior to a major increase in the work force if these vary from schedule as submitted.
- B. Form of Schedules:
 - 1. Prepare schedules in the form of a horizontal bar chart.
 - 2. Provide a separate horizontal bar for each trade or operation.
 - 3. Provide a horizontal time scale identifying the first workday of each week.
 - 4. The order shall be the chronological beginning of each work item.
 - 5. The row identification shall be each major specification section or subdivision of work with distinct graphic delineation.
- C. Content of Schedules:
 - 1. The construction project schedule shall include as a minimum:
 - a. Project start date.
 - b. Start dates and durations for each major trade group, work tasks or other subdivisions of the work.
 - c. Shop drawings, product data, and sample submittal dates and dates when reviewed copies will be required.
 - d. Equipment and/or material delivery dates, if approved.
 - e. Total project duration and end dates.
- D. Updating:
 - 1. Show all occurring changes of previous submission.
 - 2. Show progress completion dates of each activity.
 - 3. Submit a narrative report, if required by Engineer defining:
 - a. Problem areas: Impact of current and anticipated delay factors.
 - b. Schedule changes: Effect on other contractors.
 - c. Revision description: Effect of change of scope and duration of activities.
- E. Submittal of Schedules:
 - 1. The Contractor shall submit the preliminary detailed construction schedule within fifteen (15) days after notice of award. Engineer will return copy within ten (10) days.
 - 2. An updated schedule shall be submitted on the first workday of each month.
- F. Distribution:
 - 1. The reviewed schedule shall be distributed by Engineer to:
 - a. The job site file.
 - b. Owner.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES:

A. General:

1. Where required by specifications, the Contractor shall submit descriptive information which will enable the Engineer to advise the Owner whether the Contractor's proposed materials, equipment, or methods of work are in general conformance to the design concept and in compliance with the drawings and specifications. The information to be submitted shall consist of drawings, specifications, descriptive data, certificates, samples, test results and such other information, all as specifically required in the specifications.

B. Contractor Responsibility:

1. Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in each submittal and shall assure that the material, equipment or method of work shall be as described in the submittal. The Contractor shall verify that the material and equipment described in each submittal conform to the requirements of the specifications and drawings. If the information shows deviations from the specifications or drawings, the Contractor shall insure that there is no conflict with other submittals and notify the Engineer in each case where his submittal may affect the work of another Contractor or the Owner. The Contractor shall insure coordination of submittals among the related crafts and subcontractors.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible to check and verify all field measurements, all dimensions on shop and setting drawings and all schedules required for the work of all the various trades.
3. Where content of submitted literature includes data not pertinent to the submittal, Contractor shall clearly indicate which portion of the contents is being submitted for Engineer's review.
4. The Contractor shall stamp each submittal with stamp, initialed and signed, certifying to review of the submittal by the Contractor, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

C. Transmittal Procedure:

1. General:

- a. Submittals shall be submitted promptly in accordance with dates in proposals, approved schedules and in such sequence that there is no delay in the Work or the work of any other Contractor.
- b. A unique number, sequentially arranged, shall be noted on the transmittal form accompanying each item's submittal. Original submittal numbers shall have the following format "XXX-Y" where "XXX" is the originally assigned submittal number, and "Y" is a sequential letter assigned for resubmittals, i.e., A, B, or C being the 1st, 2nd and 3rd resubmittals, respectively. Submittal 25-B, for example, is the second resubmittal of submittal 25.

2. Deviation from Contract:

- a. If the Contractor proposed to provide material or equipment which does not conform to the specifications and drawings, he shall indicate so under "deviations" on the transmittal form accompanying the submittal copies. He shall prepare his reason for a change, including cost differential, and request a change order to cover the deviations.

3. Submittal Completeness:

- a. Submittals which do not have all the information required to be submitted, including deviations, are not acceptable and will be returned without review.

D. Review Procedure:

1. Submit in PDF (portable document format) electronic format. Hardcopy submittals may be made with prior approval of the Engineer. For samples, submit the number stated in each specifications section.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the submittal, the Engineer shall review and return the submittal to the Contractor. The returned submittal shall indicate one of the following actions:
 - a. If the review indicates that the material, equipment or work method is in general conformance with the design concept, drawings and specifications, submittal copies will be marked "Reviewed, No Exceptions Taken". In this event the Contractor may begin to implement the work method or incorporate the material or equipment covered by the submittal.
 - b. If the review indicates limited corrections are required, submitted copies will be marked "Reviewed, with Corrections Noted". The Contractor may begin implementing the work method by the submittal in accordance with the noted corrections. Where submittal information will be incorporated in O&M data, a corrected copy shall be provided.
 - c. If the review reveals that the submittal is insufficient or contains incorrect data, submitted copies will be marked "Rejected, Resubmit". Except at his own risk, the Contractor shall not undertake work covered by this submittal until it has been revised, resubmitted, and returned marked either "Reviewed, No Exceptions Taken" or "Reviewed, with Corrections Noted".
 - d. If the review indicates that the material, equipment, or work method is not in general conformance with the drawings and specifications, copies of the submittal will be marked "Rejected, Resubmit". Submittals with deviations which have not been identified clearly may be rejected. Except at his own risk, the Contractor shall not undertake the work covered by such submittals until it has been revised, resubmitted and returned marked either "Reviewed, No Exceptions Taken" or "Reviewed, with Corrections Noted".
 - e. If the review indicates that the material or equipment is not from an acceptable manufacturer, as indicated in the specifications, copies of the submittal will be marked "Submit Specific Item". Except at his own risk, the Contractor shall not undertake the work covered by such submittals until it has been revised, resubmitted and returned mark either "Reviewed, No Exceptions Taken" or "Reviewed, with Corrections Noted".

E. Effect of Review of Contractor's Submittal:

1. Review of drawings, methods of work or information regarding materials or equipment the Contractor proposes to provide shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for errors therein and shall not be regarded as an assumption of risks or liabilities by the Engineer or the Owner, or by an officer or employee thereof, and the Contractor shall have no claim under the Contract on account of the failure, or partial failure, of the method of work, material or equipment so reviewed. A mark of "Reviewed, No Exceptions Taken" or "Reviewed, with Corrections Noted" shall mean that the Owner has no objection to the Contractor, upon his own responsibility, using the plan or method of work proposed, or providing the materials or equipment proposed.

F. Re-review Costs:

1. Should Engineer be required to review a submittal more than twice because of failure of the submittal to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, Engineer will record Engineer's time and expenses for performing all additional reviews. The Owner will compensate Engineer for these additional services and deduct the amount from payments to the Contractor.

1.03 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA:

A. Requirements:

1. Compile product data on related information appropriate for Owner's operation and maintenance of products furnished.
2. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel. Prepare five (5) printed copies of complete sets compiled, bound and indexed. Also provide electronic copy on CD, if available.
3. Submittal of operation and maintenance manuals shall be prior to final payment request.

B. Required Submittals:

1. Refer to technical specification sections for required submittals.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS:

A. Requirements:

1. The Contractor shall maintain on the construction site a minimum of one (1) complete set of Contract Documents amended by "RED LINE" or highlight inclusion to reflect the most immediate status methods, materials and locations and routings of construction. Supplementary sketches shall be included, if necessary, to clearly indicate all work as constructed.
2. At conclusion of work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer one (1) complete amended record set of these site documents.
3. Submittal shall be prior to final payment.
4. Failure of the Contractor to maintain an up-to-date set of modified drawings on the project site shall be reason to withhold payments.

1.05 ATTACHMENTS:

A. Shop Drawing List

END OF SECTION

Shop Drawing Submittal List & Log

Oceana CRC
 Shelby Road/1st Street Resurfacing
 F&V Project No.: 860770

Last Update:

2/9/2024

Contractor shall submit the below Shop Drawings.

Submittal No:	Specification Number	Specification Title	Description
	01 33 00	Submittals	Construction Schedule
	01 33 00	Submittals	Record Documents
	31 17 17	Guardrail	Guardrail
	32 13 14	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps and Driveways	Concrete Mix Designs
	32 13 14	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps and Driveways	Material Certifications
	32 13 14	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps and Driveways	Batch Tickets
	32 13 14	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps and Driveways	Concrete Test Specimens
	32 16 13	Concrete Curbs and Gutters	Concrete Mix Designs
	32 16 13	Concrete Curbs and Gutters	Material Certifications
	32 16 13	Concrete Curbs and Gutters	Batch Tickets
	32 16 13	Concrete Curbs and Gutters	Concrete Test Specimens
	32 92 00	Surface Protection and Restoration	Property owner notification letter
	32 92 00	Surface Protection and Restoration	Seed mixture
	32 92 00	Surface Protection and Restoration	Fertilizer product
	32 92 00	Surface Protection and Restoration	Herbicide product and application method
	32 92 00	Surface Protection and Restoration	Contractor's Daily Reports

SECTION 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 ABBREVIATIONS:

A. Standards:

AASHTO:	American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials
ACI:	American Concrete Institute
ANSI:	American National Standard Institute
ASA:	American Standard Association
ASTM:	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS:	American Welding Society
AWWA:	American Water Works Association
CRSI:	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI.:	Construction Specifications Institute
EGLE:	Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy
IDEM:	Indiana Department of Environmental Management
MDPH:	Michigan Department of Public Health
MDNR:	Michigan Department of Natural Resources
MDOT:	Michigan Department of Transportation
NEC:	National Electrical Code
NCPI:	National Clay Pipe Institute
UL:	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
AISC:	American Institute of Steel Construction
NEMA:	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA:	National Fire Protection Association

B. Unit Priced Items:

Ft, Lft:	Linear Foot
Ea:	Each
VFt, Vft.:	Vertical Foot
LSum, Lsum:	Lump Sum
Syd, Syd:	Square Yard
Sta:	Station (100 foot)
Cyd, Cyd:	Cubic Yard
SFt, Sft, SqFt:	Square Foot
LB, Lb:	Pound
GAL, Gal:	Gallon

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 00
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required for all quality control.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "*2020 Standard Specifications for Construction*".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. AASHTO – American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials, latest edition.
- D. AWS – American Welding Society, latest edition.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. General:
 - 1. Selection of test specimens will be made by the Engineer.
 - 2. Testing procedure will be in accordance with the current standard specified.
 - 3. Refer to the SECTION requirements for field quality control.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Test Specimens: Deliver to the place of inspection and testing.
- B. Certification of Quality by Producer: Deliver to the Engineer.
- C. Certification of Welders: Deliver to the Engineer.

1.05 DELIVERY:

- A. Collect and deliver materials and concrete cylinders to the designated testing laboratory.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Inspection and Testing Agencies:
 - 1. In accordance with the requirements of ASTM E329.
 - 2. Reporting shall be to the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Acceptance Tests and Inspection:
 - 1. Aggregates: Certification of quality by producer.
 - 2. Soil density:
 - a. Moisture-density relationships:

- 1) Cohesive (Clays) or Granular (Sands) Soils: ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor).
 - 2) Granular (Sands) Soils: Michigan Cone Test.
- b. Field density determination according to ASTM standards.
- c. Contractor shall provide access to test location and depth.
3. Asphalt cement: Certification of quality producer.
4. Bituminous mix composition:
 - a. Sample: ASTM D979.B.
 - b. Extraction test: AASHTO T30, AASHTO T168 AND ASTM D2172.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 500-ton placed.
5. Bituminous pavement density:
 - a. Sample: ASTM D979
 - b. Comparative density tests of in-place material against laboratory specimens of the same material: ASTM D1559 and ASTM D2726.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 2,500 square yards placed.
6. Brick and Block:
 - a. Buildings:
 - 1) Under 30M: Visual inspection on site.
 - 2) Over 30M: ASTM C216 and ASTM C90
 - b. Manholes and catch basins:
 - 1) Visual inspection on-site
7. Cement: Certification of quality by producer.
8. Concrete:
 - a. Sample: ASTM C172
 - b. Frequency: Once for each 50 cubic yards of each class of concrete placed.
 - c. Perform following from sample:
 - 1) Mold three 6-inch cylinder compressive strength specimens: ASTM: C31
 - 2) Slump test: ASTM C143
 - 3) Air test: ASTM C231
 - 4) Yield test: ASTM C138
 - 5) Strength test: ASTM C139
9. Precast Manholes: Certification of quality by producer.
10. Painting:
 - a. Workmanship: Visual inspection on site.
 - b. Film thickness test: Gauge or yield.
 - c. Frequency: One test within each 100 square feet applied.
11. Pipe:
 - a. Gravity: Laboratory test one-half percent ($\frac{1}{2}\%$) of total item with minimum one piece each size, material and class. Certification of quality by producer acceptable for corrugated metal pipe.
 - b. Pressure: Certification of quality by producer.
12. Steel (reinforcing, structural and miscellaneous): Certification of quality by producer.
13. Welding:
 - a. Certification of welders as follows:
 - 1) Buildings: AWS D1.0 Appendix A.
 - 2) Water Tanks: AWS D1.0 Appendix A.
 - 3) Bridges: MDOT 707.03.D.10.c.
 - b. Visual on-site inspection and nondestructive testing as follows:
 - 1) Buildings: AWS D1.0 Appendix B.
 - 2) Water Tanks: AWWA D100.
 - 3) Bridges: MDOT 707.03.D.10.c.
14. Well soil samples: Sieve analysis ASTM C136

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 13

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes the work required to provide and maintain temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Requirements: Comply with Drawings and permit requirements.
- B. Permit: Contractor to obtain permit from local enforcing agency.
- C. Time Limitations: MDOT 208.03B.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 MATERIALS: MDOT 208.02 and as approved by the regulating agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORMANCE:

- A. General: Abide with all applicable rules and regulations as established by the State of Michigan and the local regulating agency in conjunction with Act 451 of 1994, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Part 91 as amended, Michigan Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control (formerly PA 347 of 1972, as amended).
- B. Sediment Removal:
 - 1. Take such steps as are necessary to assure the retention and removal of any sediment which enters a drainage system along the construction route before said system discharges into a stream, pond or lake.
 - 2. If eroded material is allowed to enter a storm sewer system, all catch basins, manholes, pipe and culverts shall be cleaned following construction prior to receipt of final payment. Unless Contractor can document positively to what extent an existing storm sewer system along the construction area was silted in prior to construction, no credit will be given for cleaning the system.
 - 3. Maintain roadways in a passable condition until paving is completed, including any maintenance and dust control.

C. Construction of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03C.

1. Provide and maintain the following temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control measures unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or in the permit:
 - a. Excavated or borrow material stockpile:
 - 1) Place silt fence around stockpile in a manner to prevent soil erosion from entering the drainage system or leaving the site.
 - b. Trench backfill in place.
 - 1) Place silt fence across trenches, ditches and around inlets to prevent soil erosion from leaving the site or entering the drainage system until:
 - 2) Seed and mulch have been placed in non-paved areas.
 - 3) Aggregate has been placed in bituminous and gravel areas.
 - c. Dewatering discharge.
 - 1) Place bales of hay, straw and/or siltation fencing staked in place at point of discharge, adequately anchored.
 - d. Grading limits.
 - 1) Place silt fence along down gradient side of all areas disturbed by grading operations.
 - e. Catch basins.
 - 1) Provide inlet protection around catch basin and below grates. Remove after turf is established
 - f. Culvert inlets.
 - 1) Place stone check dam and silt fence upstream of all culvert inlets.
 - g. Drain cleanout.
 - 1) Excavate sediment basin and place stone check dam at downstream end prior to cleanout operation.

D. Maintenance of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03C.

E. Removal of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: MDOT 208.03D.


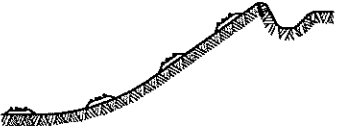




3.02 SCHEDULES:


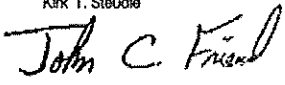
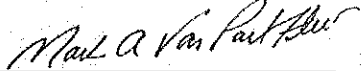
- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-96-E (6 sheets)


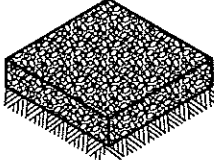


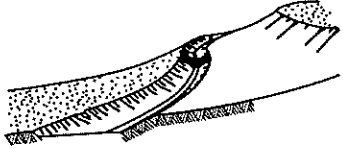
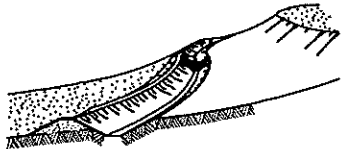

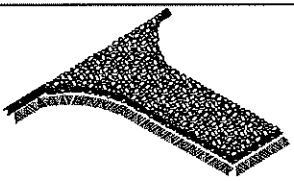
END OF SECTION

APPLICABLE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES
 (COMPREHENSIVE DETAILS ARE LOCATED IN SECTION 6 OF
 THE SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL)

- A = SLOPES
- B = STREAMS AND WATERWAYS
- C = SURFACE DRAINAGEWAYS
- D = ENCLOSED DRAINAGE (INLET & OUTFALL CONTROL)
- E = LARGE FLAT SURFACE AREAS
- F = BORROW AND STOCKPILE AREAS
- G = DNRE PERMIT MAY BE REQUIRED

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	 TURBIDITY CURTAIN	A Turbidity Curtain is used when slack water area is necessary to isolate construction activities from the watercourse. The still water area contains the sediments within the construction limits.		•					
2	 GRUBBING OMITTED	Retains existing root mat which assists in stabilizing slopes. Assists in the revegetation process by providing sprout growth. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Discourages off-road vehicle use.		•			•		
3	 PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING	Inexpensive but effective erosion control measure to stabilize flat areas and mild slopes. Permits runoff to infiltrate soil, reducing runoff volumes. Proper preparation of the seed bed, fertilizing, mulching and watering is critical to its success.		•	•		•	•	
4	 DUST CONTROL	Dust control can be accomplished by watering, and/or applying calcium chloride. The disturbed areas should be kept to a minimum. PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3) should be applied as soon as possible.		•			•	•	
5	 SODDING	Provides immediate vegetative cover such as at spillways and ditch bottoms. Proper preparation of the topsoil, placement of the sod, and watering is critical to its success.		•			•	•	
6	 VEGETATED BUFFER STRIPS	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection of sediments by filtering runoff. Assists in the establishment of a permanent vegetative cover.		•			•		

 PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION DRAWN BY: <u>B.L.T.</u> CHECKED BY: <u>M.K.P.</u>	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Stuedli  APPROVED BY: _____ ENGINEER OF DELIVERY	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES	
	APPROVED BY:  ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT	9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-3-2010 PLAN DATE	R-96-E SHEET 1 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
7	 <p>RIPRAP</p>	Used where vegetation cannot be established. Very effective in protecting against high velocity flows. Should be placed over a geotextile liner.	•	•	•	•			•
8	 <p>AGGREGATE COVER</p>	Can be used in any area where a stable condition is needed for construction operations, equipment storage or in heavy traffic areas. Reduces potential soil erosion and fugitive dust by stabilizing raw areas.	•				•	•	
9	 <p>BENCHES</p>	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection and filtering of sediments. Provides access for stabilizing slopes.	•					•	
10	 <p>DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Collects and diverts runoff to properly stabilized drainage ways. Works well with INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11)	•				•	•	
11	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Works well with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10)	•				•	•	
12	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying.	•				•	•	
13	 <p>GRAVEL FILTER BERM</p>	Useful in filtering flow prior to its reentry into a lake, stream or wetland. Works well with SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20) and TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL (KEY 35). Not to be used in lieu of a CHECK DAM (KEY 37) in a ditch.	•		•			•	
14	 <p>GRAVEL ACCESS APPROACH</p>	Provides a stable access to roadways minimizing fugitive dust and tracking of materials onto public streets and highways.						•	•

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

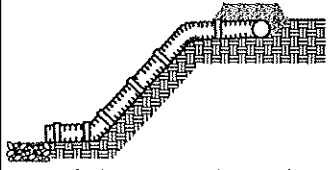

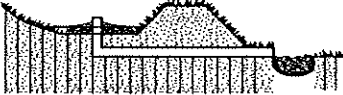
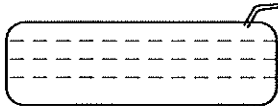

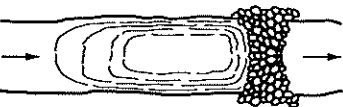

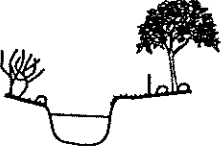
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
2 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
15	 <p>SLOPE DRAIN SURFACE</p>	<p>Excellent device for carrying water down slopes without creating an erosive condition.</p> <p>Generally used in conjunction with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10), INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11) and INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 12) to direct flow to a stable discharge area or SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20).</p>		•					
16	 <p>TREES, SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS</p>	<p>Trees, shrubs and perennials can provide low maintenance long term erosion protection. These plants may be particularly useful where site aesthetics are important along the roadside slopes.</p>		•			•		
17	 <p>PIPE DROP</p>	<p>Effective way to allow water to drop in elevation very rapidly without causing an erosive condition.</p> <p>Also works as a sediment collector device.</p> <p>May be left in place as a permanent erosion control device.</p>		•					
18	 <p>DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG</p>	<p>It may be necessary to dewater from behind a cofferdam or construction dam to create a dry work site.</p> <p>Discharged water must be pumped to a filter bag.</p> <p>A GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) may be placed downslope of the filter bag to provide additional filtration prior to entering any stream or wetland.</p>			•				•
19	 <p>ENERGY DISSIPATORS</p>	<p>A device to prevent the erosive force of water from eroding soils.</p> <p>Used at outlets of culverts, drainage pipes or other conduits to reduce the velocity of the water.</p> <p>Prevents structure scouring and undermining.</p>		•	•	•	•		
20	 <p>SEDIMENT TRAP</p>	<p>Used to intercept concentrated flows and prevent sediments from being transported off site or into a watercourse or wetland.</p> <p>The size of a Sediment Trap is 5 cubic yards or less.</p> <p>Works well when used with CHECK DAM (KEY 37).</p>		•			•		
21	 <p>SEDIMENT BASIN</p>	<p>A Sediment Basin is used to trap sediments from an upstream construction site.</p> <p>Requires periodic inspections, repairs, and maintenance.</p> <p>Where practical, sediments should be contained on site.</p> <p>A Sediment Basin should be the last choice of sediment control.</p> <p>The size of a Sediment Basin is greater than 5 cubic yards.</p>			•				•
22	 <p>VEGETATIVE BUFFER AT WATERCOURSE</p>	<p>This practice is used to maintain a vegetative buffer adjacent to a watercourse.</p> <p>When utilized with SILT FENCE (KEY 26) it will, under normal circumstances, prevent sediment from leaving the construction site.</p>		•	•	•		•	•

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

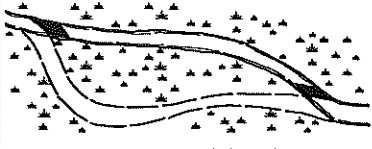
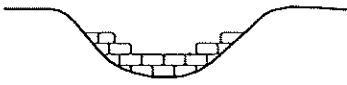
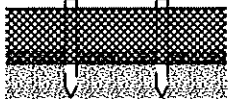
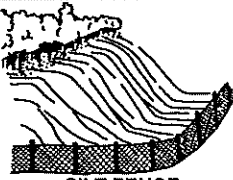

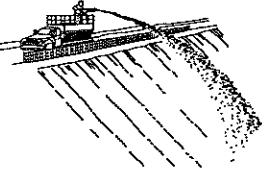
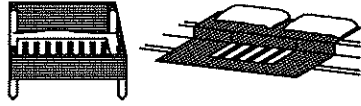
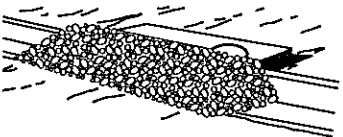
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
3 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
23	 <p>STREAM RELOCATION</p>	<p>A detail depicting the proper procedures for stream relocation. Maintains same width, depth, and flow velocity as the natural stream. Revegetate banks with PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3), MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING (KEY 28), MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS (KEY 33) and woody plants to shade the stream.</p>		•					•
24	 <p>SAND AND STONE BAGS</p>	<p>Sand and stone bags are a useful tool in the prevention of erosion. Can be used to divert water around a construction site by creating a DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10). Works well for creating a CONSTRUCTION DAM (KEY 36) and temporary culvert end fill.</p>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25	 <p>SAND FENCE AND DUNE STABILIZATION</p>	<p>A Sand Fence traps blowing sand by reducing wind velocities. Can be used to prevent sand from blowing onto roads. Must be maintained until sand source is stabilized.</p>	•				•	•	
26	 <p>SILT FENCE</p>	<p>A permeable barrier erected below disturbed areas to capture sediments from sheet flow. Can be used to divert small volumes of water to stable outlets. Ineffective as a filter and should never be placed across streams or ditches where flow is concentrated.</p>	•				•	•	
27	 <p>PLASTIC SHEETS OR GEOTEXTILE COVER</p>	<p>Plastic Sheets can be used to create a liner in temporary channels. Can also be used to create a temporary cover to prevent erosion of stockpiled materials.</p>	•	•	•			•	
28	 <p>MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING</p>	<p>Anchored mulch provides erosion protection against rain and wind. Mulch must be used on seeded areas to promote water retention and growth. Should be inspected after every rainstorm and repaired as necessary until vegetation is well established.</p>	•		•		•	•	
29	 <p>INLET PROTECTION FABRIC DROP</p>	<p>Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Can be used in median and side ditches where vegetation will be disturbed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.</p>			•		•		
30	 <p>INLET PROTECTION GEOTEXTILE AND STONE</p>	<p>Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Should be used in paved areas where drainage structures are existing or proposed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.</p>			•		•		

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

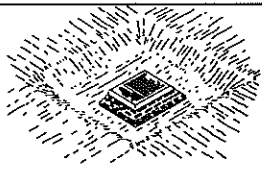
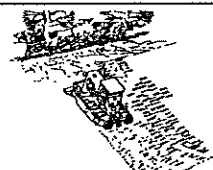
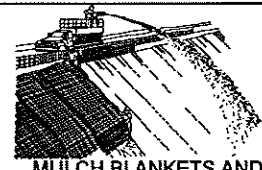
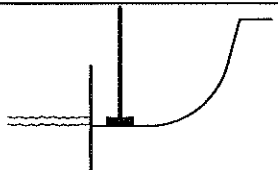

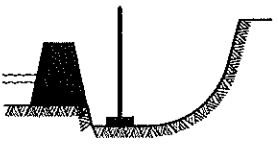

**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
4 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
31	 <p>INLET PROTECTION SEDIMENT TRAP</p>	<p>An Inlet Protection Sediment Trap is a temporary device that can be used in areas where medium flows are anticipated. Effective in trapping small quantities of sediments prior to water entering the drainage system. Can be used in areas such as median and side ditches.</p>			•		•		
32	 <p>SLOPE ROUGHENING AND SCARIFICATION</p>	<p>A simple and economical way to reduce soil erosion by wind and water. Can be accomplished by harrowing with a disk, back blading, or tracking with a dozer perpendicular to the slope.</p>	•				•	•	
33	 <p>MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS</p>	<p>Mulch blankets provide an immediate and effective cover over raw erodible slopes affording excellent protection against rain and wind erosion. High velocity mulch blankets work well for stabilizing the bottom of ditches in waterways.</p>	•		•		•	•	
34	 <p>COFFERDAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry construction area and protect the stream from raw erodible areas. Must be pumped dry or dewatered according to DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG (KEY 18).</p>		•					•
35	 <p>TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL</p>	<p>Utilized when a dry construction area is needed. Isolates stream flows from raw erodible areas minimizing erosion and subsequent siltation. Can incorporate SEDIMENT BASIN (KEY 21), CHECK DAM (KEY 37), and GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) to remove sediments from water. Construction sequence of events may be necessary.</p>			•				•
36	 <p>CONSTRUCTION DAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry or slack water area for construction. Isolates the stream from raw erodible areas. Can be created out of any non-erodible materials such as SAND AND STONE BAGS (KEY 24), a gravel dike with clay core or plastic liner, steel plates or plywood.</p>		•					•
37	 <p>CHECK DAM</p>	<p>Can be constructed across ditches or any area of concentrated flow. Protects vegetation in early stages of growth. A Check Dam is intended to reduce water velocities and capture sediment. A Check Dam is not a filtering device.</p>	•		•			•	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-3-2010 PLAN DATE	R-96-E	SHEET 5 OF 6
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

NOTES:

THIS STANDARD PLAN WILL SERVE AS A KEY IN THE SELECTION OF THE APPROPRIATE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS. THIS PLAN ALSO PROVIDES THE KEY TO THE NUMBERED EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SPECIFIED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. REFER TO THE MOOT SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL, SECTION 6 FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS, CONTRACT ITEMS (PAY ITEMS), AND PAY UNITS.

COLLECTED SILT AND SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED PERIODICALLY TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SEDIMENT TRAP, SEDIMENT BASIN, AND SILT FENCE. AGGREGATES PLACED IN STREAMS SHOULD CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF FINES.

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROVISIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES TO ASSURE EFFECTIVE CONTROL OF SEDIMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL TO MINIMIZE SILTATION IN NEARBY DRAINAGE COURSES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
6 OF 6

SECTION 01 71 23
CONSTRUCTION STAKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STAKING:

- A. Construction staking will be furnished by the Owner through the Engineer on the following basis:
 - 1. Earthwork - Site grading, parking lots and roadways:
 - a. First staking: Rough grade points on 100-foot grid or on center line at 100-foot station intervals, including slope stakes, where appropriate.
 - b. Second staking: Final grades. If paved, see below.
 - 2. Paving:
 - a. Curb and gutter: One time staking with line and grade at 25-foot intervals for horizontal and vertical curved sections and at 50-foot intervals for straight sections, where appropriate.
 - b. Gravel, bituminous or concrete roadways: One time staking with line and grade at 50-foot intervals on both sides of roadway with cut of fill to finish centerline grade, where appropriate.
 - c. Sidewalk: One time staking with line and grade at 50-foot intervals, where appropriate.
- B. Contractor shall request the staking using the attached request form at least five (5) full working days in advance of the initial staking request. The contractor shall provide three (3) full working days' notice for any additional staking requests. It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify F&V of their staking needs in advance and not run out of stakes.

1.02 RESTAKING OR ADDITIONAL STAKING:

- A. If re-staking is required due to factors not related to the Engineer or any additional staking other than previously approved is requested, it shall be performed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.
- B. The cost of re-staking or additional staking will be paid to the Engineer by the Owner and deducted from the Contractor's payment.

1.03 SCHEDULES:

- A. REQUEST FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING (Form).
- B. This form shall be filled out and submitted to the Engineer prior to each staking request.

END OF SECTION

REQUEST FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING



Contractor shall request the staking using the attached request form at least five (5) full working days in advance of the initial staking request. The contractor shall provide three (3) full working days' notice for any additional staking requests. It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify F&V of their staking needs in advance and not run out of stakes.

DATE REQUESTED TO BE ON SITE:	.....	DATE SENT / RECEIVED:	.....
CLIENT NAME:	.....	PROJECT NO.:	.....
PROJECT LOCATION:	.....	PM / ENGINEER:	.....
INSPECTOR:	.....	PHONE NUMBER:	.....
CONTRACTOR / FIELD CONTACT	.....	PHONE NUMBER:	.....
PLAN # / REV DATE:	.....	EMAIL:	.....

SANITARY SEWER

STORM SEWER

WATERMAIN

ROAD

CURB & GUTTER

BUILDINGS/FOOTINGS



PARKING/GRADING

SIDEWALKS

REMARKS:

**CONTRACTOR
SIGNATURE:**

..... **DATE:**

To Be Completed By Engineer / PM

**REQUEST RECEIVED
BY:**

..... **DATE:**

**START
DATE:**

.....

**ESTIMATED FIELD
TIME:**

.....

**MET W/ PM
(DATE):**

.....

- WITHIN SCOPE**
- EXTRA WORK BEYOND SCOPE**

SECTION 01 74 00

CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, maintaining all structures and the Site in a standard of cleanliness as indicated on the Drawings, as specified herein and as necessary for the proper and complete performance of the Work.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to:
 - a. General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Sections in DIVISION 01 of these Specifications.
 - b. In addition to standards described in this Section, comply with all requirements for cleaning up as described in various other Sections of these Specifications.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Inspection:
 - 1. Daily and more often if necessary.
 - 2. Conduct inspections to verify that requirements of cleanliness are being met.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

- A. Hazards control:
 - 1. Volatile wastes:
 - a. Store in covered metal containers.
 - b. Remove from premises daily.
 - 2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
 - 3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Cleaning and disposal:
 - 1. Conduct operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
 - 2. Not allowed:
 - a. Burning or burying of rubbish or waste materials onsite.
 - b. Disposal of volatile wastes in storm or sanitary sewers: Volatile wastes include, but are not limited to, mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner.
 - c. Disposal of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. Compatibility:
 - 1. Compatible with the surface being cleaned.
 - 2. Recommended by the Manufacturer of the material being cleaned.
 - 3. As reviewed by Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROGRESS CLEANING:

A. General:

1. Provide all required personnel, equipment and materials needed to maintain the specified standard of cleanliness.
2. Store materials:
 - a. In an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access.
 - b. To allow unimpeded drainage and traffic.
 - c. Provide for the required protection of materials.
3. Scrap, debris, waste materials and other items not required for construction of the Work.
 - a. Do not allow accumulation.
 - b. Remove from Site at least each week and more often if necessary.
 - c. Provide adequate storage for all materials awaiting removal.
4. Observe all requirements for fire protection and protection of the environment.

B. Site:

1. Daily, and more often if necessary:
 - a. Inspect the Site.
 - b. Pick up all scrap, debris and waste material: remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
2. Weekly, and more often if necessary:
 - a. Inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite.
 - b. Re-stack or otherwise service all arrangements to meet the requirements of paragraph 3.01-A-1 above.
3. At all times maintain the Site in a neat and orderly condition which meets the approval of Engineer.
4. Paved surfaces: Keep clean.
5. Dust control:
 - a. Control dust on or near the Work by the application of water, or other approved means.
 - b. If Contractor fails to correct unsatisfactory conditions with 24 hours after due notification:
 - 1) Owner may arrange for such work to be performed by other means.
 - 2) Pay costs.

C. Structures:

1. Weekly, and more often if necessary:
 - a. Inspect the structures.
 - b. Pick up all scrap, debris and waste material: remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.
 - c. Sweep all interior spaces clean:
 - 1) Clean: Free from dust and other material capable of being removed by reasonable diligence using a hand-held broom.
2. Preparation for installation of succeeding material:
 - a. Clean the structures or pertinent portions thereof:
 - 1) To the degree of cleanliness recommended by the Manufacturer of the succeeding material.
 - 2) Using all equipment and materials required to achieve the required cleanliness.

3. After installation of finish floor material:
 - a. Always clean the finish floor daily while work is being performed in the space in which finish materials have been installed.
 - 1) Clean: Free from all foreign material which, in the opinion of Engineer, may be injurious to the finish floor material.
4. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning operations will not fall on wet, recently painted surfaces.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING:

- A. Definitions:
 1. Clean: The level of cleanliness generally provided by commercial building maintenance subcontractors using commercial quality building maintenance equipment and materials.
- B. Prior to completion of the Work:
 1. Remove from the Site all tools, surplus materials, equipment, scrap, debris and waste.
 2. Conduct final progress cleaning as described in Article 3.01 above.
- C. Site:
 1. Unless otherwise specifically directed by Engineer:
 - a. Hose down all paved areas onsite and all public sidewalks directly adjacent to the Site.
 - b. Rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
 2. Remove all resultant debris.
- D. Structures:
 1. Exterior:
 - a. Visually inspect all exterior surfaces.
 - b. Remove all traces of soil, waste material, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - c. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.
 - d. If necessary, to achieve a uniform degree of exterior cleanliness, hose down the exterior of the structure.
 - e. In the event of stubborn stains not removable with water, Engineer may require light sandblasting or other cleaning at no additional cost.
 2. Interior:
 - a. Visually inspect all interior surfaces.
 - b. Remove all traces of soil, waste material, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - c. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.
 - d. Remove all paint droppings, spots, stains and dirt from finished surfaces using only the specified cleaning materials and equipment.
 3. Glass: Clean all glass inside and outside.
 4. Polished surfaces: To all surfaces requiring the routine application of buffed polish, apply the specified polish as recommended by the Manufacturer of the material being polished.
- E. Timing: Schedule final cleaning as approved by Owner or Owner's representative to enable Owner to accept a completely clean Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 00
CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the procedures, submittals, responsibilities and requirements for Contract closeout.

1.02 Cleaning:

- A. General:
 - 1. Manufactured products: Manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Clean-up during construction: Maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris and rubbish caused by operations.
 - 3. Final clean-up: Remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all surfaces; leave the Work clean and ready for occupancy.
- B. Delinquency:
 - 1. Remedies: Failure to clean-up promptly is defective Work:
 - a. Owner may correct: ARTICLE 14 of SECTION 00 72 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1.03 WORK RECORD DOCUMENTS:

- A. Maintenance of Documents:
 - 1. Maintain one (1) copy at jobsite in good order of:
 - a. Contract Drawings.
 - b. Specifications.
 - c. Addenda.
 - d. Reviewed shop drawings.
 - e. Change Orders.
 - f. Other Contract modifications.
 - 2. Filing: Work specification format.
 - 3. Accessibility: To Owner and Engineer.
- B. Recording:
 - 1. Keep record documents current.
 - 2. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - a. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - b. Changes made by Change Orders and Bulletins.
 - c. Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - 3. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each SECTION to record:
 - a. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of products actually installed.
 - b. Changes made by Change Orders and Bulletins.
 - c. Other matters not originally specified.
- C. Submittal:
 - 1. Delivery: To Engineer prior to final payment.

2. Transmittal letter: Contain:
 - a. Date.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Contractor's name and address.
 - d. Title and number of each record document.
 - e. Certification that each document, as submitted, is complete and accurate.

1.04 LUBRICATION AND START-UP:

- A. General:
 1. Manufactured Products: Manufacturer's instructions.
 2. Lubricants: One-year supply manufacturer's recommended.

1.05 TOUCH UP AND REPAIR:

- A. General:
 1. Manufactured Products: Manufacturer's instructions.
 2. Field fabricated products: Appropriate SECTIONS.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. Submit as required by Contract Documents prior to final payment.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION:

- A. Procedures and Requirements: Paragraph 15.03 of the General Conditions.

1.08 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES:

- A. See Section 01 57 13 – Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

1.09 FINAL PAYMENT:

- A. Procedures and Requirements: See Agreement.
- B. Submit Affidavit and Consent of Surety prior to final payment.
- C. Submit Work record documents, O & M manuals, remove temporary soil erosion control measures or provide Letter of Credit of approved amount to guarantee removal by a later date, and complete all punch list items prior to final payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULES:

- A. Attached are the following forms:
 1. Certificate of Substantial Completion.
 2. Affidavit and Consent of Surety.
 3. Letter of Credit Form

END OF SECTION

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
(on Engineer's Letterhead)

Owner _____

Contractor _____

Contract: _____

Project: _____

Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____

This [preliminary] [final] Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

- All Work The following specified portions of the Work:
-

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work shall be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows: *[Note: Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.]*

Amendments to Owner's responsibilities:

- None
 As follows:

Amendments to Contractor's responsibilities:

- None
 As follows:
-
-

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: *[punch list; others]*

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract.

EXECUTED BY Engineer:

RECEIVED:

RECEIVED:

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized
Signature)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT

Notice to Contractor: This is a sample copy. Three completed copies of this form or similar form must be submitted to the Engineer before final payment will be recommended.

_____, Contractor

being duly sworn, deposes and says that he entered into an Agreement (Contract) with the _____ of _____ (Owner) on the _____ day of _____ 20_ for the performance of certain Work generally described as follows: _____

Contractor further says that the Work under the terms of the Contract has been completed and all sums due to Contractors, Subcontractors, suppliers and laborers with whom Contractor has contracted for performance under the Contract have been paid in full.

Furthermore, in consideration of final payment under the Contract, Contractor hereby waives and releases any and all claims or rights which Contractor may have in connection with the Contract against Owner or the premises upon which the Contract Work was performed, and agrees to indemnify Owner against any and all such claims or rights which may be asserted by Contractors, Subcontractors, Suppliers or laborers with whom Contractor has contracted for performance under the Contract.

WITNESSES:

Contractor: _____

Signature

Name and Title (Typed or printed in ink)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 20_

Notary Public, _____ County _____

My commission expires: _____

CONSENT OF SURETY

The undersigned, as Surety on the above described Contract, hereby consents to the making of final payment to the Contractor under the Contract.

DATE: _____ SURETY COMPANY: _____

Signature (Attorney-in-fact)

Name and Title (Typed or printed
in ink)

(Attach copy of power of attorney certified to date of consent)

LETTER OF CREDIT FORM

Bank:

[Bank's Name and Address]

Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit
Bank Reference No. _____
Issued: _____

Beneficiary:

[Owner's Name and Address]

Applicant:

[Contractor's Name and Address]

Project:

[Description of Project and remaining Work to be completed]

Date: _____
Expiration Date: _____ ***[as approved by Owner and Engineer]***
Amount: USD _____ ***[as approved by Owner and Engineer]***
Bank Reference No.: _____

Gentlemen:

We hereby establish our Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. _____ in your favor for the account of **Applicant** up to an aggregate amount of USD _____ available by your draft(s) at sight drawn on **Bank**.

Drafts to be accompanied by the following document(s):

1. Beneficiary's written statement, stating: "**Applicant** has failed to satisfactorily install the **Project**."
2. Copy of Letter of Credit and any amendments.

Partial drawings are permitted.

Draft(s) must be marked "Drawn under **Bank** Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. _____ dated _____."

We hereby agree with you that drafts drawn under and in strict compliance with the terms of this credit will be duly honored by us upon presentation at this office on or before our close of business on **Expiration Date**.

Except as otherwise expressly stated herein, this Letter of Credit is issued subject to the International Standby Practices of the International Chamber of Commerce ("ISP98"). This Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Michigan and shall, as to matters not governed by ISP98, be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan, other than its conflict of laws rules, which would result in the application of the law of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State of Michigan.

Sincerely,

Bank

Authorized Signature

Printed Name and title

SECTION 31 20 00

EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes earthwork for foundations, floor slabs, miscellaneous exterior concrete, concrete and asphalt pavements, yard piping and rough site grading.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "*2020 Standard Specifications for Construction*".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Maximum Density: Maximum unit weight per volume for an established material.
- B. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water at maximum density.
- C. Borrow: Material required for earthwork construction in excess of the quantity of suitable material available from required excavation grading or cutting. Borrow may be necessary even though not shown on the plans.
- D. Suitable Excavated Material: Mineral (inorganic) soil free of cinders, refuse, sod boulders, rocks, pavement soft or plastic clays, vegetable or other organic material capable of being compacted as specified. Moisture content has bearing on the suitability of materials to be used.
- E. Granular Material: Coarse grained materials having no cohesion, which derive their resistance to displacement from internal stability.
- F. Cohesive Material: Fine grained material which produces resistance to displacement by mutual attraction between particles. Clays are cohesive.
- G. Rough Grade: Earth grade before placing structure or landscaping.
- H. Subgrade: Earth grade upon which a pavement structure is to be placed.
- I. Rock Excavation: Boulders or rock weighing 4,000 pounds (approximately one cubic yard) or more and all solid or ledge rock, slate, shale, sandstone and other hard materials that require continuous use of pneumatic tools, heavy rippers or continuous drilling and blasting for removal. Pavements are not included.
- J. Proof Rolling: Applying test loads over the rough grade or subgrade surface by means of a heavy pneumatic tire roller or other approved means, to locate and permit timely correction of deficiencies likely to adversely affect performance of the pavement structure.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. If, during progress of the work, testing indicates that materials do not meet specified requirements, remove defective work and replace at no cost.
- B. Protect and preserve all public and private property including existing vegetation, landscape features, monuments within, along and adjacent to the work area.
- C. Moisture content has bearing on the suitability of material to be used.
 - 1. The moisture content of a material may be such that its use will require extensive manipulation to achieve required compaction.
 - 2. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the economics of using or disposing and replacing of such materials.
 - 3. Materials determined by the Contractor to be uneconomical for use may be disposed on-site in areas approved by the Engineer and shall be replaced with other material at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Fill:
 - 1. Granular Material shall be MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3, Class III limited to 1.0-inch maximum size.
 - 2. Select Granular Material shall be MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3, Class II or IIA limited to 1.0-inch maximum size.
 - 3. Suitable Excavated Material: ARTICLE 1.03 DEFINITIONS.
 - 4. Clay Liner Material: Unified Classification CL, CH, ML, MH.
- B. Topsoil: Surface soils containing organic matters and productive of plant life.
- C. Pipe Bedding: Compact granular material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Clearing and Grubbing: MDOT Sections 201 and 202.
 - 1. Remove trees and shrubs as required, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Grub out all stumps and roots:
 - a. To a minimum depth of 4 feet below finished grade within roadways.
 - b. To a minimum depth of 2 feet below finished grade in other locations.
 - 3. Remove all debris from site resulting from clearing and grubbing.
- B. Remove topsoil from all areas of new construction and stockpile on site in designated areas.
- C. Utilities:
 - 1. Before starting excavation, establish location and extent of underground utilities in work area.
 - 2. Notify utility companies to remove and relocate lines which are in conflict with the proposed utility.
- D. Protect Plantings and other features to remain as part of final landscaping.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

- A. Excavate as required for construction of the work. Utilize or dispose of excavated materials as required.
 - 1. Protect excavation by shoring, bracing, sheet piling or other methods as required.
 - 2. Remove unsuitable material to firm underlying soils beneath footings, pipelines, floor slabs, paved areas and walks.
- B. Preparation of Subgrade:
 - 1. Compact top 12 inches of subgrade under footings, slabs, pavement structure areas and walks to ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density unless otherwise specified.
 - 2. Compact top 12 inches under landscaped areas to eighty-five percent (85%) maximum density.
- C. Utilities:
 - 1. Maintain, reroute or extend existing utility lines to remain in excavation area, as required.
 - 2. Protect utility services uncovered by excavation.
 - 3. Cap off, plug or seal discontinued utility services and remove from site within excavated areas.

3.03 FILL:

- A. Under Roadways and within a 1 on 1 influence of the roadway edges: Place suitable excavated material or granular material in layers maximum 9.0 inches deep compacted to ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density.
- B. Landscape Areas: Place suitable excavated material or granular material in layers maximum 12 inches deep compacted to eighty-five percent (85%) maximum density.

3.04 ROUGH GRADING:

- A. Rough grade to levels, profiles, contours and elevations required for finished grades and surface treatment.
- B. Maintain the following rough grades:
 - 1. Sidewalk: 4 inches below finished grade.
 - 2. Floor slabs, exterior slabs and sidewalk at driveways: 6 inches below finished grade.
 - 3. Pavement surfaces: As shown on drawings.
 - 4. Landscape areas: 4 inches below finished grade to receive topsoil.

3.05 PROOF ROLL SUBGRADE SURFACE:

- A. Perform two complete passes over area to receive pavement structure.
- B. Correct deficiencies identified during proof rolling:
 - 1. Fill depressions with compacted material similar to subgrade soil.
 - 2. Undercut areas not providing satisfactory support for pavement structure:
 - a. Fill with compact granular material.
 - b. Place geotextile fabric when soil below undercut will not satisfactorily support construction equipment.

3.06 DEWATERING:

- A. Provide dry excavations until structures have been placed and fill is complete.
- B. Provide and maintain slopes, crowns, ditches and ponds to ensure satisfactory surface drainage at all times.
 - 1. Construct ditches and other drainage facilities necessary to remove ponded water as soon as practical to provide dry work areas for progression of the work.
 - 2. Interruption of surface drainage or underdrainage: Provide temporary drainage facilities until permanent drainage work complete.

3.07 COMPACTION:

- A. Place and compact all required materials and provide proper control of moisture content of the material and other details necessary to obtain satisfactory results.
 - 1. Remove materials that cannot be compacted with manipulation and moisture control.
 - 2. Replace with suitable excavated material or granular material at no additional cost.
- B. Correct any deficiencies resulting from insufficient or improper compaction. Retest if required.
- C. Provide equipment and personnel for access to test locations.
- D. Moisture - Density Relationship:
 - 1. Cohesive (Clays) or Granular (Sands) Soils: ASTM D1557 (Modified Proctor).
 - 2. Granular (Sands) Soils: Michigan Cone Test.
- E. Testing will be by ENGINEER or OWNER approved independent laboratory.

3.08 SURPLUS MATERIALS:

- A. Surplus excavated or unsuitable excavated material shall become the property of the OCRC. The removal of any milled HMA and/or crushed material remaining as surplus material shall be coordinated with the OCRC.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16

HOT MIXED ASPHALT PAVING – MARSHALL MIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes construction of new hot mixed asphalt (HMA) pavements and reconstruction of existing pavements with hot mixed asphalt pavement and related work.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement structure: Any combination of subbase, aggregate base, base course, leveling course and surface course, including shoulders, placed on subgrade.
 - 2. Permanent pavement: All improved pavement surfaces above the quality of treated or untreated gravel.
 - 3. Subgrade: That portion of the earth grade upon which the pavement structure is to be placed.
 - 4. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.
 - 5. Base course: The layer of specified or selected material of designed thickness placed on a subbase or a subgrade to support leveling and surface courses.
 - 6. Leveling course: Layer of specified material placed on the base course in preparation for the surface course.
 - 7. Surface course: The top layer of a pavement structure.
 - 8. Bond Coat: Asphalt emulsion used to enhance the adhesion between HMA courses.
 - 9. Maximum Specific Gravity of Asphalt (Gmm): The ratio of the weight in air of a unit volume of an un-compacted asphalt mixture to the weight of an equal volume of gas free distilled water at a given standard temperature.
 - 10. Maximum density (soils): Maximum unit weight of soil material according to Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - 11. Density Control Target: Target density of an HMA mixture determined by multiplying the Gmm times the density of water (62.4lb/ft³).

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2020 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. MTM – Michigan Test Methods, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Job-mix formulas (JMF):
 - a. Provide a job-mix formula (JMF) for each HMA mix prepared by independent lab or approved by MDOT submittals two weeks prior to paving. The job-mix formula shall include, at a minimum, the Gmm, Gmb, Gb, Gse, Gsb and parameters listed in Tables 1 & 2 of this specification.
 - 2. Material Certifications:
 - a. Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:

- 1) Aggregates.
- 2) Asphalt cement.
- 3) Prime coat.
- 4) Bond coat.
- 5) Pavement marking materials.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Seasonal Limitations:
 1. Removal of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from March 15 to October 15.
 2. Restoration of permanent pavement: MDOT 501.03.I.1.
- B. Clean up promptly following pavement installation.
- C. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent pavement installation is completed.
- D. Driveway Closing: Twenty-four (24) hour maximum. Provide proper notice to property owner.
- E. Allow access to the hot mixed asphalt plant for verification of mix proportions, aggregate gradations and temperatures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Subbase: Granular material Class II, MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3.
- B. Aggregate Base: Aggregate 22A, MDOT 302.02 and 902.05.
- C. Aggregate Surface:
 1. Use Aggregate 22A when the aggregate surface will receive a hot mixed asphalt surface at a later date. MDOT 306.02 and 902.05.
 2. Use Aggregate 23A when the aggregate surface will not receive a hot mixed asphalt surface. MDOT 306.02 and 902.05.
- D. Aggregate Shoulders and Approaches:
 1. Use Aggregate 22A for construction of Class I shoulders and approaches. MDOT 307.02 and 902.05.
 2. Use Aggregate 23A for construction of Class II shoulders and approaches. MDOT 307.02 and 902.05.
- E. Maintenance Gravel:
 1. Aggregate 21A, 21AA, 22A, 23A.
 2. Salvaged aggregate or HMA millings.
- F. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Leveling Course:
 1. MDOT 501.02, HMA, 13A.
 2. MDOT 904.03, Asphalt binder 58-28.
- G. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Surface Course:
 1. MDOT 501.02, HMA, 13A.

2. MDOT 904.03, Asphalt binder 58-28.
3. Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) 220.

H. Bond Coat: Asphalt material SS-1h. MDOT 501.02 and 904.03.C.

2.02 MIXTURES:

- A. Furnish hot mixed asphalt mixture designed using Marshall mixture design methods.
- B. The mix design shall be developed using a 50 blow Marshall hammer.
- C. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be substituted for up to 27% RAP binder by weight of the new material required to produce the HMA mixture. Greater than 27% RAP binder by weight (MDOT Tier 3) is not allowed.
- D. If greater than 17% RAP binder by weight of the total binder is proposed for the mixture, the selected binder grade shall be adjusted to compensate for the stiffness of the asphalt binder in the RAP. The Contractor shall supply blending chart and RAP test data used to determine the binder selection.
- E. The following Table 1 shall be used to determine the mix design criteria and volumetric properties of the specified mixture.

Table 1: Mix Design Criteria and Volumetric Properties

	Mixture No.				
	2C	3C	4C	13A	36A
Target Air Void, % (a)	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
VMA (min) (b)	11.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	15.00
VFA	65-78	65-78	65-78	65-78	65-78
Fines to Binder Ratio (max) (c)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Flow (0.01 inch)	8-16	8-16	8-16	8-16	8-16
Stability (min), lbs	1200	1200	1200	900	900
a. Lower target air voids by 1.00% if used in a separate shoulder paving operation. Consider reducing air void targets to 3.00% for lower traffic volume roadways when designing 13A and 36A mixtures. b. VMA calculated using Gsb of the combined aggregates. c. Ratio of the weight of aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to total asphalt binder content by weight; including fines and binder contributed by RAP.					

- F. The following Table 2 shall be used to determine the aggregate properties of the specified mixture.

Table 2: Aggregate Properties

	Mixture No.				
	2C	3C	4C	13A	36A
	Percent Passing Indicated Sieve or Property Limit				
1 ½ inch	100				
1 inch	91-100	100			
¾ inch	90 max.	91-100	100	100	
½ inch	78 max.	90 max.	91-100	75-95	100
⅜ inch	70 max.	77 max.	90 max.	60-90	92-100
No. 4	52 max.	57 max.	67 max.	45-80	65-90
No. 8	15-40	15-45	15-52	30-65	55-75
No. 16	30 max.	33 max.	37 max.	20-50	
No. 30	22 max.	25 max.	27 max.	15-40	25-45

No. 50	17 max.	19 max.	20 max.	10-25	
No. 100	15 max.	15 max.	15 max.	5-15	
No. 200	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-10
Crushed (min), % (MTM 117)	90	90	90	25	60
Soft Particle (max), % (a)	12.0	12.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Angularity Index (min) (b)	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.5	3.0
L.A. Abrasion (max), % loss (c)	40	40	40	40	40
Sand Ratio (max) (d)	-	-	-	50	50
<p>a. The sum of the shale, siltstone, structurally weak, and clay-ironstone particles must not exceed 8.0 percent for aggregates used in top course. The sum of the shale, siltstone, structurally weak, and clay-ironstone particles must not exceed 12.0 percent for aggregates used in base and leveling courses.</p> <p>b. The fine aggregate angularity of blended aggregates, determined by MTM 118, must meet the minimum requirement. In mixtures containing RAP, the required minimum fine aggregate angularity must be met by the virgin material. NAA fine aggregate angularity must be reported for information only and must include the fine material contributed by RAP if present in the mixture.</p> <p>c. Los Angeles abrasion maximum loss must be met for the composite mixture; however, each individual aggregate must be less and 50.</p> <p>d. Sand ratio for 13A and 36A no more than 50% of the material passing the No. 4 sieve is allowed to pass the No. 30 Sieve.</p>					

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure required, as shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Pavement remnant limit: Remove pavement, curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk or similar structures to existing joint, where dimension is less than 3 feet.
 - 2. Provide saw cut joint full depth at removal limit.
 - 3. Butt joint: Provide on overlay projects where new pavement meets existing pavement. MDOT 501.03.C.3.
 - 4. Restore existing permanent pavement disturbed by construction equipment at no additional cost to Owner.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during the construction.
- C. Crushing and shaping: MDOT 305.
- D. Cold-milling existing HMA surface: MDOT 501.
- E. Subgrade:
 - 1. Obtain approval prior to placing the subbase or aggregate base course.
 - 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross section. MDOT 205.03.N.
 - a. Tolerance if subbase is required: Trim within 1 inch of design grade.
 - b. Tolerance if subbase is not required: Trim within ¾ inch of design grade.
 - 3. Compaction:
 - a. Compact to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - b. Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- F. Excavation: Conform to MDOT 205.03.G.
- G. Embankment: Conform to MDOT 205.03.H and 205.03.I.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

A. Subbase:

1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
2. Construction method:
 - a. Place in equal layers not exceeding 15 inches loose measure.
 - b. Spread evenly and compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density according to Michigan Sand Cone Test.
3. Tolerance: Construct sub-base to plan grade within a tolerance of ± 0.5 inch.

B. Aggregate Base:

1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
2. Construction Method: MDOT 302.03.
3. Tolerances:
 - a. Curbed streets: Shape the aggregate base course to the design grade and cross section within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ inch.
 - b. Other: Shape within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ inch of the design grade and cross section.
 - c. Check and correct grades and cross section prior to HMA placement if traffic use is allowed.

C. Aggregate Surface:

1. Thickness: Provide 8 inches compacted in place in two (2) equal courses, unless otherwise specified.
2. Construction Method: MDOT 306.03.

D. Shoulder (aggregate):

1. Thickness: Provide 4 inches of compacted aggregate shoulder on an aggregate base, unless otherwise noted.
2. Construction Method: MDOT 307.03.

E. Shoulder (other than aggregate):

1. Thickness: Provide 4 inches of compacted soil or topsoil on an aggregate base, unless otherwise noted.

F. Hot Mixed Asphalt Base:

1. Construction Methods: Conform placement of the hot mixed asphalt base mixture not exceeding lifts of 3 inches in accordance with MDOT 501.03.
2. Tolerances:
 - a. Curbed streets: Shape the hot mixed asphalt base course to the design grade and cross section, within a tolerance of $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ inch.
 - b. Other: Unless otherwise specified, shape within $\pm \frac{3}{4}$ inch of the design grade and cross section.

G. Bond Coat:

1. Construction Method: MDOT 501.03.D.
2. Application Rate: Provide 0.15 gallon per square yard.

H. Hot Mixed Asphalt Leveling and Surface:

1. Cutting: Saw vertically in straight lines parallel or perpendicular to pavement centerline.
2. Thickness: Do not place hot mixed asphalt surface course mixture in lifts exceeding 2 inches unless otherwise approved. Provide design thickness.
3. Construction Methods:

- a. Paving: Conform method of paving to MDOT 501.03.
 - b. Prior to placement of hot mixed asphalt surface, verify crowns and grades of roadway for positive drainage. Any deficiencies in grade or crown shall be corrected prior to placement of surface course.
 - 4. Tolerances: Hot mixed asphalt surface on streets with new curbs shall have a finish elevation of ¼ inch above curb.
 - 5. Asphalt Yield: The design asphalt yield has been based on 110 lbs./syd per inch of thickness. Construction asphalt yield in excess of 15% of the plan yield shall not be paid.
- I. Hot Mixed Asphalt Drive Approach:
 - 1. Preparation: Construct drive approach on prepared subgrade or embankment as required to meet plan grades.
 - 2. Aggregate Base: Provide 6-inches of Aggregate 22A compacted in place.
 - 3. HMA Mixture: Provide 3-inches of HMA, 13A.
 - J. Hot Mixed Asphalt Patching:
 - 1. Preparation: Saw cut vertically in straight lines parallel or perpendicular to pavement centerlines. Minimum dimension of area to be patched shall be 2 feet for placement and compaction of materials.
 - 2. Aggregate Base: Provide a minimum of 6 inches of Aggregate 22A compacted in place.
 - 3. HMA Mixture: Match existing pavement thickness (minimum 3 inches).

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

- A. Construction Method: MDOT 403.03.C.
 - 1. Adjust structure castings to finish grade or to a maximum of ¼ inch below finish grade of all manholes, catch basins and valve boxes.
 - a. Set grades of castings and valve boxes from street grades with castings tilted where necessary to meet proposed street grades and crown.
 - b. All castings, when adjusted to finish grade shall be placed in a bed of Concrete Grade 3500 per MDOT Section 1004 placed in the entire area disturbed for casting adjustment.
 - 2. Adjust castings to finish grade after the leveling course is complete.
 - a. Castings shall be kept below grade or flush with the proposed sand subgrade so as not to conflict with grading operations or conflict with placement of leveling course.
 - b. HMA removed from area for casting adjustment shall be saw cut square around the casting.
 - 3. Adjustment of new structures will not be a pay item.

3.04 PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Construction Method: MDOT 811.03
- B. Contractor shall layout all proposed markings in accordance with the MMUTCD and MDOT Standards and as shown on the Drawings prior to placement for Owner or Owner's representative review.

3.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Observation: By the designated authorized representative.

- B. Aggregates:
 - 1. Sampling and Analysis: Michigan Testing Methods, Series 100.
 - 2. Exception: Provide certification of approved stockpiled material.
- C. Hot Mixed Asphalt Pavement Density:
 - 1. Density acceptance of HMA mixtures will be measured with a nuclear density gauge using the Gmm from the approved Job-Mix Formula for the density control target. The required in place density of the HMA mixture shall be 92.0-96.0% of the density control target.
 - 2. The Contractor is responsible for determining Quality Control Density and establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in place density.
- D. Hot Mixed Asphalt Mix Composition:
 - 1. Sampling:
 - a. Acceptance sampling shall include a minimum of two samples per mix type for each day of production with no less than three samples for each mix type per project.
 - b. Method of sampling per MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction requirements.
 - 2. Extraction: ASTM D2172
 - 3. Sieve Analysis: ASTM C117 and ASTM C136
 - 4. Tolerance: Acceptance tolerances for HMA parameters are detailed in the following Table.

Table 3: Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures

PARAMETER	Surface & Leveling Course	Base Course
	Range	Range
Binder Content	+ 0.50	+ 0.50
% Passing #8 and Larger Sieves	+ 8.0	+ 9.0
% Passing #30 Sieve	+ 6.0	+ 9.0
% Passing #200 Sieve	+ 2.0	+ 3.0
1. The mixture shall be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula. 2. The crushed particle content of the aggregate shall not be more than 10 percentage points above or below the crush particle content listed in the approved JMF.		

- 5. Acceptance: If for any one mixture, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve, or binder contents exceed the uniformity tolerance or do not meet the minimum requirements for crushed particle content the mixture will be rejected.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 13

CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes construction of new concrete pavements and reconstruction of existing pavements with concrete pavement and related work.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement Structure: Any combination of subbase, base course and surface course, including shoulders, placed on subgrade.
 - 2. Permanent pavement: All improved pavement surfaces above the quality of treated or untreated gravel.
 - 3. Subgrade: That portion of the earth grade upon which the pavement structure is to be placed.
 - 4. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.
 - 5. Base Course: The layer of specified material of designated thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support the surface course.
 - 6. Surface Course: The top layer of a pavement structure.
 - 7. Maximum density (soils): Maximum unit weight of soil material according to Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2020 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Mix Designs:
 - a. Provide a concrete mix design for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Division 10, prepared by independent lab, two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.
 - 2. Material Certifications:
 - a. Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - 1) Cement.
 - 2) Aggregates.
 - 3) Admixtures.
 - 4) Curing Compound.
 - 5) Steel Reinforcement.
 - 6) Pavement marking materials.
 - 3. Batch Tickets:
 - a. In accordance with MDOT 1001.03.A.4.
 - 4. Joint Layout: CONTRACTOR will submit a joint layout plan for ENGINEER approval prior to mainline concrete paving.

- B. Post-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Test Specimens:
 - a. Contractor shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. Seasonal Limitations:
 - 1. Removal of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from March 15 to October 15.
 - 2. Restoration of permanent pavement: Unless otherwise specified, execute during the period from April 15 to November 15.
- B. Protect concrete from being damaged by rain. Concrete damaged by rain shall be replaced at no cost.
- C. Weather Limitations:
 - 1. Cold Weather Protection: Protect concrete from freezing until the concrete has achieved a compressive strength of at least 1000psi.
- D. Clean up promptly following pavement installation.
- E. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent pavement installation is completed.
- F. Driveway Closing: Twenty-four (24) hour maximum. Provide proper notice to property owner.
- G. Allow access to the concrete plant for verification of mix proportions and aggregate gradations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Subbase: Granular material Class II, MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3.
- B. Aggregate Base: Aggregate 22A unless otherwise specified. MDOT 302.02 and 902.05. HMA millings not allowed to be used as aggregate base under concrete pavement.
- C. Aggregate Shoulders and Approaches:
 - 1. Use Aggregate 23A for construction of Class II shoulders and approaches. MDOT 307.02 and 902.05.
- D. Maintenance Gravel:
 - 1. Aggregate 21A, 21AA, 22A, 23A.
 - 2. Salvaged aggregate or HMA millings.
- E. Pavement Marking: MDOT 920.01.
- F. Concrete:
 - 1. Use Concrete Grade 3500 per MDOT Section 1004.
 - 2. Use Concrete Grade P-NC per MDOT Section 1006 where indicated on drawings to achieve early compressive strength.

- G. Curing Compound:
 - 1. Provide white membrane curing compound MDOT 903.06, unless otherwise noted.
- H. Chemical admixtures: MDOT Section 903.
 - 1. Use of Calcium Chloride is not allowed.
- I. Steel Reinforcement: MDOT Section 905.
- J. Joint Materials: MDOT Section 914.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure as required, as shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Pavement remnant limit: Remove pavement or similar structures to existing joint, where dimension is less than 3 feet.
 - 2. Provide saw cut joint full depth at removal limit.
 - 3. Restore existing permanent pavement disturbed by construction equipment at no additional cost.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during the construction.
- C. Subgrade:
 - 1. Obtain approval prior to placing the subbase or aggregate base.
 - 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross section. MDOT 205.03.N.
 - a. Tolerance if subbase is required: Trim within 1 inch of design grade.
 - b. Tolerance if subbase is not required: Trim within $\frac{3}{4}$ inch of design grade.
 - 3. Compaction:
 - a. Compact to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the maximum density according to the Modified Proctor Method ASTM D1557.
 - b. Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- D. Excavation: Conform to MDOT 205.03.G.
- E. Embankment: Conform to MDOT 205.03.H and 205.03.I.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Subbase:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 - 2. Construction method:
 - a. Place in equal layers not exceeding 15 inches loose measure.
 - b. Spread evenly and compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) maximum density according to Michigan Sand Cone Test.
 - 3. Tolerance: Construct subbase to plan grade within a tolerance of ± 0.5 inch.
- B. Aggregate Base:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 - 2. Construction Method: Conform the placing of aggregate base course with MDOT 302.03.
 - 3. Tolerances:

- a. Shape the aggregate base course to the design grade and cross section, within the tolerance of $\pm\frac{1}{4}$ inch.
 - b. Check and correct grades prior to pavement placement if traffic use is allowed.
- C. Hot Mixed Asphalt Shoulder:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
- D. Aggregate Shoulder:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 - 2. Construction Method: Conform the placing of aggregate shoulder with MDOT 307.03.
 - 3. Tolerances:
 - a. Shape the aggregate shoulder to the design grade and cross section, within the tolerance of $\pm\frac{1}{4}$ inch.
 - b. Check and correct grades prior to pavement placement if traffic use is allowed.
- E. Concrete Pavement:
 - 1. Thickness: Conform to Design Cross Section.
 - 2. Construction Methods: Unless otherwise specified, conform paving procedures to MDOT 602.03.
 - 3. Provide reinforcement and lane ties as indicated in the drawings.
- F. Joints:
 - 1. Provide construction, expansion and control joints as indicated in the plans and in accordance with MDOT 602.03.
 - 2. Seal joints in accordance with MDOT 602.03.R and 602.03.S.
- G. Pavement Markings
 - 1. Construction Method: MDOT 811.03.
 - 2. Contractor shall layout all proposed markings in accordance with the MMUTCD and MDOT Standards and as shown on the Drawings prior to placement for Owner or Owner's representative review.

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

- A. Construction Method: MDOT 403.03.C.
 - 1. Adjust structure castings to finish grade or to a maximum of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch below finish grade of all manholes, catch basins and valve boxes.
 - a. Set grades of castings and valve boxes from street grades with the castings tilted where necessary to meet proposed street grades and crown.
 - b. Castings shall be kept below grade or flush with the proposed sand subgrade so as not to conflict with grading operations.
 - 2. Adjustment of new structures will not be a pay item.

3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Observation: By the designated authorized representative.
- B. Concrete Acceptance Testing:
 - 1. Temperature, slump and air content: Conduct tests on the first load of concrete placed and at a minimum of once per hour of continuous pour.
 - a. The temperature of the concrete shall be between 45°F and 90°F at the time of placement.
 - b. Slump of the concrete shall not exceed 3.0 inches, or the slump indicated in the approved mix design.

- c. Air content at the time of placement shall be 6.5 ± 1.5 percent, unless otherwise noted.
2. Strength: The average compressive strength of two companion cylinders shall be equal to or greater than 3,500 psi at 28 days, unless otherwise noted.
 - a. Sample for strength at least once every 200 cubic yards.
 - b. Concrete strength will be based on compressive strength.
 - c. A single strength test consists of two cylinders.
 - d. Temperature, slump and air content tests shall be run at the same time as cylinders are cast.
3. Additional cylinders or beams may be molded and tested at the Contractors expense for early breaks and determination of concrete strength for opening to traffic or construction equipment.

C. Aggregates:

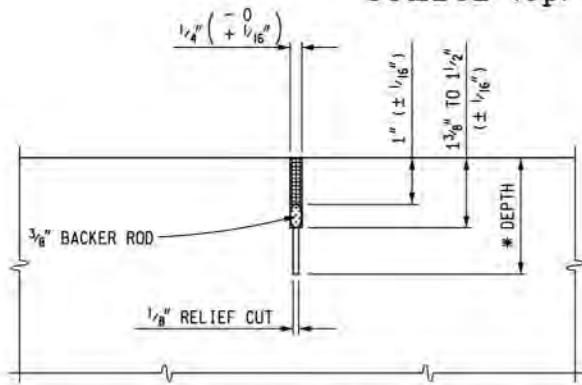
1. Sampling and Analysis: Michigan Testing Methods, Series 100.
2. Exception: Provide certification of approved stockpiled material.

3.05 SCHEDULES:

- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-39-K TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS (5 sheets)
- B. MDOT Standard Plan R-40-I LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS (4 sheets)
- C. MDOT Standard Plan R-41-H LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINTS (2 sheets)
- D. MDOT Standard Plan R-42-F TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT (6 sheets)
- E. MDOT Standard Plan R-43-J LOCATION OF TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT (2 sheets)

END OF SECTION

SYMBOL (Cp) AND (C3p)

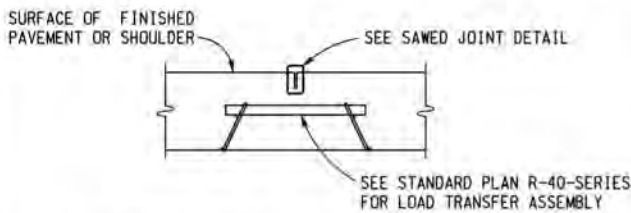


SYMBOL	LOAD TRANSFER	JOINT USE
(Cp)	YES	PAVEMENT
(C3p)	NO	SHOULDER

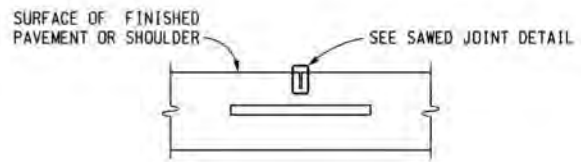
SAWED JOINT DETAIL

SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH LOW MODULUS HOT-POURED RUBBER-ASPHALT TYPE JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.

* DEPTH OF RELIEF CUT FOR JOINT (Cp) AND (C3p) SHALL BE 1/4 THE SLAB THICKNESS FOR PAVEMENTS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 7" IN THICKNESS AND 1/3 THE SLAB THICKNESS FOR PAVEMENTS GREATER THAN 7" THICK.



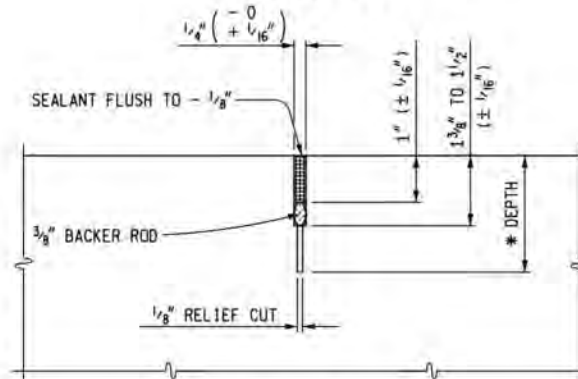
LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY METHOD



DOWEL BAR INSERTER METHOD

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

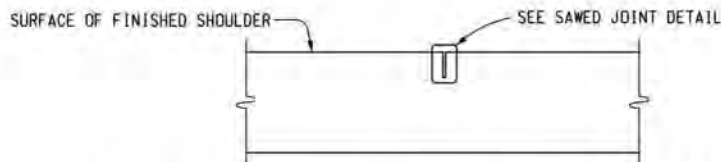
SYMBOL (W)



SAWED JOINT DETAIL

SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH LOW MODULUS HOT-POURED RUBBER-ASPHALT TYPE JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.

* DEPTH OF RELIEF CUT FOR JOINT 1/4 THE SLAB THICKNESS.



TRANSVERSE AND INTERSECTION PLANE OF WEAKNESS JOINTS



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

APPROVED BY: Kimberly Avery
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: Bradley C. Wiefersich
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS (PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

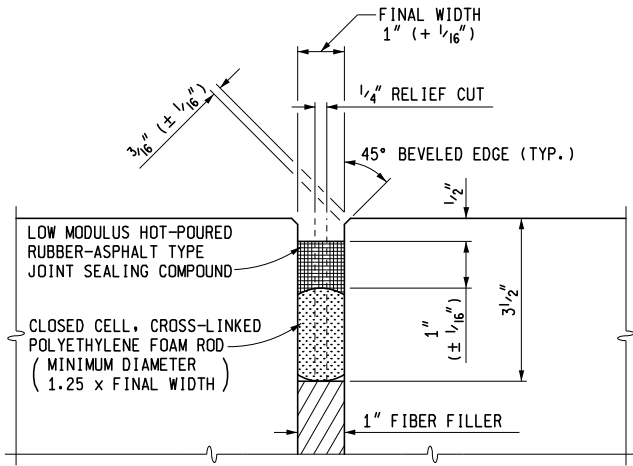
2-21-2018
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

9-25-2017
PLAN DATE

R-39-K

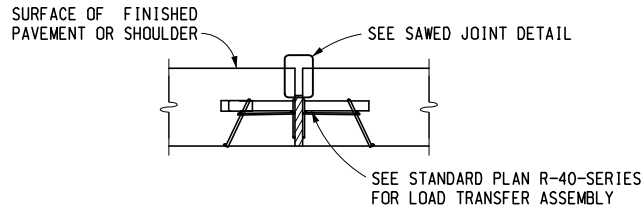
SHEET
1 OF 5

SYMBOL (E2) AND (E4)



SAWED JOINT DETAIL

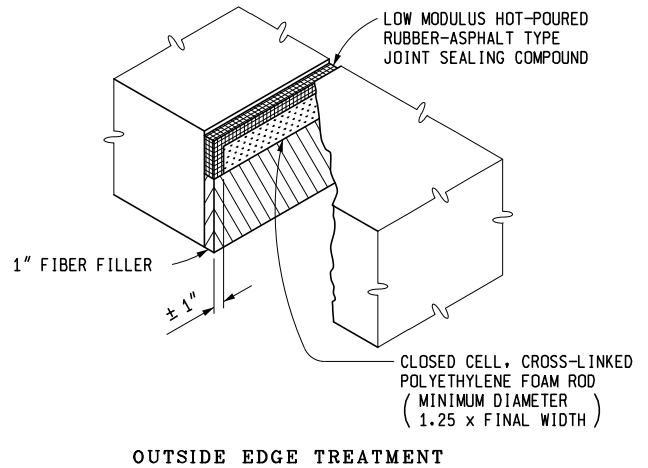
SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH LOW MODULUS HOT-POURED RUBBER-ASPHALT TYPE JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.



NOTE:

THE FINAL WIDTH OF THE GROOVE SHALL BE $1" + \frac{1}{16}"$ PLUS ANY INCREASE OR MINUS ANY DECREASE IN THE WIDTH OF THE RELIEF CUT. THE FINAL SAW CUT SHALL BE TO THE TOP OF THE FIBER FILLER WITH A MINIMUM DEPTH AS SHOWN AND SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE FIBER FILLER WITH A HORIZONTAL TOLERANCE OF $\frac{1}{4}"$. FIBER FILLER FOR EXPANSION JOINTS IN CONCRETE SHOULDERS SHALL BE FREE OF HOLES OR OTHER DEFECTS AND TRIMMED TO FIT SHOULDER CONFIGURATIONS.

SYMBOL	LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	JOINT USE
(E2)	YES	PAVEMENT
(E4)	NO	SHOULDER

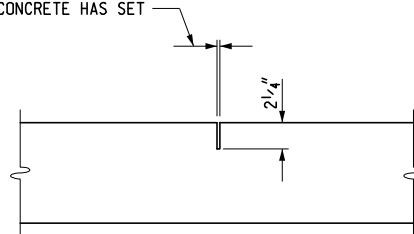


OUTSIDE EDGE TREATMENT

TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT

SYMBOL (U)

$\frac{1}{8}"$ SAWED JOINT OR A FORMED JOINT MADE BY PLACING $\frac{1}{4}"$ HARDBOARD OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE CONCRETE BASE COURSE AND TRUE TO POSITION AND LINE BEFORE THE CONCRETE HAS SET



TRANSVERSE PLANE OF WEAKNESS JOINTS IN CONCRETE BASE COURSE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS
(PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT)**

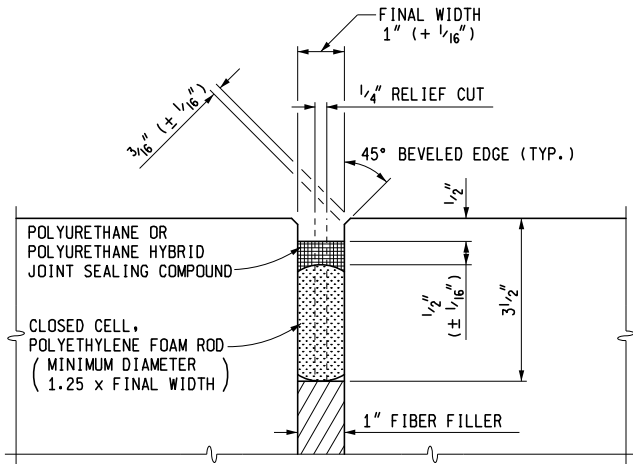
2-21-2018
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

9-25-2017
PLAN DATE

R-39-K

SHEET
2 OF 5

SYMBOL (E3)



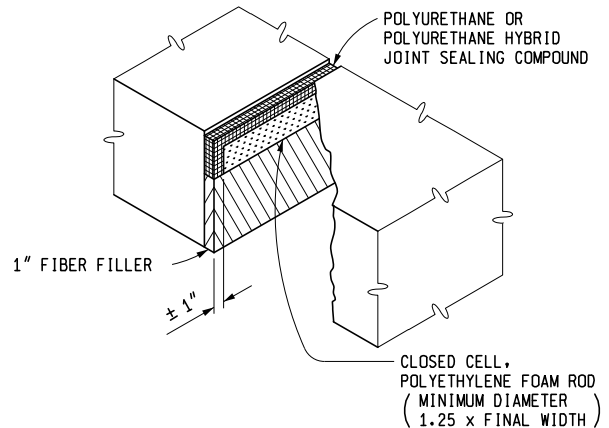
SAWED JOINT DETAIL

SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH POLYURETHANE OR POLYURETHANE HYBRID JOINT SEALING COMPOUND.

NOTE:

THE FINAL WIDTH OF THE GROOVE SHALL BE $1" + \frac{1}{16}"$ PLUS ANY INCREASE OR MINUS ANY DECREASE IN THE WIDTH OF THE RELIEF CUT. THE FINAL SAW CUT SHALL BE TO THE TOP OF THE FIBER FILLER WITH A MINIMUM DEPTH AS SHOWN AND SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE FIBER FILLER WITH A HORIZONTAL TOLERANCE OF $\frac{1}{4}"$. FIBER FILLER FOR EXPANSION JOINTS IN CONCRETE SHOULDERS SHALL BE FREE OF HOLES OR OTHER DEFECTS AND TRIMMED TO FIT SHOULDER CONFIGURATIONS.

SYMBOL	LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY	JOINT USE
(E3)	NO	PAVEMENT & SHOULDER



OUTSIDE EDGE TREATMENT

TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS
(PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

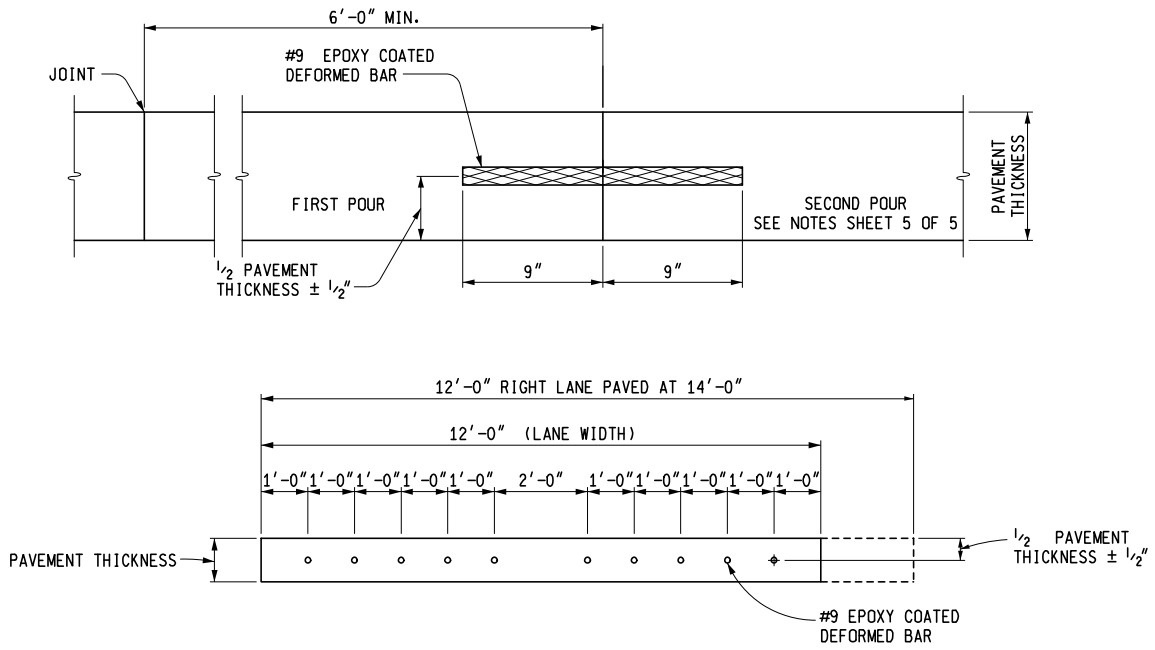
2-21-2018
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

9-25-2017
PLAN DATE

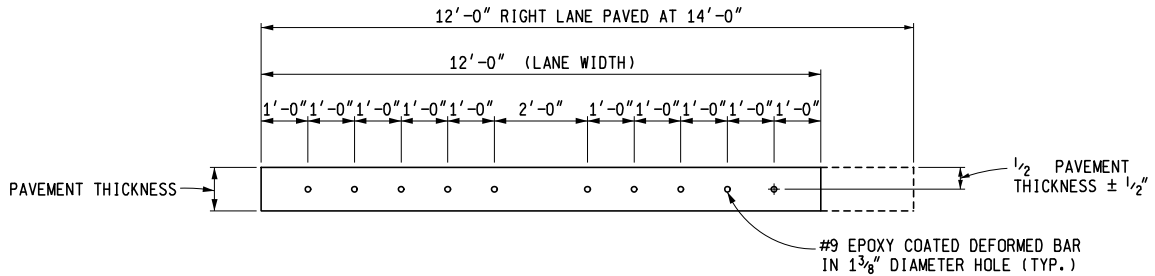
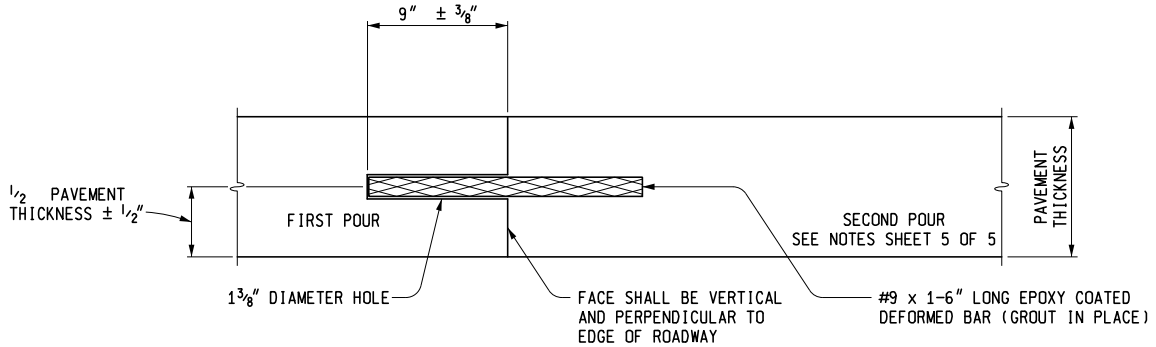
R-39-K

SHEET
3 OF 5

SYMBOL (H)



DEFORMED BAR SPACING
TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (SPLIT HEADER METHOD)



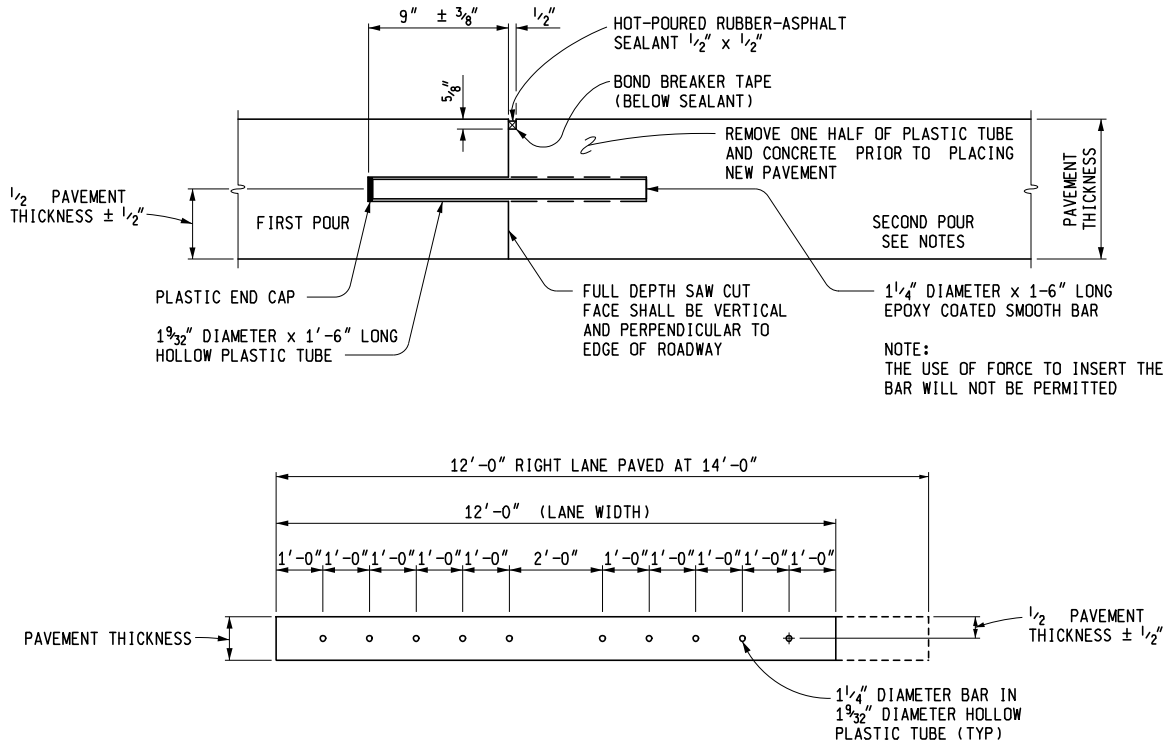
DEFORMED BAR SPACING
NOTE: THE HOLE SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED 1" HORIZONTALLY, RAISED 1/2", OR LOWERED 1" FROM THE ABOVE LOCATIONS TO AVOID DRILLING INTO THE REINFORCEMENT.
TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (DRILLED IN METHOD)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS
(PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT)**

2-21-2018 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	9-25-2017 PLAN DATE	R-39-K	SHEET 4 OF 5
--------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------------

SYMBOL (H)



DEFORMED BAR SPACING

TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (PLASTIC TUBE METHOD)

NOTES:

LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES ARE DETAILED ON THE CURRENT STANDARD PLAN R-40-SERIES.

TRANSVERSE JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD PLAN R-43-SERIES.

A TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (DRILLED IN METHOD) SYMBOL (H), SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WHEN IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE SECOND POUR WILL BE DELAYED 7 DAYS OR LONGER.

A TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (SPLIT HEADER METHOD) OR (PLASTIC TUBE METHOD) SHALL BE USED AT THE END OF THE DAY'S POUR OR WHEN THERE IS AN UNAVOIDABLE INTERRUPTION OF THE WORK FOR MORE THAN ONE-HALF HOUR AND LESS THAN 7 DAYS. THE JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT (SPLIT HEADER METHOD) OR (PLASTIC TUBE METHOD), SYMBOL (H).

THE EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN THE SHOULDERS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

1. A CONTINUOUS SUPPORT WIRE, AS SPECIFIED FOR EXPANSION LOAD TRANSFERS ASSEMBLIES, AS DETAILED ON STANDARD PLAN R-40-SERIES, SHALL BE USED ON EACH SIDE OF EXPANSION MATERIAL. THIS WIRE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH STAKES AND STAKE POCKETS TO RIGIDLY HOLD THE EXPANSION MATERIAL IN PLACE DURING CONCRETE PLACEMENT. STAKES SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-40-SERIES, SPACED NOT MORE THAN 2'-0" APART.
2. "U" OR "J" SHAPE STAPLES OF W8 WIRE (0.319" NOMINAL DIAMETER) SHALL BE SPACED ON 2'-0" CENTERS EACH SIDE OF THE EXPANSION MATERIAL. EACH VERTICAL LEG OF THE STAPLE SHALL BE AT LEAST 1'-3" LONG.
3. OTHER EQUIVALENT METHODS MAY BE USED WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

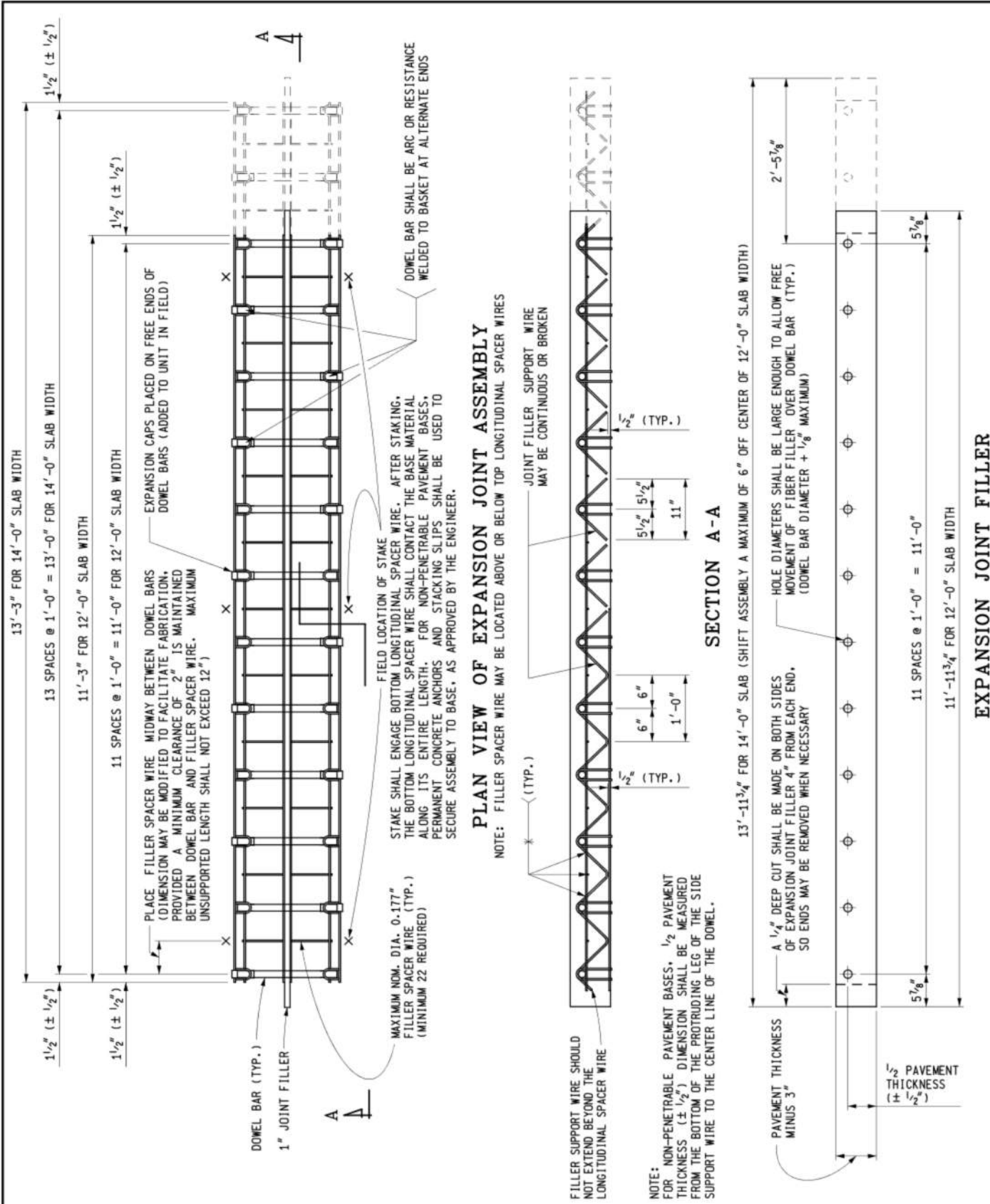
JOINTS SHALL NOT BE SEALED IN CONCRETE BASE COURSE.


WHEN CONCRETE SHOULDERS ARE CAST SEPARATELY FROM MAINLINE CONCRETE PAVEMENT, A KEYWAY MAY BE USED TO FACILITATE THE PLACING OF LANE TIES. WHEN A KEYWAY GROOVE IS USED, IT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND UNIFORM.

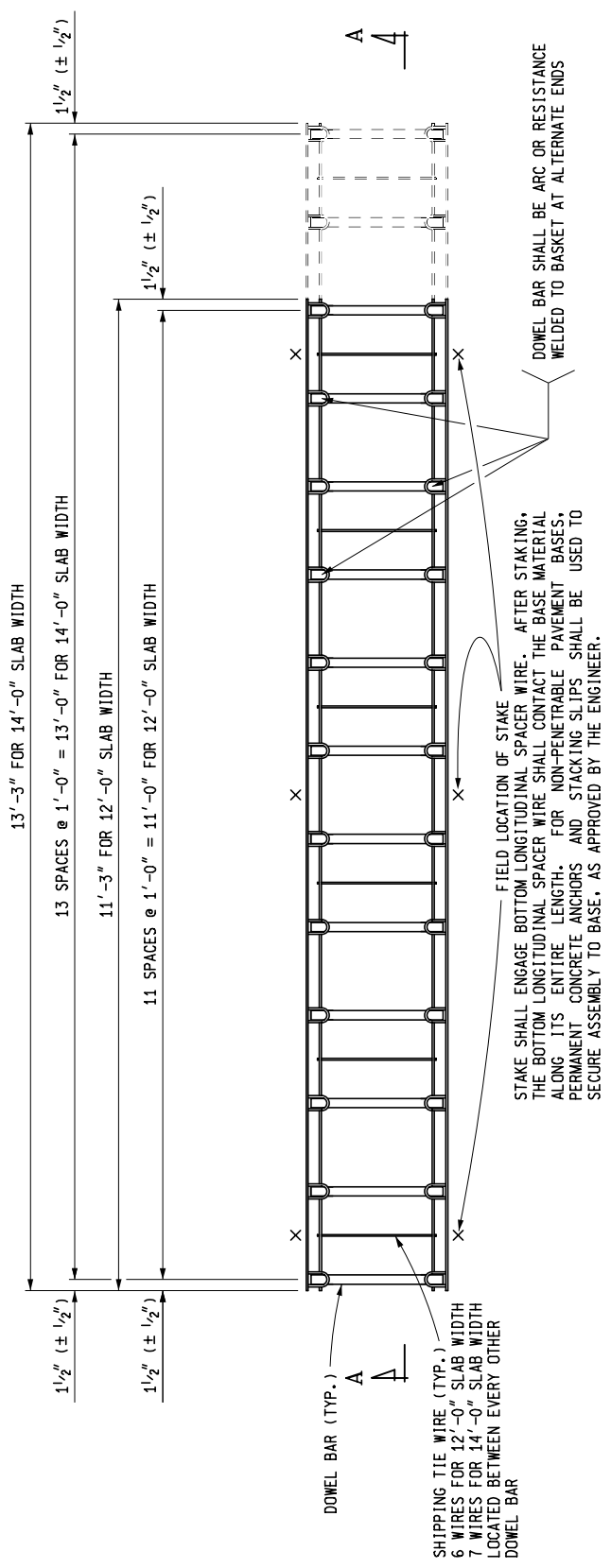
THE LOCATION OF TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN CONCRETE SHOULDERS SHALL MATCH THE LOCATION OF ADJACENT TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS. CORRESPONDING TRANSVERSE CONCRETE SHOULDER AND PAVEMENT JOINTS SHALL BE (C3P) SHOULDER WITH (Cp) PAVEMENT, (E4) SHOULDER WITH (E2) PAVEMENT, AND (E3) BEING THE SAME IN BOTH SHOULDER AND PAVEMENT.

DEFORMED BARS FOR TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINTS (DRILLED IN METHOD) SHALL BE GROUTED INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT WITH A GROUT SELECTED FROM THE PREQUALIFIED MATERIALS LISTED IN THE DEPARTMENT'S "MATERIALS SOURCE GUIDE" UNDER ADHESIVE SYSTEMS FOR GROUTING DOWEL BARS AND TIE BARS FOR FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT REPAIRS.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR		
TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS (PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT)		
2-21-2018 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	9-25-2017 PLAN DATE	R-39-K
		SHEET 5 OF 5



 <p>PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION</p> <p>DRAWN BY: <u>B.L.T.</u></p> <p>CHECKED BY: <u>W.K.P.</u></p>	<p>DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Paul C. Ajegba</p> <p>Gregg Brunner, P.E. Gregg Brunner Oct 14 2021 12:33 PM</p> <p>APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES</p>	<p>MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR</p> <p>LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS</p>	
	<p>Bradley C. Wiefelrich Bradley C. Wiefelrich Oct 14 2021 11:02 AM</p> <p>APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT</p>	<p>4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL</p> <p>10-1-2021 PLAN DATE</p>	<p>R-40-I</p>	SHEET 1 OF 4



PLAN VIEW OF CONTRACTION JOINT ASSEMBLY

NOTE: SHIPPING TIE WIRES MAY BE LOCATED ABOVE OR BELOW TOP LONGITUDINAL SPACING WIRES.

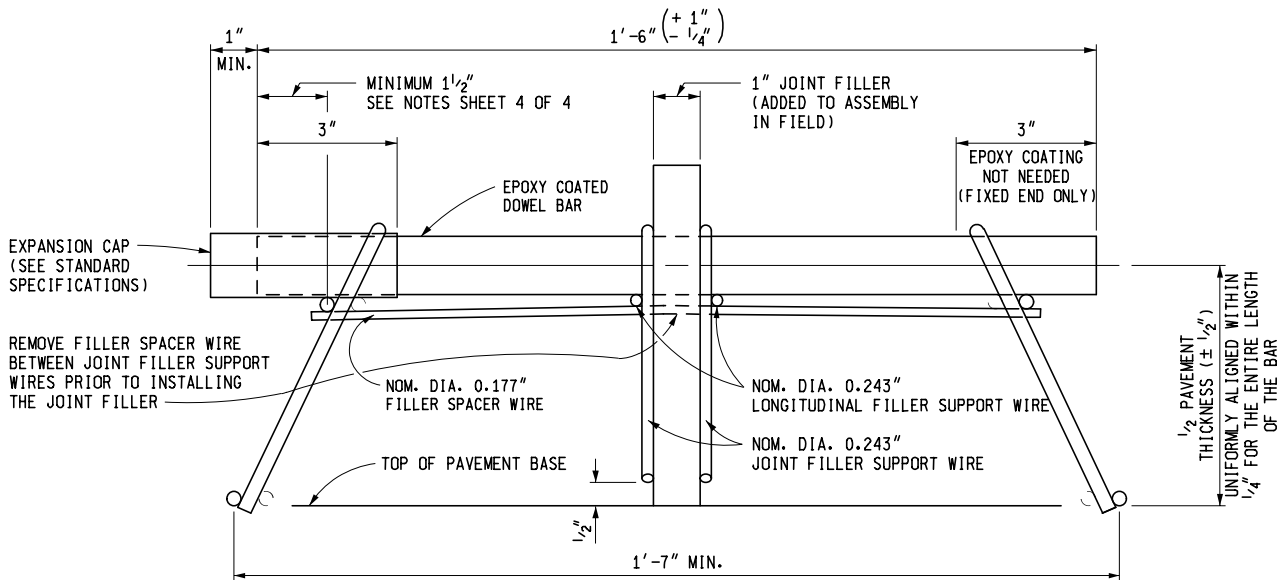


SECTION A-A

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

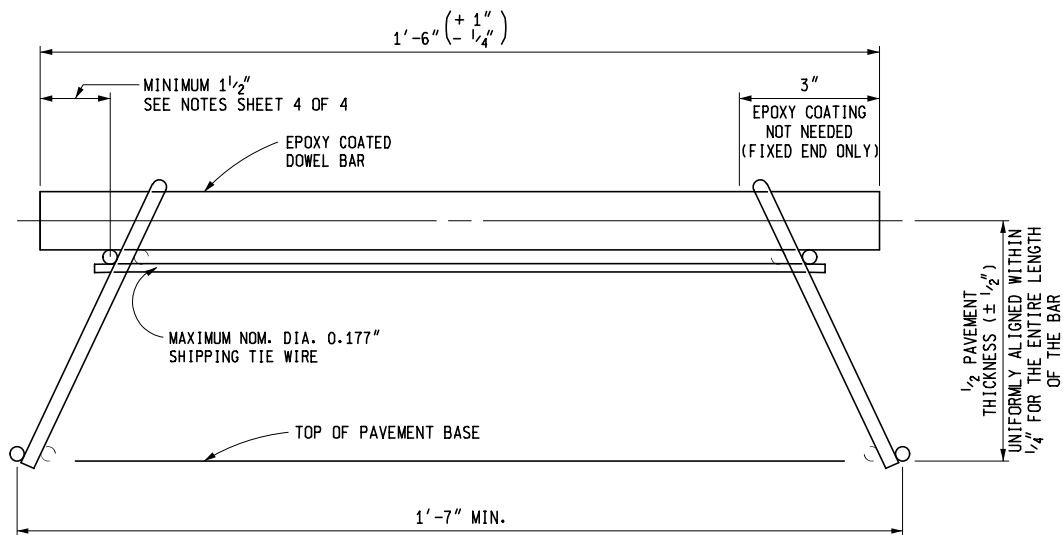
**LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES
FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS**

4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	10-1-2021 PLAN DATE	R-40-I	SHEET 2 OF 4
-------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------------



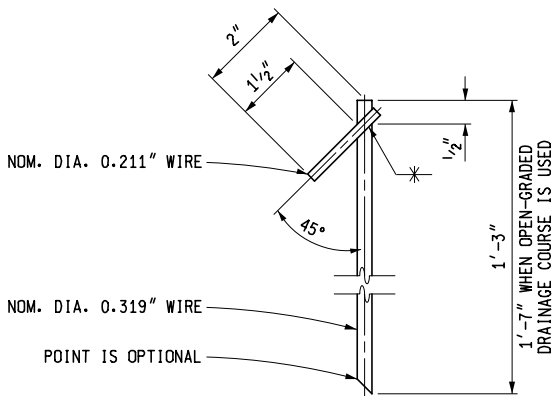
END VIEW OF EXPANSION JOINT ASSEMBLY

NOTE: FILLER SPACER WIRE MAY BE LOCATED ABOVE OR BELOW TOP LONGITUDINAL SPACER WIRES



END VIEW OF CONTRACTION JOINT ASSEMBLY

NOTE: SHIPPING TIE WIRE MAY BE LOCATED ABOVE OR BELOW TOP LONGITUDINAL SPACER WIRES



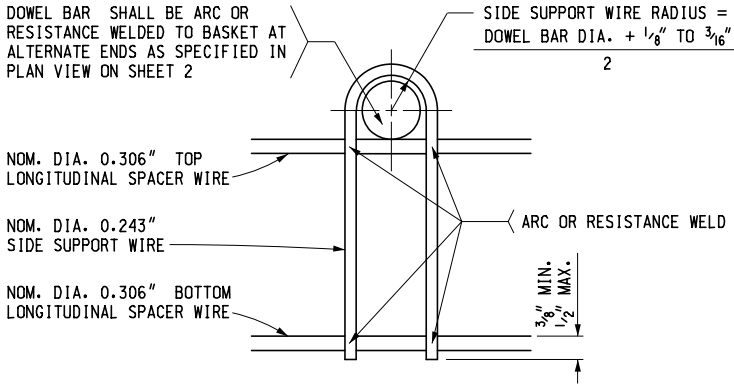
STAKE DETAIL

A SINGLE WIRE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF STAKE DETAIL SPECIFIED PROVIDED A NOM. DIA. 0.319" WIRE IS USED AND BENT INTO A HOOK AT TOP END TO CONFORM TO DETAIL

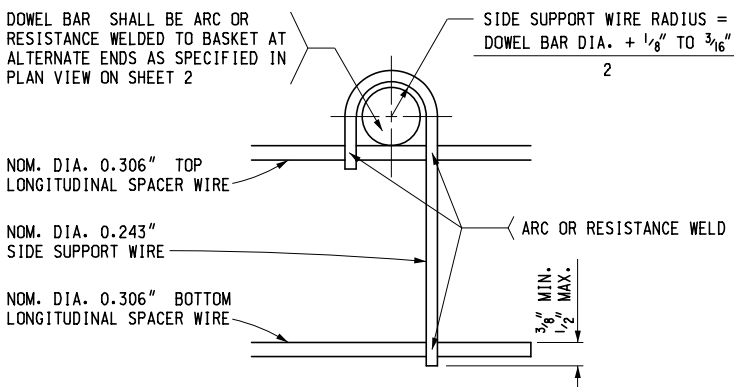
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES
FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS**

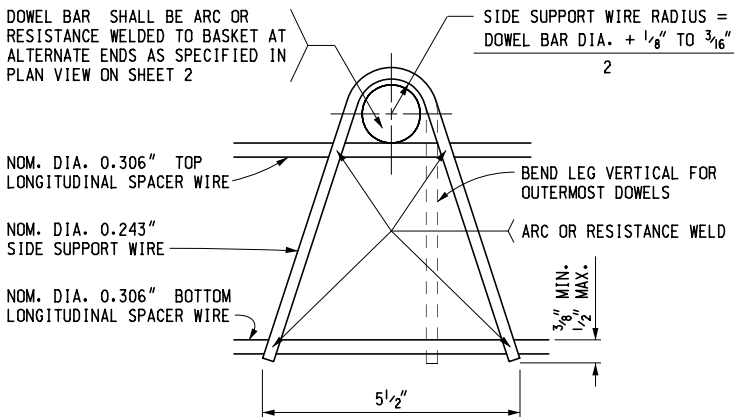
4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	10-1-2021 PLAN DATE	R-40-I	SHEET 3 OF 4
-------------------------------	------------------------	--------	-----------------



**SIDE SUPPORT WIRE DETAIL
U - LEG OPTION**



**SIDE SUPPORT WIRE DETAIL
J - LEG OPTION**



**SIDE SUPPORT WIRE DETAIL
V - LEG OPTION**

NOTES:

LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE PLACED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE PAVEMENT CENTERLINE.

THE SIDE SUPPORT WIRE (U-LEG, J-LEG OR V-LEG) MAY BE INSTALLED ON EITHER THE INSIDE OR THE OUTSIDE OF THE LONGITUDINAL SPACER WIRES. THE DIMENSION FROM THE END OF THE DOWEL BAR TO THE CENTER OF THE TOP LONGITUDINAL SPACER WIRE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2\"/>

WIRES:

ALL WIRES SPECIFIED (EXCEPT SHIPPING TIE WIRES) ARE MINIMUM NOMINAL SIZES ALLOWED. (DO NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM NOMINAL DIAMETER OF 0.177\"/>

ALL WIRES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR CARBON STEEL WIRE FOR GENERAL USE, A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-853, GRADE 1008 OR GREATER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, MINIMUM TENSILE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE 60 ksi.

ALL WIRE INTERSECTIONS ARE TO BE ARC OR RESISTANCE WELDED.

STAKES TYPICALLY APPLIED AT WORKING ENDS OF DOWELS WITH SUFFICIENT INSTALLATIONS TO PREVENT UNIT FROM OVERTURNING UNDER LOAD.

DO NOT CUT FILLER SPACER WIRES AFTER THE LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY IS SET IN PLACE.

DOWEL BARS:

DOWEL BARS ARE TO BE ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

EPOXY COATED DOWEL BARS ARE TO BE FACTORY COATED WITH A VISIBLE COATING OF AN APPROVED BOND RELEASE AGENT, UNIFORMLY APPLIED BY DIPPING AND WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DRIPS OR THICKNESS IN SUCH A THICKNESS THAT ITS PRESENCE CAN BE READILY IDENTIFIED.

METAL EXPANSION CAPS MUST BE ENTIRELY CLOSED AT ENDS BY CRIMPING. PLASTIC CAPS MUST HAVE A POSITIVE STOP. DO NOT DRIVE CAPS BEYOND THEIR STOP. EXPANSION CAPS MUST HAVE A SUITABLE STOP TO ENSURE THAT THE END OF THE CAP MAINTAINS A DISTANCE OF 1\"/>

DOWEL BARS SHALL BE COATED WITH EPOXY COATING ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION. CUT ENDS ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE COATED.

DOWEL BAR DIAMETER	PAVEMENT THICKNESS
1"	6" - LESS THAN 8"
1 1/4"	8" - 10"
1 1/2"	GREATER THAN 10"

DOWEL BARS SHALL BE ALIGNED PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER IN THE ASSEMBLY ON 1'-0" (± 1/2") CENTERS.

AFTER THE LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY IS SET IN PLACE, DOWEL BARS SHALL REMAIN ALIGNED (PARALLEL) WITH EACH OTHER IN THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANES OF THE PAVEMENT TO WITHIN 1/4\"/>

DOWEL BARS SHALL BE PLACED AT MID DEPTH OF THE SLAB UNIFORMLY ALIGNED WITHIN 1/4\"/>

FOR PAVEMENTS WITH VARIABLE THICKNESS TRANSVERSLY ACROSS THE SLAB, THE TOP AND BOTTOM SURFACES OF THE DOWEL BAR SHALL BE WITHIN THE MIDDLE 1/3 OF THE PAVEMENT THICKNESS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES
FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS**

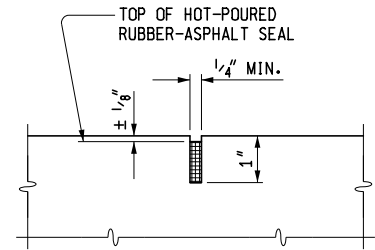
4-7-2022
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

10-1-2021
PLAN DATE

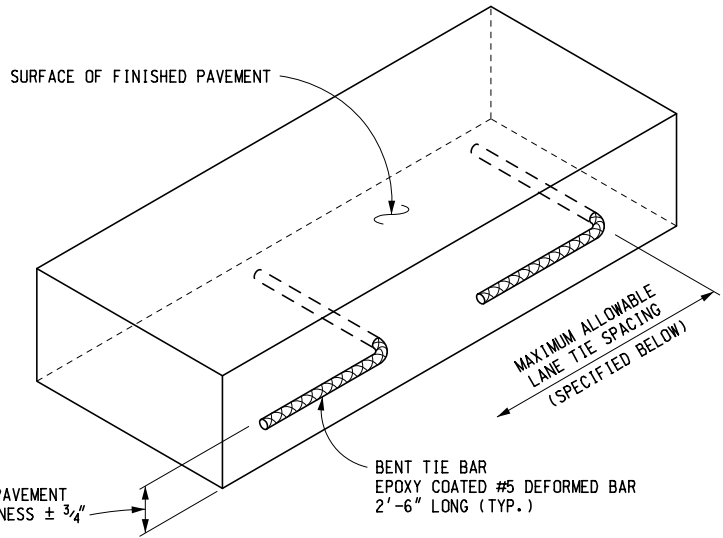
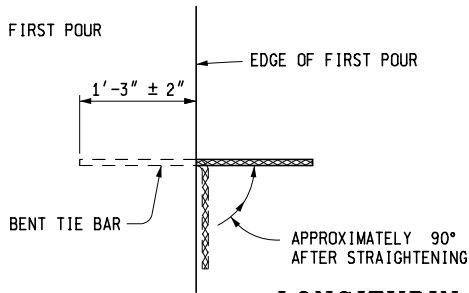
R-40-I

SHEET
4 OF 4

SYMBOL (B)



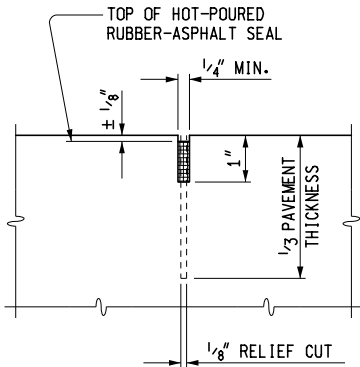
SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH HOT - POURED RUBBER - ASPHALT



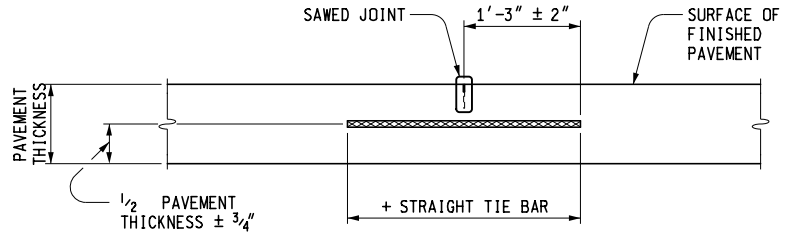
LONGITUDINAL BULKHEAD JOINT - SYMBOL (B)

ALL SYMBOL (B) JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED AND SEALED EXCEPT JOINTS WITHOUT LANE TIES AND JOINTS ADJACENT TO VERTICAL FACES WHICH WOULD PROHIBIT SAWING.

SYMBOL (D) AND (S)



SAWED JOINT SEALED WITH HOT - POURED RUBBER - ASPHALT



+ EPOXY COATED #5 DEFORMED BAR 2'-6" LONG FOR SYMBOL (D)
EPOXY COATED #5 SMOOTH BAR 2'-6" LONG FOR SYMBOL (S)
(MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING SPECIFIED BELOW)

LONGITUDINAL LANE TIE JOINT - SYMBOL (D)
LONGITUDINAL SMOOTH LANE TIE JOINT - SYMBOL (S)

SYMBOL (D) AND SYMBOL (S) TIE BARS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE PROPER SPACING LONGITUDINALLY, AND TRANSVERSELY AT 90° WITH THE JOINT.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING SYMBOLS (B), (D), (L2), AND (S)		* TOTAL DISTANCE OF TIED JOINT FROM NEAREST FREE EDGE
(B) GRADE 40	(D), (L2), AND (S) GRADE 60	
2'-10"	3'-7"	12' OR LESS
1'-11"	2'-7"	OVER 12' THROUGH 17'
1'-5"	1'-11"	OVER 17' THROUGH 24'
1'-2"	1'-9"	OVER 24' THROUGH 28'
1'-2"	1'-4"	OVER 28' THROUGH 36'
1'-1"	1'-1"	36' OR GREATER **

* INCLUDES ANY TIED COMBINATION OF LANE WIDTH, VALLEY GUTTER, CURB & GUTTER, OR SHOULDER

** FOR WIDTHS GREATER THAN 48' USE #6 DEFORMED BARS AT 1'-2" SPACING.

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

APPROVED BY: *Randy U. Puffel*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: *Mark A. Van Pelt*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINTS

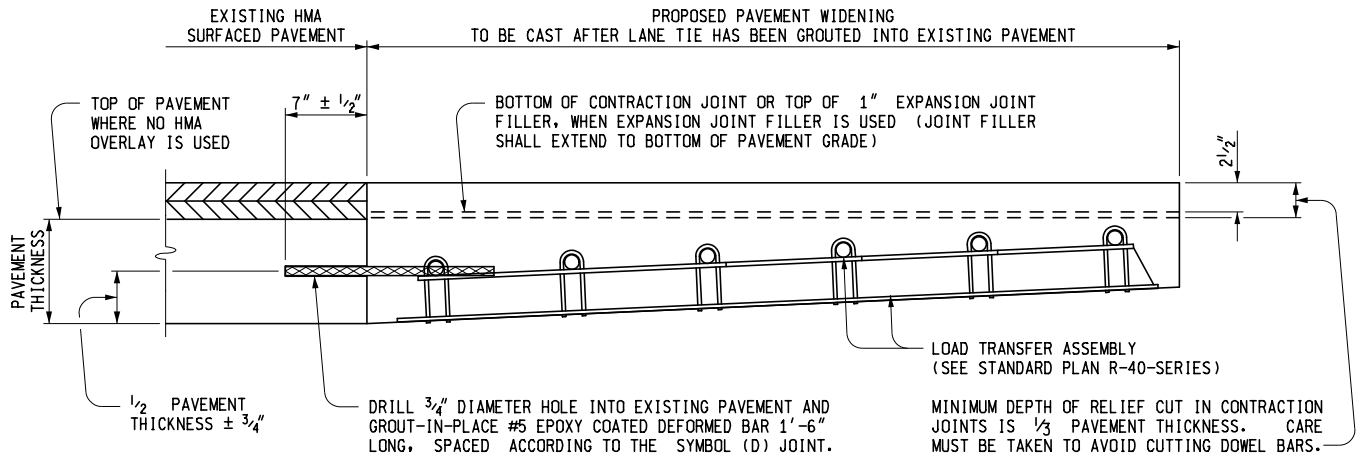
9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

4-22-2013
PLAN DATE

R-41-H

SHEET
1 OF 2

SYMBOL (L2)



NOTE:
SYMBOL (L2) JOINT USED FOR WIDENING CONCRETE PAVEMENTS WITHOUT HMA OVERLAYS SHALL BE SAWED AND SEALED ACCORDING TO THE SYMBOL (B) JOINT.

THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT USED FOR WIDENING EXISTING CONCRETE BASE COURSE OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT HAVING A HMA SURFACE SHALL HAVE EPOXY ANCHORED LANE TIES PLACED AS SPECIFIED.

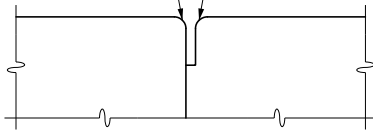
TAPERED PAVEMENT THICKNESS OVER THE DISTANCE OF PAVEMENT WIDENING OR IN ONE LANE WIDTH WHEN WIDENING IS FOR TWO OR MORE LANES.

LONGITUDINAL BULKHEAD JOINT

FOR WIDENING EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE BASE COURSE (USING EPOXY ANCHORED LANE TIES)

THE FIRST SLAB SHALL BE EDGED WITH AN EDGER HAVING A $\frac{3}{4}$ " LIP AND A RADIUS OF $\frac{1}{8}$ " TO $\frac{1}{4}$ "

EDGING TOOL SHALL BE 6" x 12" AND SHALL HAVE A 1" LIP WITH A RADIUS OF $\frac{1}{8}$ " TO $\frac{1}{4}$ "



METHOD OF EDGING

NOTES:

ALL LANE TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED EXCEPT SYMBOL (S) WHICH WILL BE SMOOTH.

THE EPOXY COATED S BARS ARE TO BE FACTORY COATED WITH AN APPROVED BOND RELEASE AGENT, UNIFORMLY APPLIED BY DIPPING AND WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DRIPS OR THICKNESS.

THE INSTALLATION OF LANE TIE BARS AND THE SAWING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE PAVEMENT UNLESS SPECIFIED ON PLANS OR IN THE PROPOSAL. THE EDGING OF TEMPORARY CONCRETE PAVEMENT WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.

FOR JOINT LAYOUT DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN R-42-SERIES.

SAWING PROCEDURES AND RELATED OPERATIONS ARE DESCRIBED IN THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

NO SAWED OR SEALED JOINT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BETWEEN THE PAVEMENT AND CURB OR PAVEMENT AND CURB AND GUTTER, WHERE THESE ITEMS ARE CAST INTEGRALLY.

WHEN JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE IS SPECIFIED AT INTERSECTIONS SYMBOL (S) JOINTS ARE TO BE USED FOR THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT BETWEEN THE THE E2 JOINT AT THE SPRINGPOINT OF THE SIDE STREET AND THE THROUGH LANE GUTTER PAN LINE. WHEN THE E2 JOINT IS MOVED TO THE THROUGH LANE GUTTER PAN LINE USE SYMBOL (D) JOINT AS NORMALLLY REQUIRED.

ALL STRAIGHT TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY COATED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR EPOXY COATED STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR STRUCTURES.

WHEN LANE TIES ARE GROUTED INTO AN EXISTING PAVEMENT, THE GROUT SHALL BE SELECTED FROM THE PREQUALIFIED MATERIALS LISTED IN THE DEPARTMENT'S "MATERIALS SAMPLING GUIDE" FOR LANE TIES.

IN ORDER TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY, THE PLACEMENT OF THE END LANE TIE ADJACENT TO ANY TRANSVERSE JOINT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1. WHEN MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING EXCEEDS 3'-4", PLACE FIRST AND LAST LANE TIE HALF THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING FROM JOINT.
2. WHEN MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE LANE TIE SPACING IS LESS THAN 3'-4", PLACE FIRST AND LAST LANE TIE A MINIMUM OF 1'-8" FROM JOINT.

IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO ADJUST THE LAST THREE LANE TIE SPACINGS TO ENSURE UNIFORM LOADING RESISTANCE ALONG THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINTS

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

4-22-2013
PLAN DATE

R-41-H

SHEET
2 OF 2

JOINT LEGEND (ALL SHEETS)

- B LONGITUDINAL BULKHEAD JOINT.
- B1 LONGITUDINAL BULKHEAD JOINT, EXCEPT OMIT SEALS AND LANE TIES, APPLY TWO ADDITIONAL COATS OF CURING COMPOUND, AS A BOND BREAKER, AT THE RATE OF 1 GALLON PER 100 SFT PER COAT.
- BD OPTIONAL B OR D JOINT.
- Cp TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT WITH LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE.
- C3p TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT WITHOUT LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE. (SHOULDERS)
- D LONGITUDINAL LANE TIE JOINT.
- W PLANE OF WEAKNESS JOINT.
- E2 1" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT WITH LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE.
- E3 1" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT WITHOUT LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE.
- E4 1" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT WITHOUT LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE. (SHOULDERS)
- E5 1" LONGITUDINAL SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (SEE STANDARD PLAN R-49-SERIES)
- L2 LONGITUDINAL BULKHEAD JOINT USING EPOXY ANCHORED LANE TIES.
- U TRANSVERSE PLANE OF WEAKNESS JOINT FOR CONCRETE BASE COURSE.

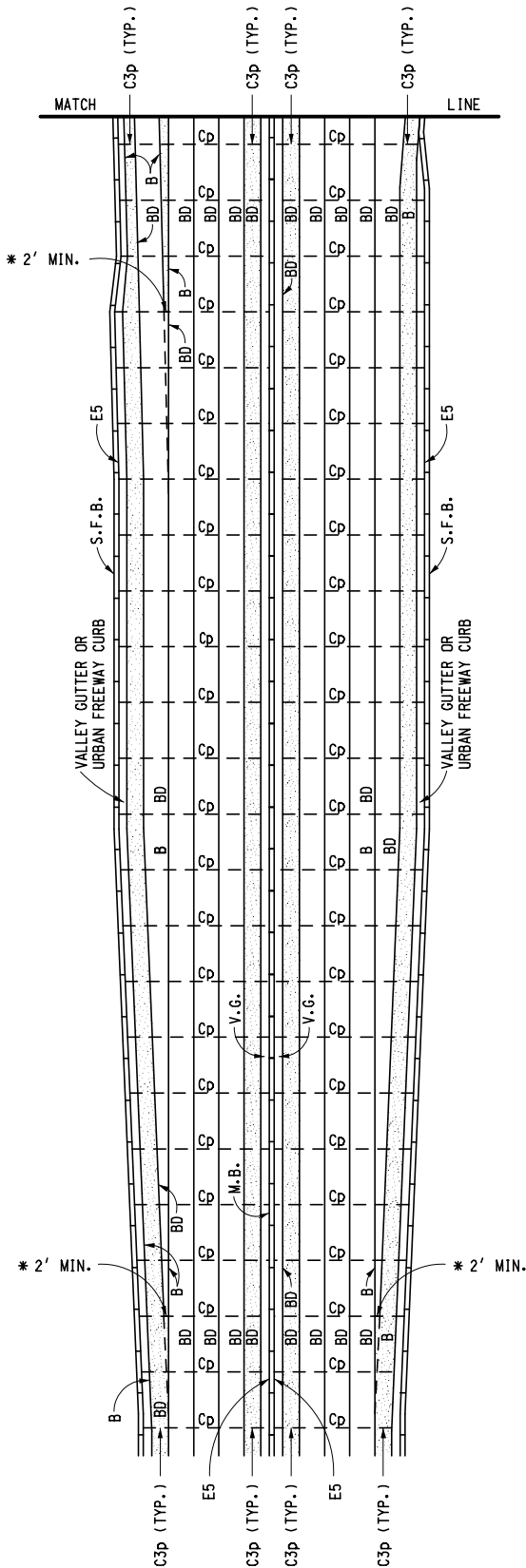
SHOULDER

EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT

- C. & G. = CURB & GUTTER
- E.O.M. = EDGE OF METAL
- F.O.B. = FACE OF BARRIER
- M.B. = MEDIAN BARRIER
- S.F.B. = SINGLE FACE BARRIER
- V.G. = VALLEY GUTTER

* END GORE AND RAMP TAPERS SO THAT THE LAST SECTION ENDS WITH A MINIMUM 2'-0" CUT-OFF AND IT ALIGNS WITH A TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINT. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF PAVED GORES AS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN.

SEE STANDARD PLAN R-43-SERIES FOR JOINT SPACING AND STANDARD PLAN R-39-SERIES FOR CONTRACTION JOINT DESIGNS.



JOINTS IN URBAN FREEWAY

12', 14', OR 16' JOINT SPACING FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

APPROVED BY:
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY:
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

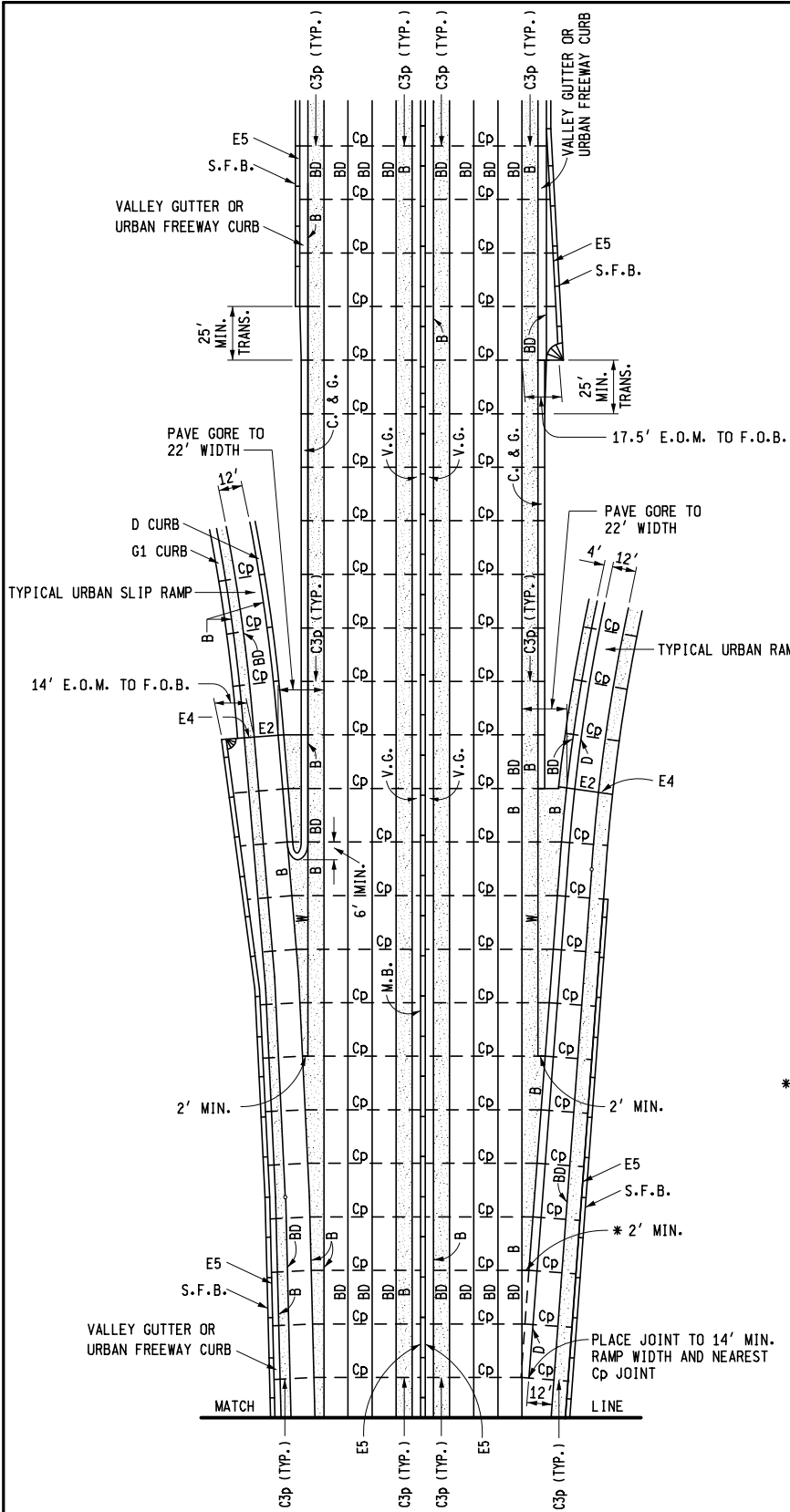
**TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS
FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

12-25-2013
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

12-6-2010
PLAN DATE

R-42-F

SHEET
1 OF 6



- C. & G. = CURB & GUTTER
- E.O.M. = EDGE OF METAL
- F.O.B. = FACE OF BARRIER
- M.B. = MEDIAN BARRIER
- S.F.B. = SINGLE FACE BARRIER
- V.G. = VALLEY GUTTER

* END GORE AND RAMP TAPERS SO THAT THE LAST SECTION ENDS WITH A MINIMUM 2'-0" CUT-OFF AND IT ALIGNS WITH A TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINT. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF PAVED GORES AS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN.

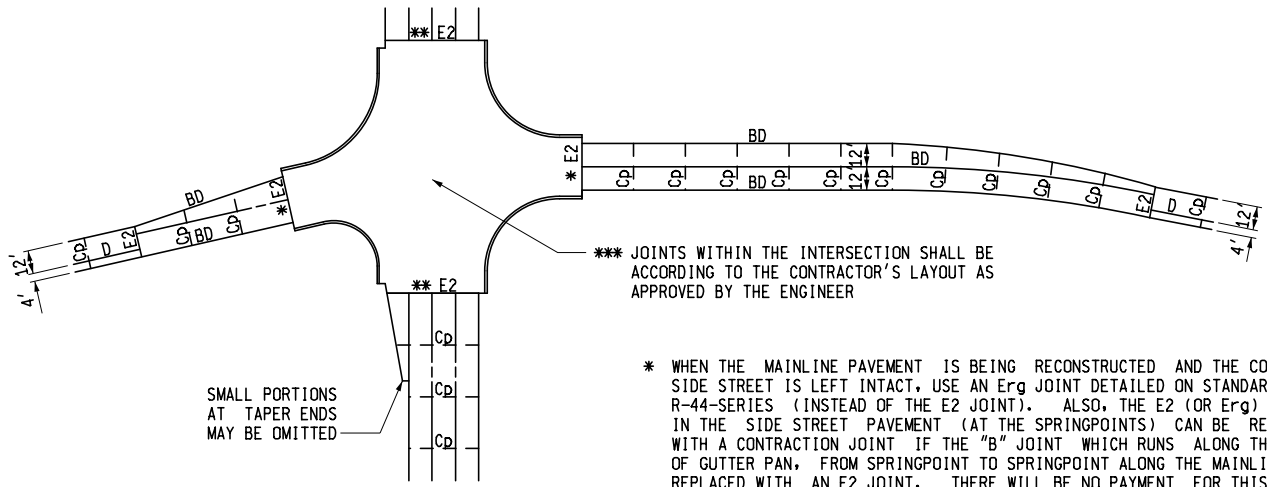
THE TAPER ON THE RAMP NOSE CONE (APPROACH OR DEPARTING END) SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

THE MINIMUM 2'-0" CUT-OFF ON CURB & GUTTER AND VALLEY GUTTER TRANSITION SECTIONS NEED NOT BE ALIGNED WITH TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS.

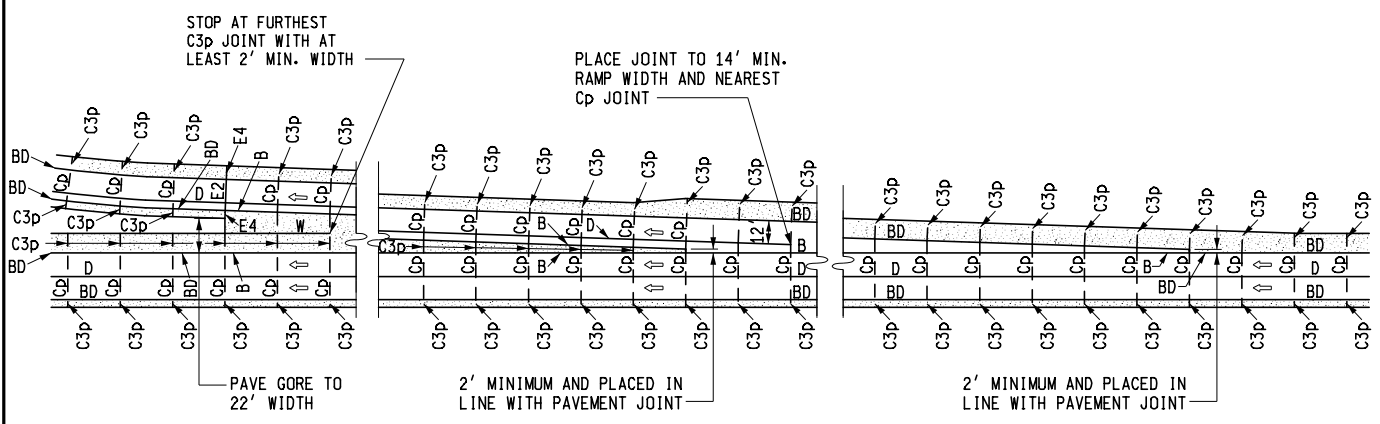
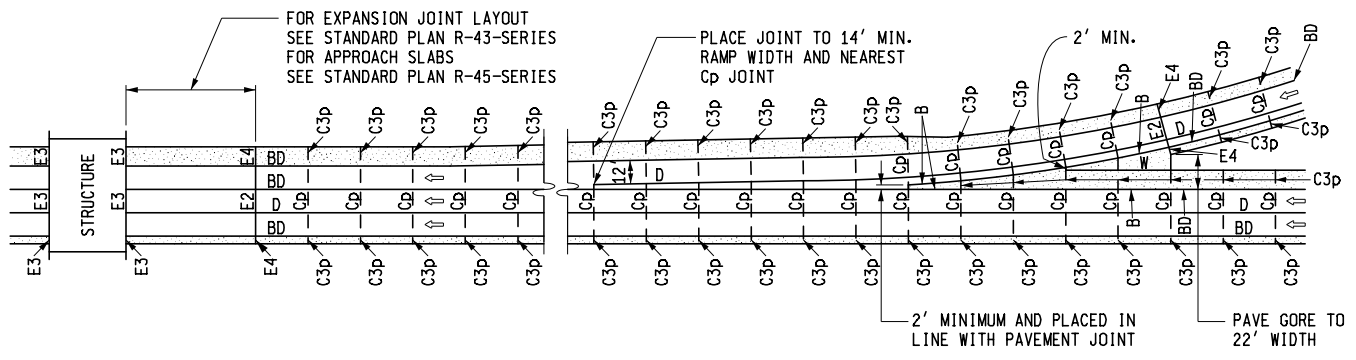
SEE STANDARD PLAN R-43-SERIES FOR JOINT SPACING AND STANDARD PLAN R-39-SERIES FOR CONTRACTION JOINT DESIGNS.

JOINTS IN URBAN FREEWAY
 12', 14', OR 16' JOINT SPACING FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR	
TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT	
1-25-2013 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-6-2010 PLAN DATE
R-42-F	SHEET 2 OF 6



- * WHEN THE MAINLINE PAVEMENT IS BEING RECONSTRUCTED AND THE CONCRETE SIDE STREET IS LEFT INTACT, USE AN Erg JOINT DETAILED ON STANDARD PLAN R-44-SERIES (INSTEAD OF THE E2 JOINT). ALSO, THE E2 (OR Erg) JOINTS IN THE SIDE STREET PAVEMENT (AT THE SPRINGPOINTS) CAN BE REPLACED WITH A CONTRACTION JOINT IF THE "B" JOINT WHICH RUNS ALONG THE EDGE OF GUTTER PAN, FROM SPRINGPOINT TO SPRINGPOINT ALONG THE MAINLINE, IS REPLACED WITH AN E2 JOINT. THERE WILL BE NO PAYMENT FOR THIS EXTRA LENGTH OF E2 JOINT WHEN IT IS MOVED FROM THE SPRING POINT TO THE EDGE OF GUTTER PAN.
- ** THE E2 JOINTS IN THE MAINLINE PAVEMENT (AT THE SPRINGPOINTS) CAN BE REPLACED WITH A CONTRACTION JOINT IF THE MAINLINE IS BEING PAVED THROUGH THE INTERSECTION IN THE SAME OPERATION AS THE NON-INTERSECTION MAINLINE.
- *** THE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS IN THE SIDE STREET PORTION OF THE INTERSECTION (SPRINGPOINT TO MAINLINE GUTTER PAN LINE) SHALL BE SYMBOL (S) JOINTS, WHEN THE E2 JOINT IS MOVED TO THE GUTTER PAN LINE SYMBOL "B" OR "D" JOINTS ARE TO BE USED.



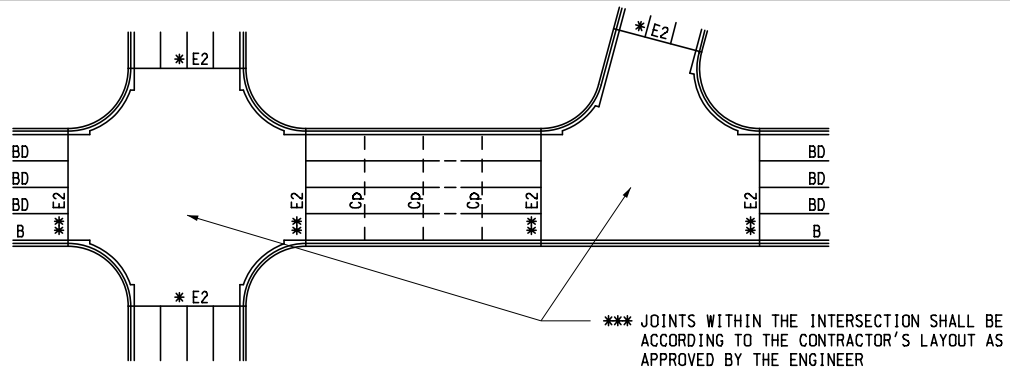
JOINTS IN RURAL FREEWAY
 12', 14', OR 16' JOINT SPACING FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

SEE STANDARD PLAN R-43-SERIES FOR JOINT SPACING AND STANDARD PLAN R-39-SERIES FOR CONTRACTION JOINT DESIGNS.

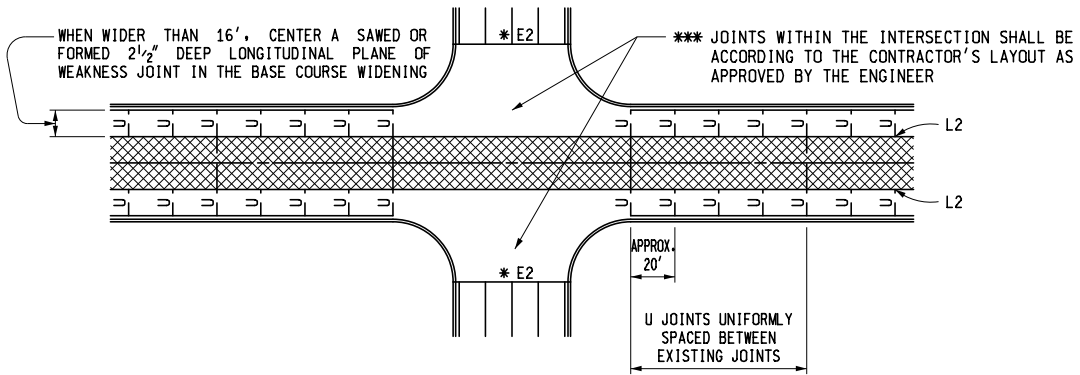
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS
 FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

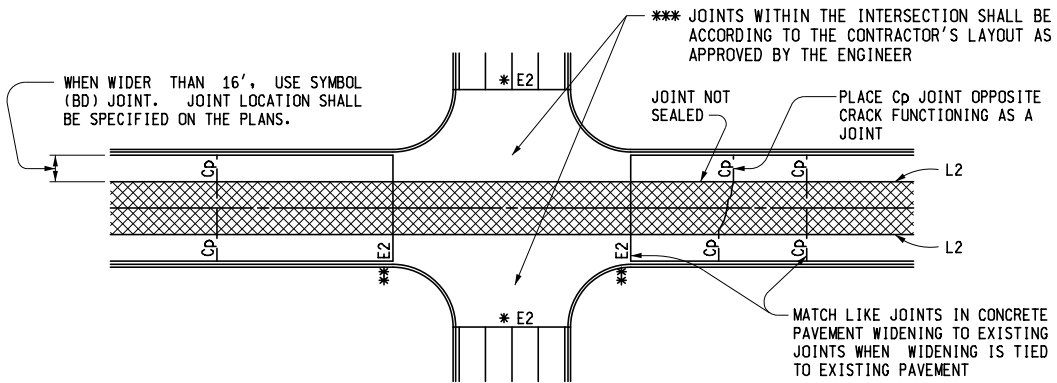
1-25-2013 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-6-2010 PLAN DATE	R-42-F	SHEET 3 OF 6
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------	-----------------



JOINTS AT INTERSECTIONS



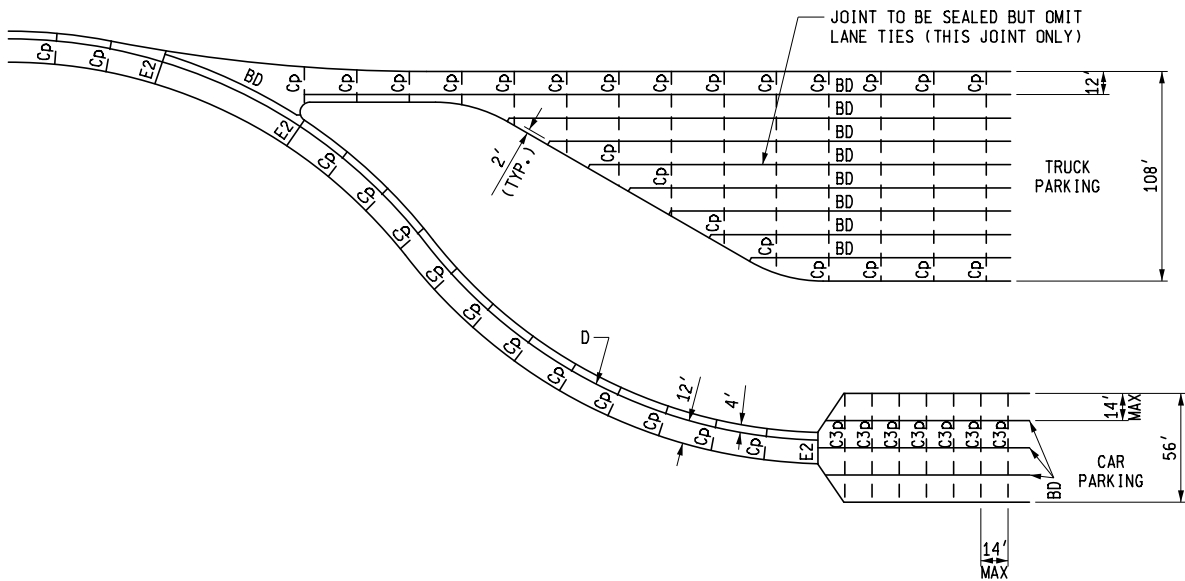
JOINTS FOR CONCRETE BASE COURSE WIDENING



JOINTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT WIDENING

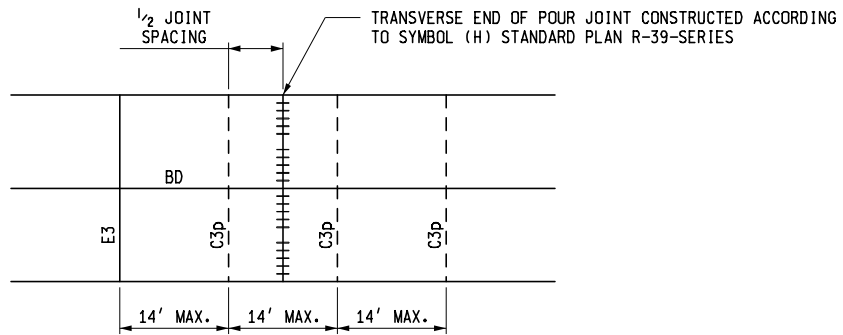
- * WHEN THE MAINLINE PAVEMENT IS BEING RECONSTRUCTED AND THE CONCRETE SIDE STREET IS LEFT INTACT, USE AN Erg JOINT DETAILED ON STANDARD PLAN R-44-SERIES (INSTEAD OF THE E2 JOINT). ALSO, THE E2 (OR Erg) JOINTS IN THE SIDE STREET PAVEMENT (AT THE SPRINGPOINTS) CAN BE REPLACED WITH A CONTRACTION JOINT IF THE "B" JOINT WHICH RUNS ALONG THE EDGE OF GUTTER PAN, FROM SPRINGPOINT TO SPRINGPOINT ALONG THE MAINLINE, IS REPLACED WITH AN E2 JOINT. THERE WILL BE NO PAYMENT FOR THIS EXTRA LENGTH OF E2 JOINT WHEN IT IS MOVED FROM THE SPRING POINT TO THE EDGE OF GUTTER PAN.
- ** THE E2 JOINTS IN THE MAINLINE PAVEMENT (AT THE SPRINGPOINTS) CAN BE REPLACED WITH A CONTRACTION JOINT IF THE MAINLINE IS BEING PAVED THROUGH THE INTERSECTION IN THE SAME OPERATION AS THE NON-INTERSECTION MAINLINE.
- *** THE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS IN THE SIDE STREET PORTION OF THE INTERSECTION (SPRINGPOINT TO MAINLINE GUTTER PAN LINE) SHALL BE SYMBOL (S) JOINTS. WHEN THE E2 JOINT IS MOVED TO THE GUTTER PAN LINE SYMBOL "B" OR "D" JOINTS ARE TO BE USED.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR		
TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT		
1-25-2013 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-6-2010 PLAN DATE	R-42-F
		SHEET 4 OF 6

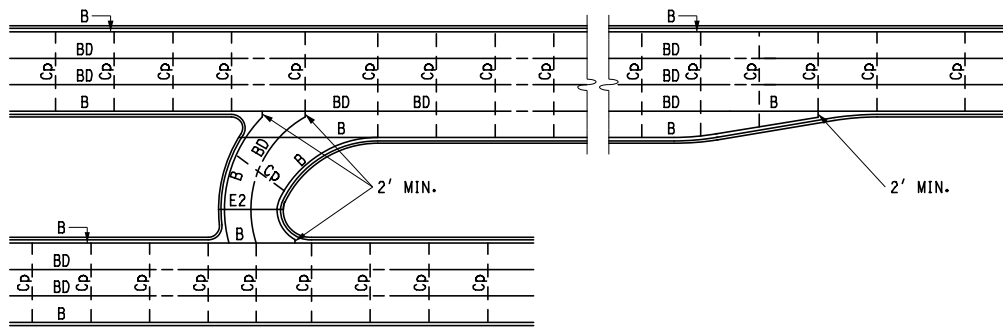


CONCRETE PARKING AREAS AND APPROACHES

(JOINT SPACING AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE ON R-43-SERIES)



LOCATION OF TRANSVERSE END OF POUR JOINT



JOINTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT CROSSOVER

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS
FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

1-25-2013
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

12-6-2010
PLAN DATE

R-42-F

SHEET
5 OF 6

NOTES:

TRANSVERSE JOINT SPACING IN CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND CONCRETE SHOULDERS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSAL OR ON THE PLANS AND CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO STANDARD PLAN R-43-SERIES AND THIS PLAN, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE PLACEMENT OF JOINTS IN CURB, CURB AND GUTTER OR VALLEY GUTTER SHALL BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES AND R-33-SERIES. PAVEMENTS NOT CAST INTEGRALLY WITH CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, VALLEY GUTTER OR CONCRETE SHOULDER SHALL BE CONNECTED WITH A LONGITUDINAL SYMBOL (B) JOINT.

JOINTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO CURRENT STANDARD PLANS R-39-SERIES AND R-41-SERIES.

RAMP JOINTS SHALL BE ORIENTED 90 DEGREES TO THE ALIGNMENT EDGE OF THE RAMP UNTIL THE 2' POINT OF THE GORE. THEN, AS THE RAMP MERGES WITH THE MAINLINE, THE JOINTS SHALL BE ALIGNED 90 DEGREES TO THE MAINLINE.

BASE COURSES SHALL BE NONREINFORCED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

THE LOCATION OF SYMBOLS (E2), (E3) OR (Cp) JOINTS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, MONUMENT BOXES, WATER SHUT-OFFS, OR OTHER RIGID STRUCTURES. EITHER THE JOINT SHALL BE LOCATED TO INTERSECT AT THE MID POINT OF THE STRUCTURE OR THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF THE PAVEMENT SLAB. SEE R-37-SERIES FOR ISOLATION JOINT DETAILS.

THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT IN THE TRUCK AND PASSENGER CAR PARKING AREAS OF REST AREAS SHALL BE TEXTURED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

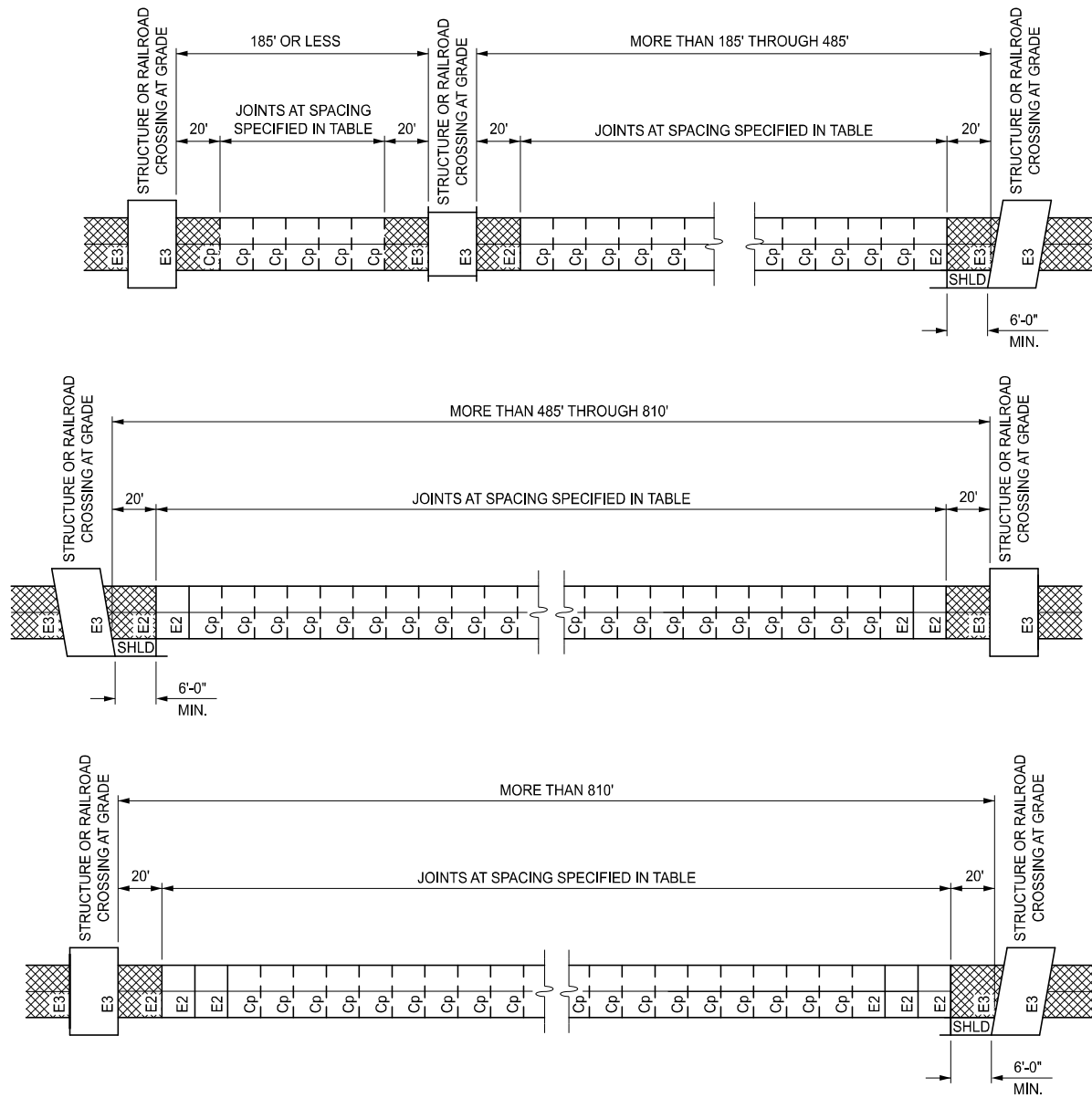
**TYPICAL JOINT LAYOUTS
FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

1-25-2013
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

12-6-2010
PLAN DATE

R-42-F

SHEET
6 OF 6



PLAN VIEW SHOWING TRANSVERSE JOINT LOCATIONS

NOTE:
SEE SHEET 2 FOR DETAIL OF JOINT SPACING
WITH INTEGRAL / SEMI-INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS
AND SLEEPER SLAB.

JOINT LEGEND
ACCORDING TO STANDARD PLAN R-39-SERIES

- (E2) 1" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT WITH LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY
- (E3) 1" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT WITHOUT LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLY
- (Cp) TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
- REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO BRIDGE REFERENCE LINE OR SLEEPER SLAB

JOINED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	JOINT SPACING
6½" TO 8¾"	12'
9" TO 11¾"	14'
12" OR MORE	16'

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT



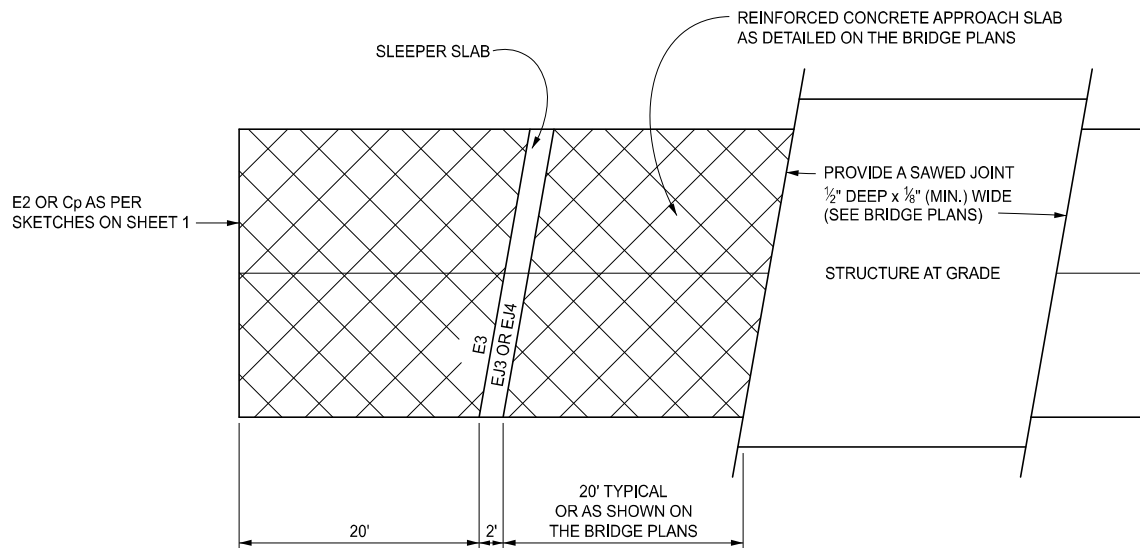
DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
BRADLEY C. WIEFERICH, PE

STANDARD PLAN FOR
LOCATION OF TRANSVERSE JOINTS
IN PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

(SPECIAL DETAIL) 01/04/2022
FHWA APPROVAL PLAN DATE

R-43-J

SHEET
1 OF 2



**JOINT SPACING WITH
INTEGRAL / SEMI-INTEGRAL ABUTMENTS AND SLEEPER SLABS**

NOTES:

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, TRANSVERSE JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED ON THIS STANDARD PLAN AND ON STANDARD PLAN R-42-SERIES.

MAXIMUM JOINT SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED THE DISTANCE SPECIFIED. WHEN A JOINT SPACING ADJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE MADE BETWEEN CONTRACTION JOINTS WITH THE ADJUSTED SPACE BEING NOT LESS THAN 6'-6".

EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL ONLY BE PLACED AT STRUCTURES, INTERSECTIONS AND SPECIFIED LOCATIONS.

JOINTS ABUTTING RAILROAD TRACKS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-121-SERIES.



DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
BRADLEY C. WIEFERICH, PE

STANDARD PLAN FOR
**LOCATION OF TRANSVERSE JOINTS
IN PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

(SPECIAL DETAIL)
FHWA APPROVAL

01/04/2022
PLAN DATE

R-43-J

SHEET
2 OF 2

SECTION 32 13 14

CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for concrete sidewalks, sidewalk ramps driveways.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Pavement Structure: The combination of the base, subbase and bituminous or concrete surface placed on the subgrade. Pavement includes gravel, bituminous and concrete surfaced streets and driveways.
 - 2. Subgrade: The portion of the earth grade on which the concrete sidewalk is to be placed.
 - 3. Subbase: The layer of specified material of designed thickness placed on the subgrade as a part of the pavement structure.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "*2020 Standard Specifications for Construction*".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.
- C. ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines.
- D. PROWAG – Public Rights-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Mix Designs:
 - a. Provide a concrete mix design for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Division 10, prepared by independent lab, two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.
 - 2. Material Certifications:
 - a. Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - 1) Cement.
 - 2) Aggregates.
 - 3) Admixtures.
 - 4) Curing Compound.
 - 5) Steel Reinforcement.
 - 6) Pavement marking materials.
 - 3. Batch Tickets:
 - a. In accordance with MDOT 1001.03.A.4.
- B. Post-Construction:
 - 1. Concrete Test Specimens:
 - a. Contractor shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

- A. General Limitations: Concrete shall not be placed between November 1 and April 1 without approval of the Owner. Concrete shall not be placed when air temperature in the shade is less than 40° F and falling. Concrete shall not be placed if portions of the base, subbase, or subgrade layers are frozen, or if the grade exhibits poor stability from excessive moisture levels. Chemicals shall not be added to reduce the freezing point. Any deviation from the above, when authorized, will require protection from freezing until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of at least 1,000 psi (1,000 psi strength will typically be attained after 2 days of curing). Concrete damaged by frost action shall be removed and replaced.
- B. Clean-up promptly following driveway installation.
- C. Maintenance of Temporary Surfaces: Maintain temporary surfaces until permanent sidewalk installation is completed.
- D. Driveway Closing: 24 hours maximum for removal and replacement of concrete plus additional 96 hours (4 days) for curing. Prior to replacement, the removed portion of the driveway shall be brought up to its proposed grade with gravel and/or bituminous.
- E. Protect areas under construction with lighted barricades and reflectorized fencing in accordance with applicable MDOT, MIOSHA and ASHA regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Subbase: Granular material MDOT Class II, MDOT 902.07, Table 902-3.
- B. Concrete:
 - 1. Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps:
 - a. Use Concrete Grade 3500 per MDOT Section 1004 modified to 100% limestone aggregate.
 - 2. Driveways:
 - a. Use Concrete Grade 3500 per MDOT Section 1004.
- C. Joint Filler: MDOT Section 914.
- D. Forms: Rigid in accordance with MDOT 803.03.B, except at curved sections which shall utilize a bendable material to provide a uniform radius, supported at adequate intervals.
- E. Aggregate Base: Aggregate 22A, MDOT 302.02 and 902.05.
- F. Bituminous Patching: MDOT Bituminous Mix 13A, unless otherwise specified.
- G. Bituminous Bond Coat: Asphalt material SS-1h. MDOT 501.02 and 904.03.C.
- H. Detectable Warning Surfaces:
 - 1. Cast ductile iron plate with anchor lugs.
 - 2. Slip resistant textured surface.
 - 3. Color and finish: Black asphalt dip.
 - 4. Provide minimum 5-foot width with 2 – 30" plates.
 - 5. Meet ADAAG.

6. Manufacturer: East Jordan Iron Works or Neenah Foundry Company.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove or saw cut at the existing joint in area of removal. Remove adjacent pavement structure necessary to place forms.
- B. Removal of subgrade material to maintain existing sidewalk elevation and meet specified concrete thickness shall be included in the cost of the sidewalk.
- C. Disposal of all removed material shall be performed by Contractor. Always keep all equipment and removed material off private property.
- D. For sidewalk crossing bituminous drives: Saw cut existing bituminous and use as forms.
- E. For sidewalk crossing concrete drives: Remove or saw cut at the existing joint.
- F. Cut and protect tree roots.
- G. Excavation: Form subgrade by trenching, excavating or filling to the required elevation.
- H. If unsuitable material exists below subgrade, remove unsuitable material. If unsuitable material is removed, place a minimum 4-inch sand subbase to elevation required for bottom of concrete. In fill areas, the subbase shall be at least 1 foot wider than the sidewalk width.
- I. Compact subbase to 95% maximum density.
- J. Scheduling: Maximum time between removal and replacement of existing sidewalk or excavation and placement of sidewalk shall be 7 days.
- K. Contractor shall notify Owner or Owner's representative of plans to pour concrete a minimum of 24-hours in advance the concrete pour. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 2 hours between forming and pouring to allow for review. Failure to provide notice will be considered cause to reject the work.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramp Requirements:
 - 1. All sidewalks shall be a minimum of 5 feet in width, with the grade of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot from the property towards the street, unless otherwise directed.
 - 2. All sidewalks shall be a minimum of 4 inches thick except through driveways where they shall be a minimum of 6 inches thick for residential and 8 inches thick, with WW mesh reinforcement, for commercial / industrial. Sidewalks shall continue through commercial driveways.
 - 3. Sidewalk ramps shall have a uniform grade except as necessary for short grade changes and shall be in conformance with the Draft PROWAG, ADAAG and these specifications. Detectable warning surfaces shall be provided, unless otherwise directed.
 - 4. Sidewalk ramps shall be 6-inch thick.
 - 5. Detectable warning surfaces:
 - a. Provide for tactile and visual warning that contrast visually with adjacent walking surfaces, either light-on-dark or dark-on-light.

- b. Provide cast ductile iron detectable warning plates embedded into newly cast concrete. Provide same width as sidewalk, minimum. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, ADAAG and these specifications. Surface applied products will not be allowed. Do not construct detectable warnings by forming or stamping in newly cast concrete.
 - c. Provide detectable warning plates on sidewalk ramps at intersections and where the sidewalk crosses commercial driveways with curbed Detail M openings and commercial driveways that are stop-controlled.
- B. Driveway Requirements:
 - 1. Residential Driveways: 6 inches thick.
 - 2. Commercial and Industrial Driveways: 8 inches thick.
- C. Structure Adjustment: Any utility structures in the sidewalk or ramp not conforming to the finished grade shall be adjusted to grade. Conform to MDOT 403.03.C.
- D. Concrete Mixing and Delivery: Transit mix concrete conforming to MDOT 1001.03.E.
- E. Placing and Finishing Concrete:
 - 1. Place concrete on a moist base in one (1) lift to the specified depth. The concrete shall be thoroughly spaded along the faces of the forms before finishing operations are started. The concrete shall be struck off to the required grade and cross section.
 - 2. All edges and joints shall be slightly broomed transversely to roughen the surface after the concrete has received a float finish. The sidewalk ramps shall be textured with a coarse broom transversely to the ramp slope.
- F. Curing and Protection:
 - 1. Concrete shall be cured and protected as specified under MDOT Section 602.03.M and 602.03.T except that pedestrian traffic may be allowed after 48 hours if authorized. Curing compound shall be applied immediately following finishing operations.
- G. Joints:
 - 1. Joints shall be constructed to true line with their faces perpendicular to the surface of the sidewalk and shall not vary more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from their designated position. Transverse joints shall be constructed at right angles to centerline of the sidewalk and longitudinal joints shall be constructed parallel to the centerline unless otherwise required. When sidewalk is constructed in partial width, transverse joints shall be placed in line with like joints in the existing sidewalk.
 - 2. The concrete at the faces of all joints shall be thoroughly spaded or vibrated and compacted to fill all voids and the surface shall be finished smooth and substantially true to grade.
 - 3. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch transverse expansion joints shall be placed in line with all expansion joints in abutting curb, gutter or combination curb and gutter. When sidewalk does not abut such pavement, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch transverse expansion joints shall be placed at intervals not exceeding 40 feet and at all transitions between 4 inch and 6-inch sidewalk. Expansion joint filler shall extend the full depth of the joint with the top slightly below the finished sidewalk surface. The filler shall be supported temporarily until concrete is poured against it.
 - 4. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch longitudinal expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and the back of abutting parallel curb or gutter, between the sidewalk and buildings, or other rigid structures.
 - 5. One-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch expansion joints shall be placed between sidewalk approaches and the back of curb and gutter, or the edge of pavement, including bituminous driveways.

6. Contraction joints shall be placed at 5-foot intervals. They shall divide sidewalk into areas not more than 36 square feet nor less than 16 square feet. Contraction joints will be produced by slab division forms extending to the full depth of concrete or by cutting joints in the concrete after floating to a depth of not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ the thickness of the concrete. The cut joints shall not be less than 1/8-inch or more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and shall be finished smooth and substantially true to line.

H. Backfilling and bituminous patching:

1. After concrete has gained sufficient strength (70% of design), all rails, forms, stakes and supports shall be removed in a manner as not to injure finished concrete and all exposed edges of the concrete shall be backfilled, compacted and leveled immediately.
2. In areas where the sidewalk crosses bituminous drives, saw cut existing bituminous. Bituminous patching shall be placed and compacted.

I. Bituminous Patching:

1. Place minimum 4 inches of aggregate base 22A and compact to ninety-five percent (95%) of maximum density.
2. Place minimum 2 inches of MDOT Bituminous Mix 13A.

J. Concrete curb and gutter: Owner's Standard.

1. Match existing curb and gutter.
2. Construction methods: MDOT 802.03.

3.03 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

A. Observation: By designated authorized representative.

1. Inspection of forms is required prior to pouring concrete.

B. Acceptance Testing:

1. If initial testing indicates failed or nonconformance to specification, additional testing shall be paid by Contractor. Replace nonconforming material at no additional cost.

3.04 TREE ROOT CUTTING:

A. The following information shall be used as a guide when trimming tree roots:

1. Excavate as shallow as possible in the area adjacent to the tree root.
2. Make clean cuts with a saw or sharp chisel. Do not bury jagged or torn roots.
3. Do not allow the exposed root ends to dry out. If exposed for more than a day, they can dry out. Cover all exposed roots with soil at the end of the day.
4. Avoid cutting roots larger than 3.5 inches.

3.05 TREE ROOT BARRIER:

A. Install tree root barrier along the sidewalk adjacent to trees to reduce future damage by tree roots. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Install in 4-inch wide trench (with roots removed) adjacent to the sidewalk between the sidewalk and tree to a minimum depth of 30 inches. Secure with pins. Backfill carefully to avoid dislodging the barrier and compact firmly.

C. Manufacturer: Typar Biobarrier or approved equal.

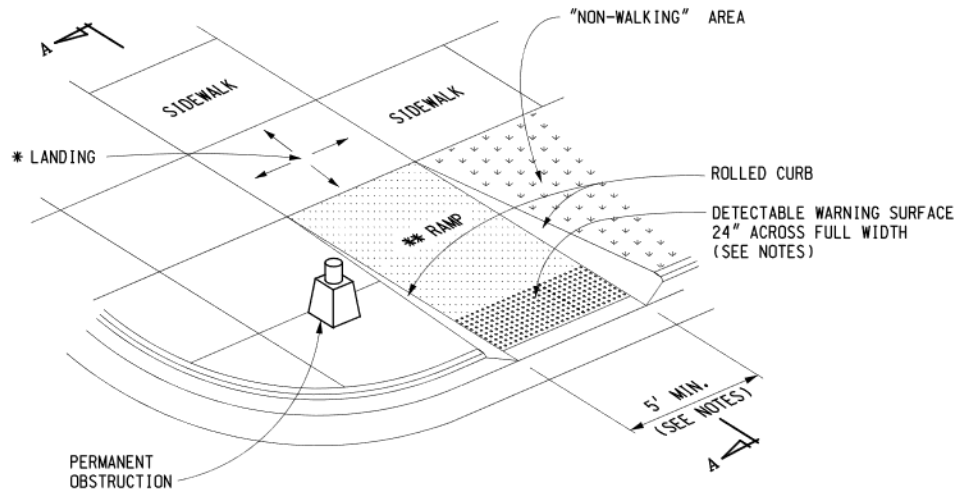
3.06 SCHEDULES (See Details attached)

- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-28-J CURB RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS (7 sheets).
- B. MDOT Standard Plan R-29-I DRIVEWAY OPENINGS AND APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4 sheets).

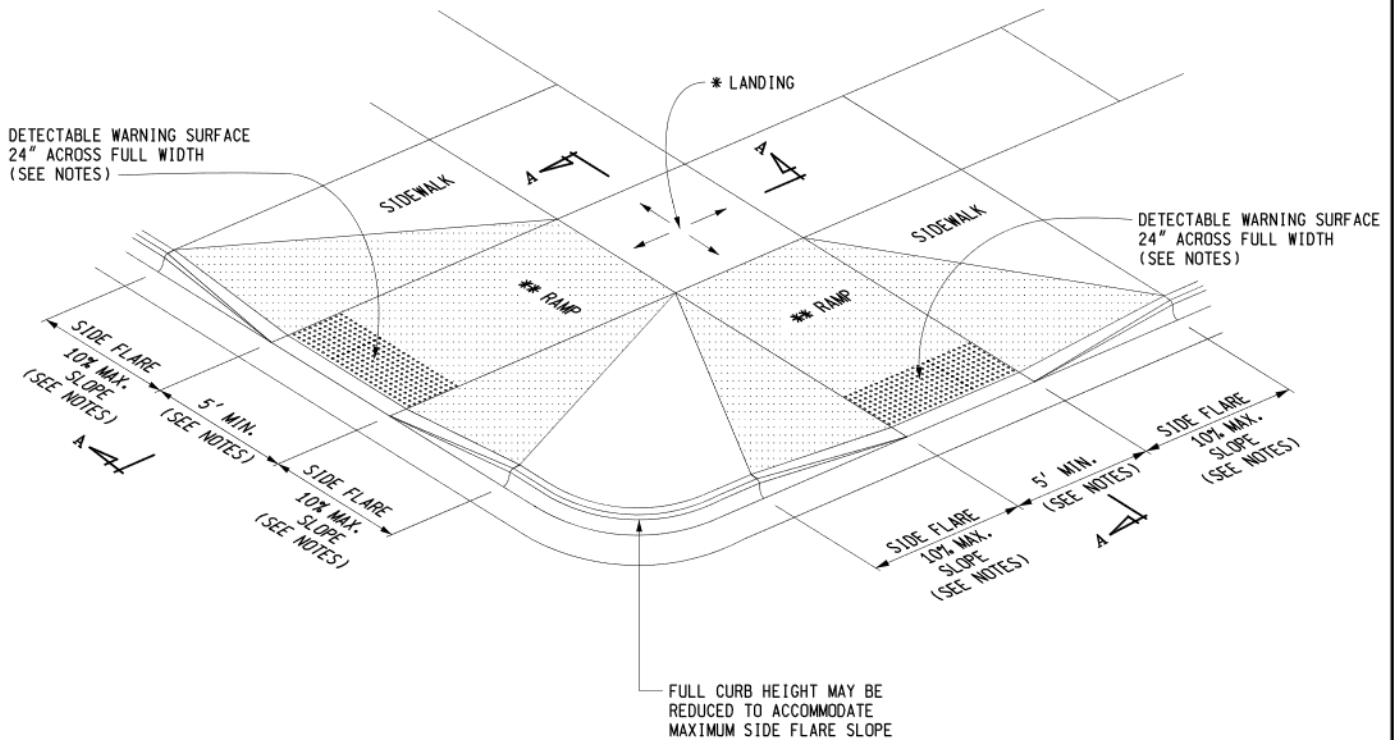
END OF SECTION

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



CURB RAMP TYPE R
(ROLLED SIDES)



CURB RAMP TYPE F
(FLARED SIDES, TWO RAMPS SHOWN)



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Paul C. Ajegba

APPROVED BY: Gregg Brunner, P.E. Gregg Brunner
Oct 14 2021 12:32 PM
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: Bradley C. Wiefersich Bradley C. Wiefersich
Oct 14 2021 11:01 AM
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CURB RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

4-7-2022
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

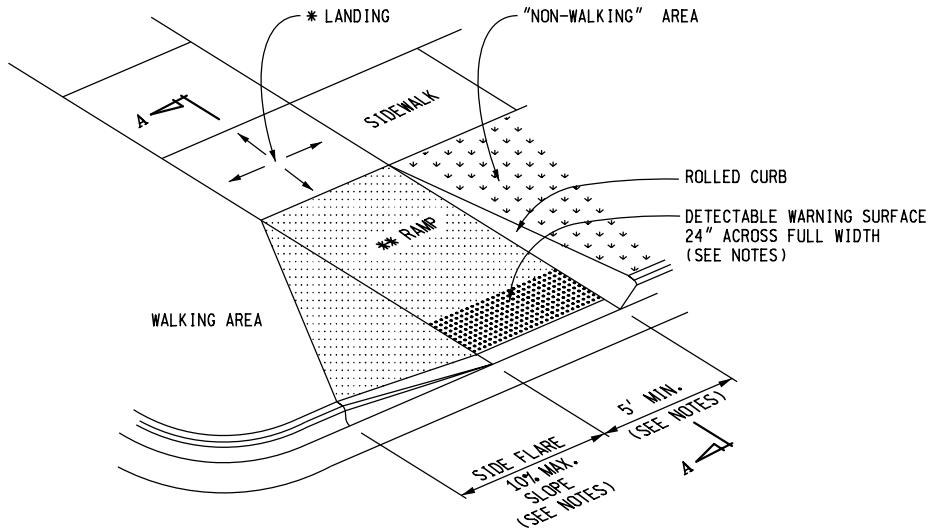
5-8-2020
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

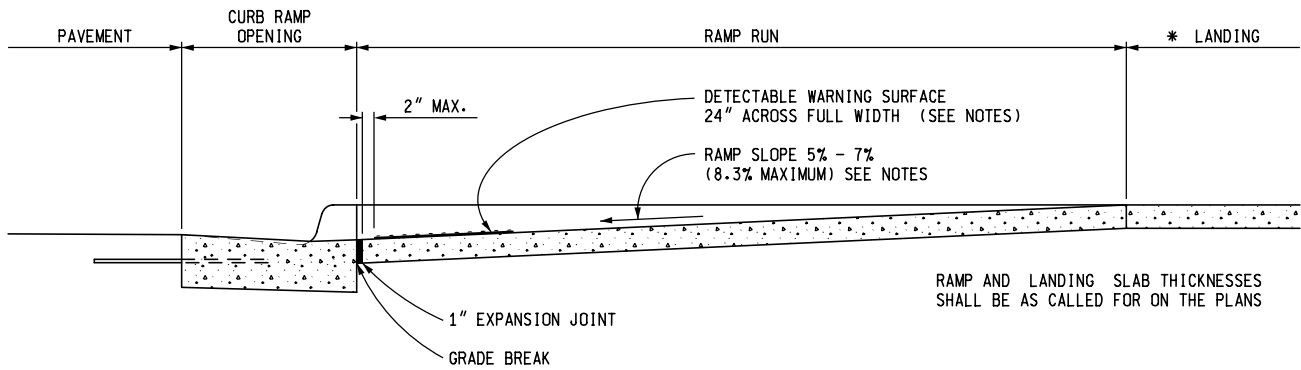
SHEET
1 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



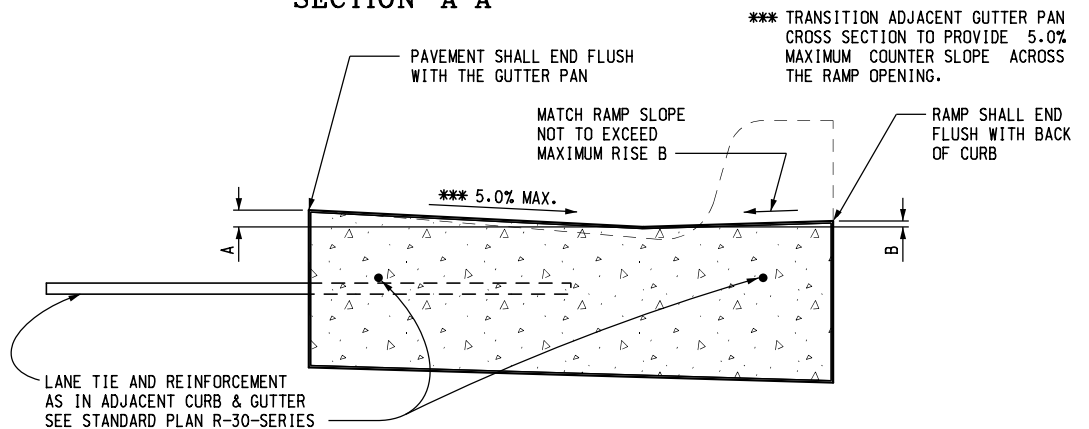
CURB RAMP TYPE RF
(ROLLED / FLARED SIDES)



SECTION A-A

CURB TYPE	MAXIMUM RISE (INCHES)	
	A	B
B1	3/4	1
B2	3/4	1
B3	3/4	1
D1	3/4	1
D2	3/4	1
D3	3/4	1
C1	1/2	1/2
C2	1/2	1/2
C3	3/4	1/2
C4	3/4	1/2
C5	1	1/2
C6	1	1/2
F1	1/2	1/2
F2	1/2	1/2
F3	3/4	1/2
F4	3/4	1/2
F5	1	1/2
F6	1	1/2

FOR CURB TYPES SEE STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES

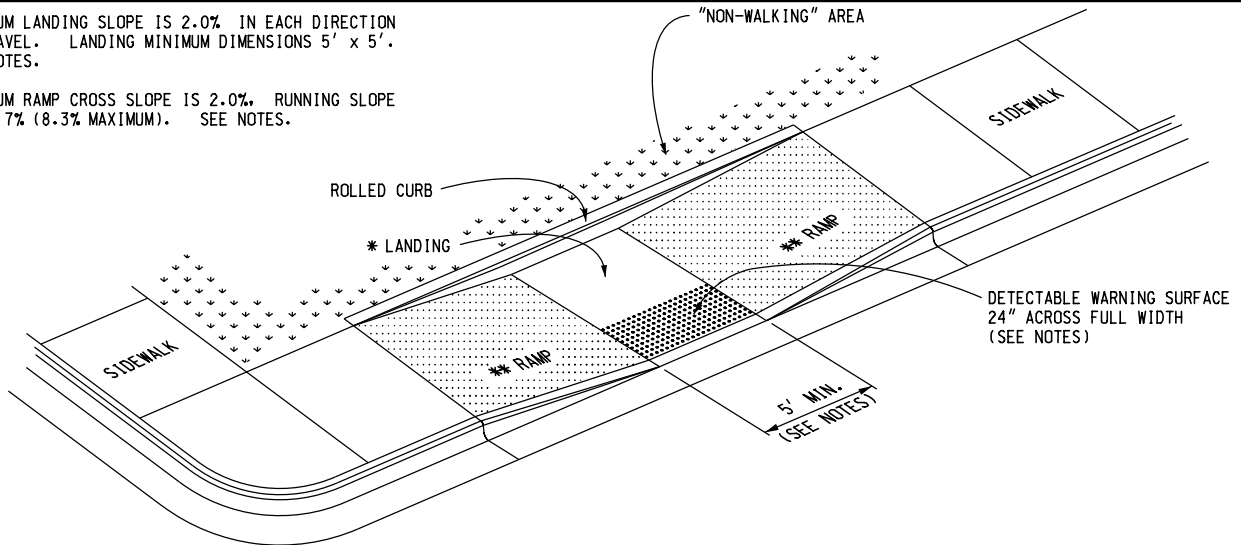


SECTION THROUGH CURB RAMP OPENING
(TYPICAL ALL RAMP TYPES)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR
**CURB RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

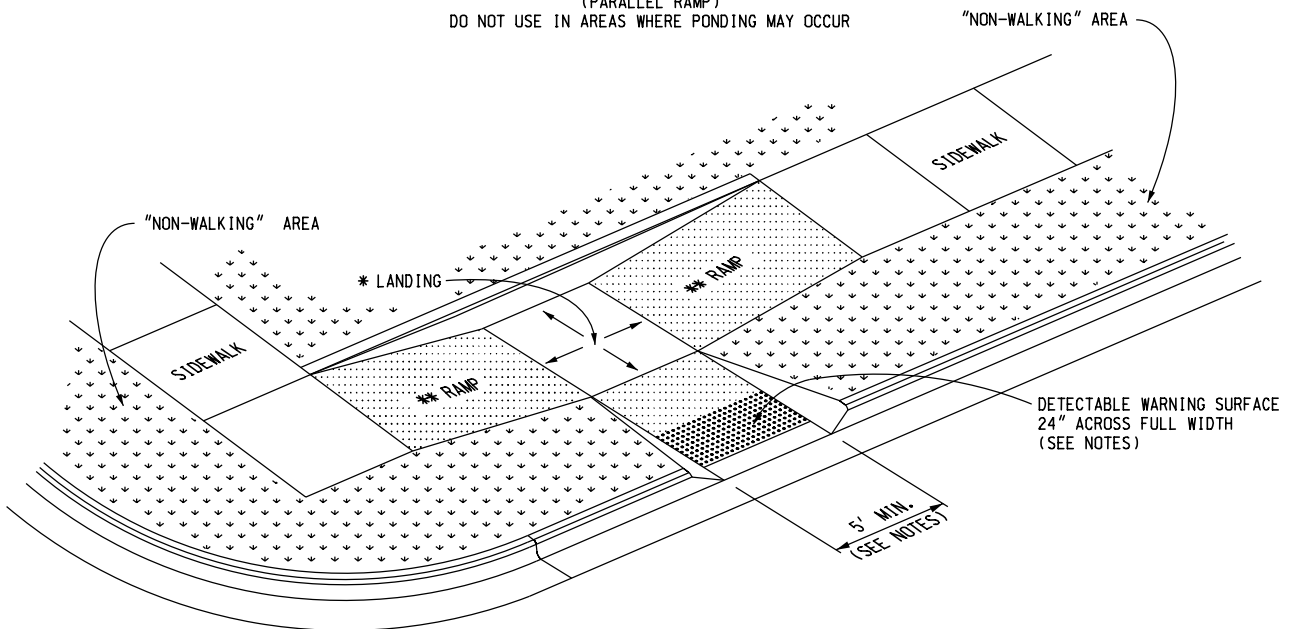
** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



CURB RAMP TYPE P

(PARALLEL RAMP)

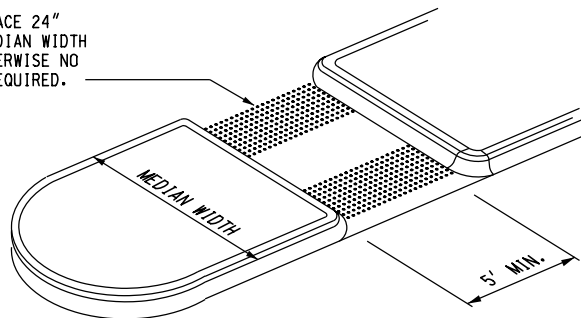
DO NOT USE IN AREAS WHERE PONDING MAY OCCUR



CURB RAMP TYPE C

(COMBINATION RAMP)

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE 24" ACROSS FULL WIDTH IF MEDIAN WIDTH IS AT LEAST 6'-0". OTHERWISE NO DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED.



CURB RAMP TYPE M

(MEDIAN ISLAND)

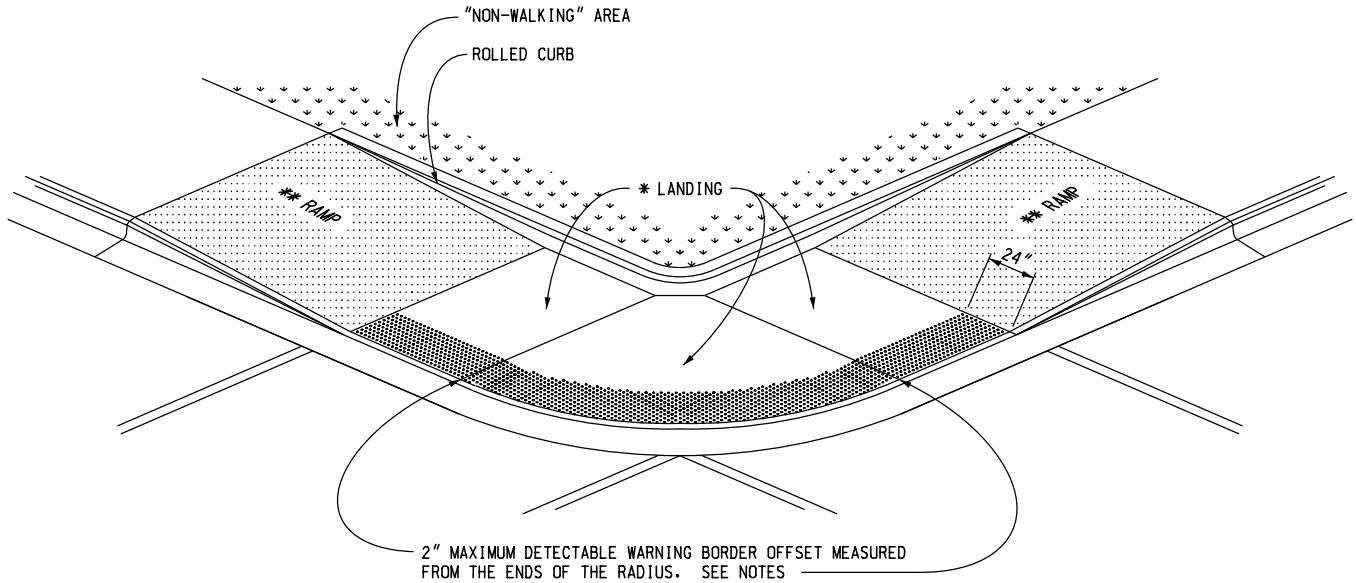
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CURB RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

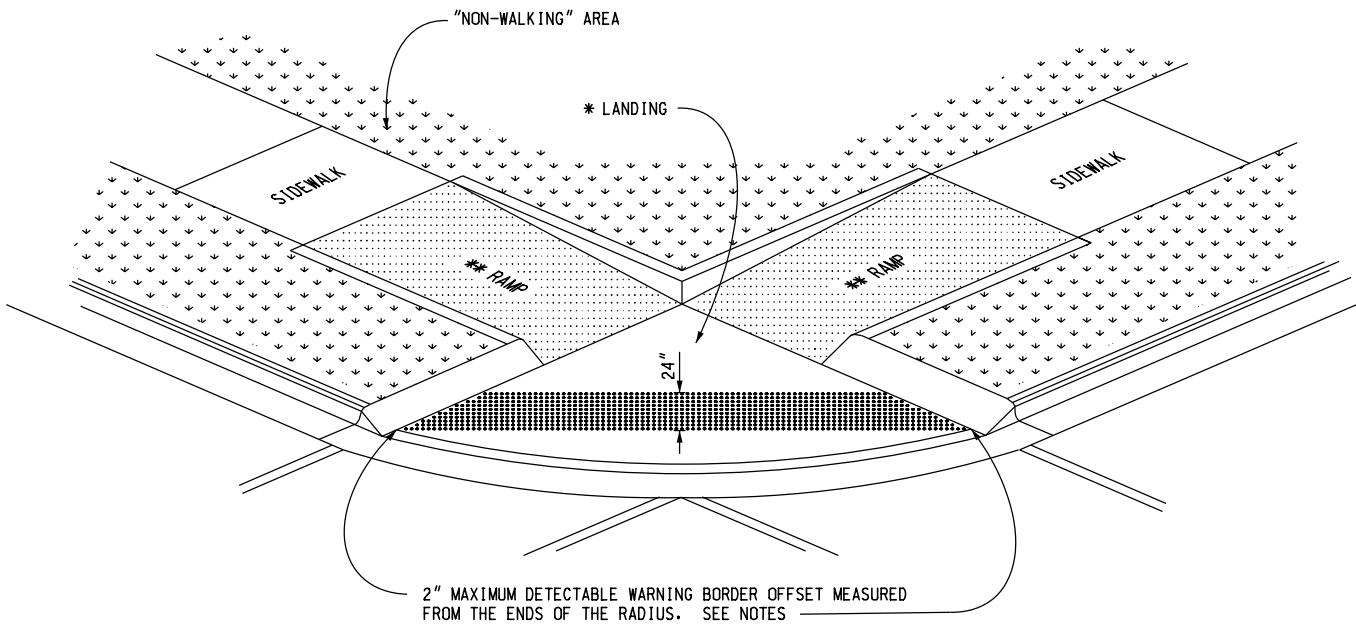
4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	5-8-2020 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 3 OF 7
-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



(RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)



(TANGENT DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

CURB RAMP TYPE D

(DEPRESSED CORNER)

USE ONLY WHEN INDEPENDENT DIRECTIONAL RAMPS CAN NOT BE CONSTRUCTED FOR EACH CROSSING DIRECTION

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

CURB RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

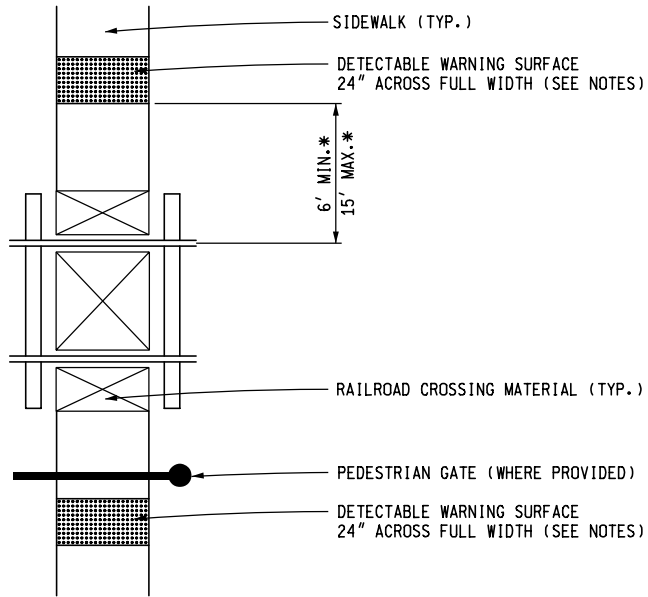
4-7-2022
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

5-8-2020
PLAN DATE

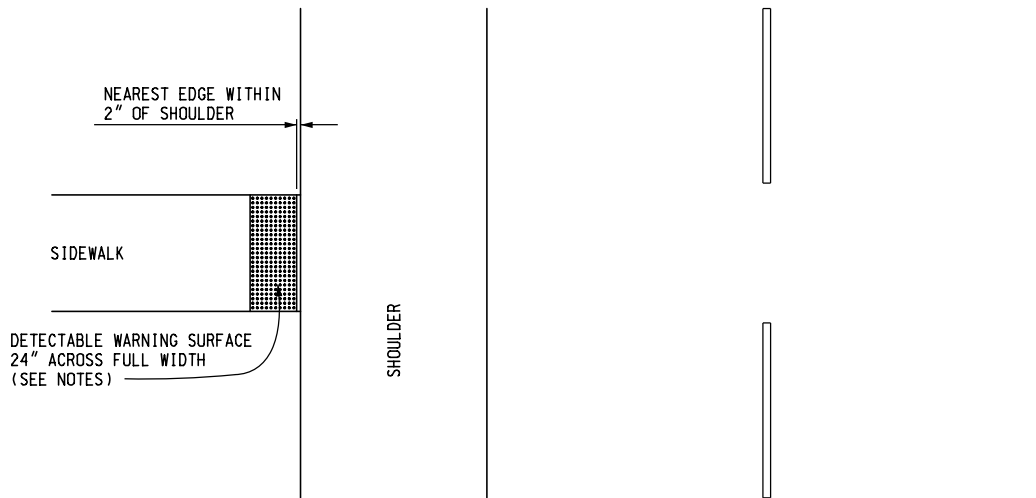
R-28-J

SHEET
4 OF 7

* THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE RAIL CROSSING IS 6' MINIMUM AND 15' MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL. DO NOT PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING ON RAILROAD CROSSING MATERIAL.



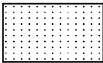


DETECTABLE WARNING AT RAILROAD CROSSING

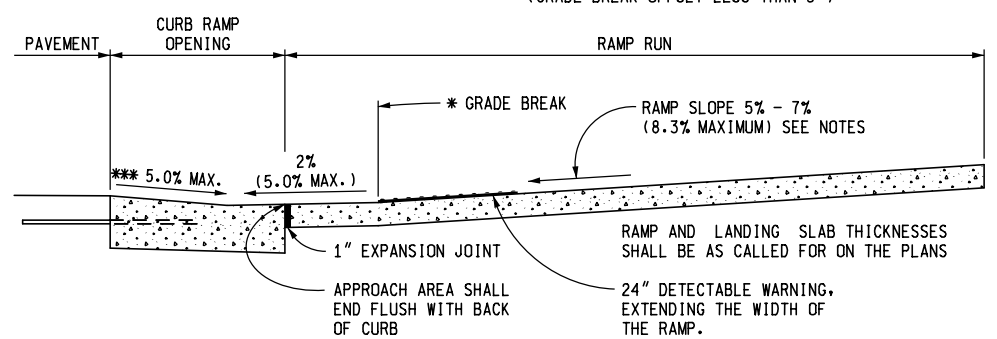
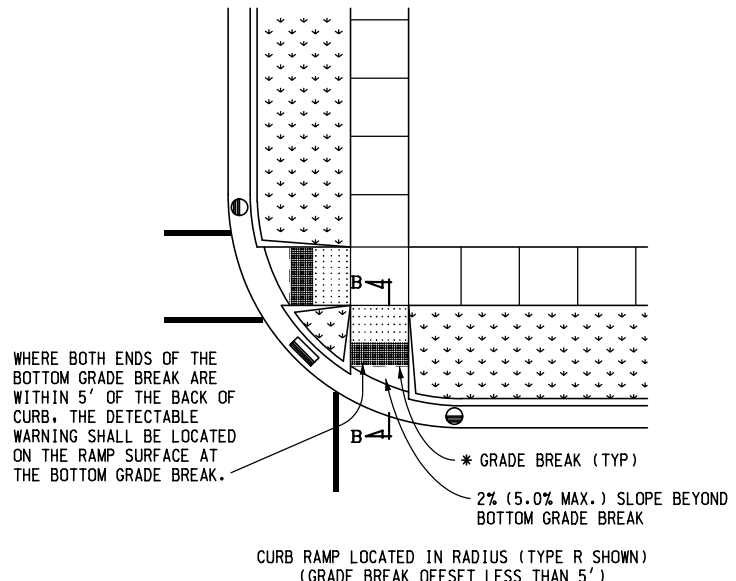
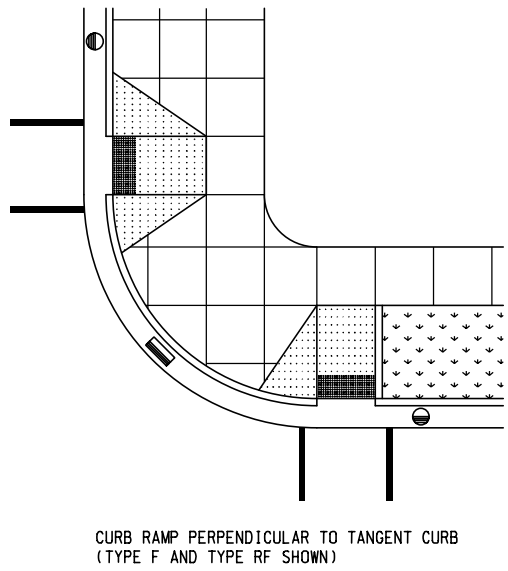
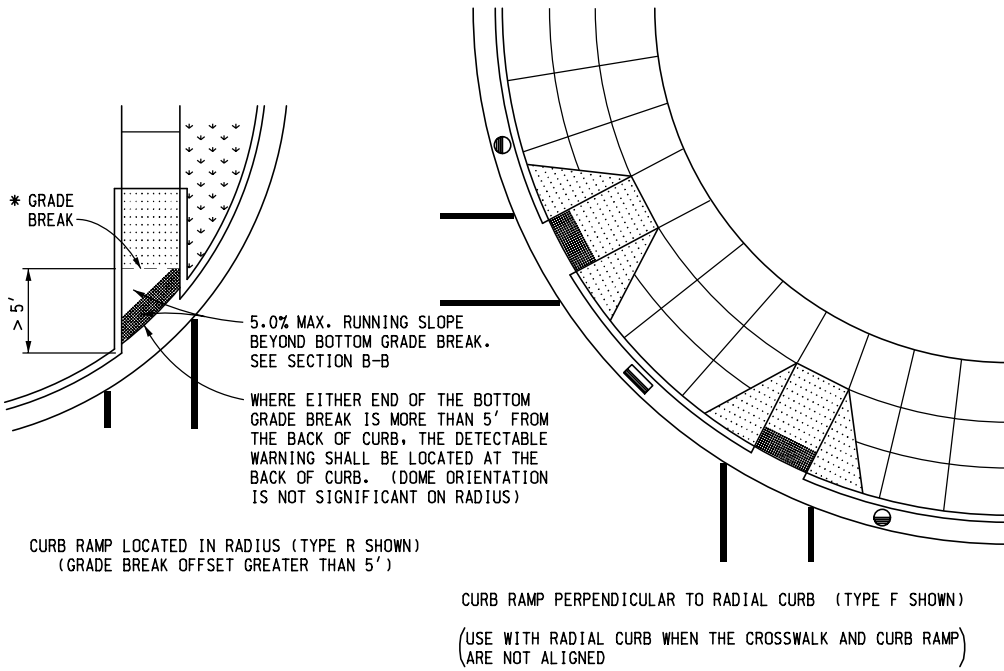


DETECTABLE WARNING AT FLUSH SHOULDER OR ROADWAY

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR			
CURB RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS			
4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	5-8-2020 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

	SLOPED SURFACE
	DETECTABLE WARNING
	"NON-WALKING" AREA
	CROSSWALK MARKING
	PREFERRED LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)
	ALTERNATE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)



* GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

*** TRANSITION ADJACENT GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION TO PROVIDE 5.0% MAXIMUM COUNTER SLOPE ACROSS THE RAMP OPENING.

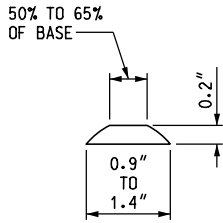
SEE SHEET 2 FOR CURB RAMP OPENING DETAILS.

**SECTION B-B
CURB RAMP ORIENTATION**

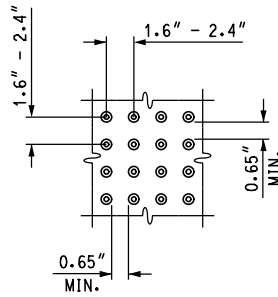
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CURB RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

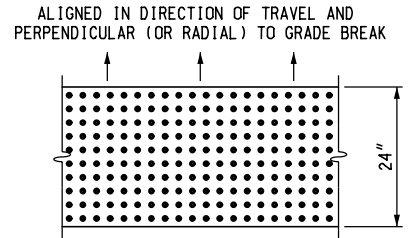
4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	5-8-2020 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 6 OF 7
-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------



DOMES SECTION



DOMES SPACING



DOMES ALIGNMENT

DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

NOTES:

DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR ALTERATION OF STREETS, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.

CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CORNERS OF AN INTERSECTION WHERE THERE IS EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALK AND CURB. RAMPS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT MARKED AND/OR SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS.

SURFACE TEXTURE OF THE RAMP SHALL BE THAT OBTAINED BY A COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMPED WHERE THE DRIVEWAY CURB IS EXTENDED ACROSS THE WALK.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ASSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE RAMP. WHERE CONDITIONS PERMIT, IT IS DESIRABLE THAT THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP BE IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

RAMP WIDTH SHALL BE INCREASED, IF NECESSARY, TO ACCOMMODATE SIDEWALK SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT NORMALLY USED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

WHEN 5' MINIMUM WIDTHS ARE NOT PRACTICABLE, RAMP WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4' AND LANDINGS TO NOT LESS THAN 4' x 4'.

CURB RAMPS WITH A RUNNING SLOPE ≤5% DO NOT REQUIRE A TOP LANDING. HOWEVER, ANY CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK OR PEDESTRIAN ROUTE CROSSING THROUGH OR INTERSECTING THE CURB RAMP MUST INDEPENDENTLY MAINTAIN A CROSS SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 2% PERPENDICULAR TO ITS OWN DIRECTION(S) OF TRAVEL.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE COVERAGE IS 24" MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP/PATH TRAVEL AND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP/PATH OPENING EXCLUDING CURBED OR FLARED CURB TRANSITION AREAS. A BORDER OFFSET NOT GREATER THAN 2" MEASURED ALONG THE EDGES OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING IS ALLOWABLE. FOR RADIAL CURB THE OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM THE ENDS OF THE RADIUS.

FOR NEW ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, THE RAMP CROSS SLOPE MAY NOT EXCEED 2.0%. FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING ROADWAYS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY BE TRANSITIONED TO MEET AN EXISTING ROADWAY GRADE. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE RAMP.

THE MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 8.3% IS RELATIVE TO A FLAT (0%) REFERENCE. HOWEVER, IT SHALL NOT REQUIRE ANY RAMP OR SERIES OF RAMPS TO EXCEED 15 FEET IN LENGTH NOT INCLUDING LANDINGS OR TRANSITIONS.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN LINE WITH RAMPS. THE LOCATION OF THE RAMP SHOULD TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE LOCATED IN THE RAMP PATH OF TRAVEL, USE A MANUFACTURER'S ADA COMPLIANT GRATE. OPENINGS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 1/2". ELONGATED OPENINGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE LONG DIMENSION IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

THE TOP OF THE JOINT FILLER FOR ALL RAMP TYPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE MARKINGS, IF USED, SHALL BE SO LOCATED AS TO STOP TRAFFIC SHORT OF RAMP CROSSINGS. SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR MARKING APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE "MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

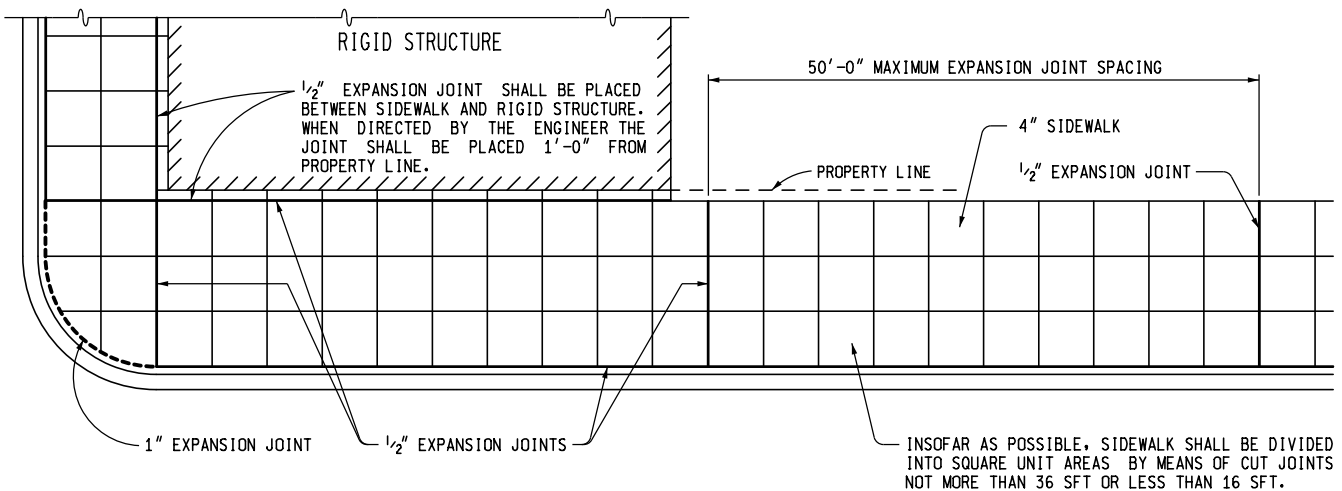
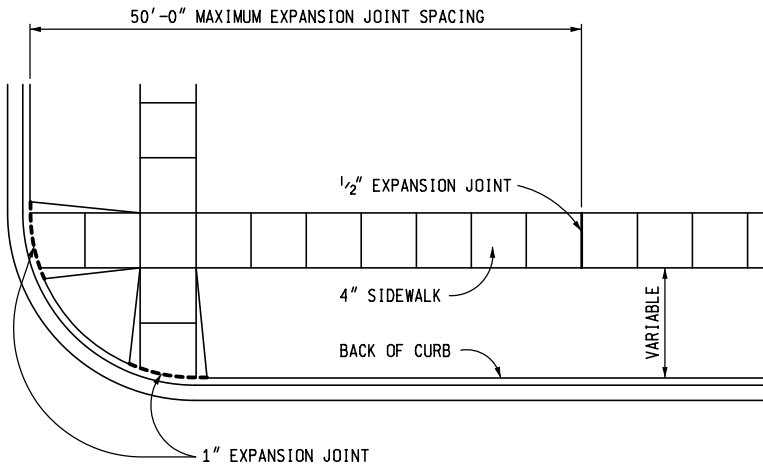
FLARED SIDES WITH A SLOPE OF 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED ALONG THE ROADSIDE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE AN UNOBSTRUCTED CIRCULATION PATH LATERALLY CROSSES THE CURB RAMP. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE RAMP IS BORDERED BY LANDSCAPING, UNPAVED SURFACE OR PERMANENT FIXED OBJECTS. WHERE THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED, FLARED SIDES CAN BE CONSIDERED IN ORDER TO AVOID SHARP CURB RETURNS AT RAMP OPENINGS.

DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES MUST BE INSTALLED USING FABRICATED OR FIELD CUT UNITS CAST AND/OR ANCHORED IN THE PAVEMENT TO RESIST SHIFTING OR HEAVING.

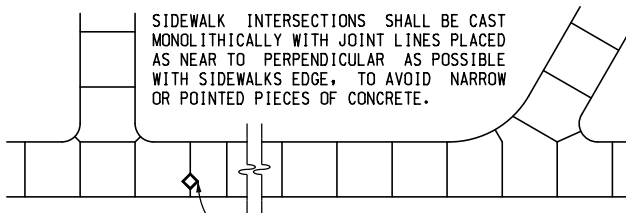
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CURB RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

4-7-2022 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	5-8-2020 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 7 OF 7
-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------

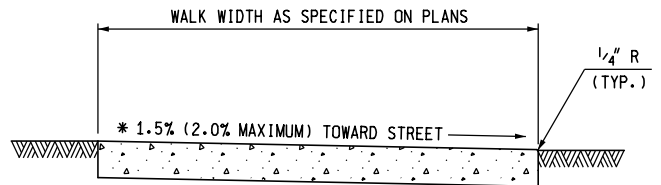


LOCATION OF JOINTS IN CONCRETE SIDEWALK



WHERE A PERMANENT STRUCTURE IS LOCATED IN SIDEWALK, PLACE EXPANSION MATERIAL AROUND STRUCTURE AND ADJUST JOINT PATTERN TO INTERSECT STRUCTURE AS ILLUSTRATED.

TYPICAL SIDEWALK JOINT LAYOUTS



* SEE NOTES

4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

APPROVED BY: *Randy Van Pelt*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: *Mark A. Van Pelt*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

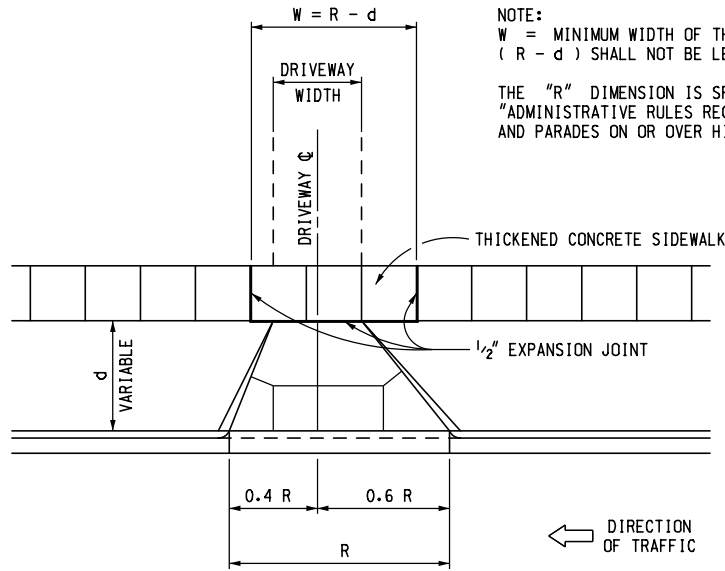
**DRIVEWAY OPENINGS
& APPROACHES,
AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK**

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

7-1-2014
PLAN DATE

R-29-I

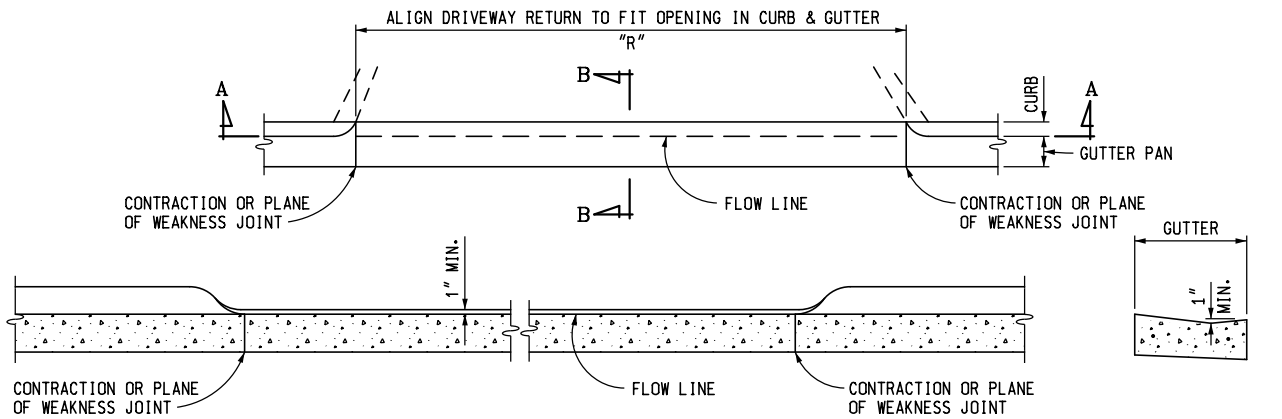
SHEET
1 OF 4



NOTE:
 W = MINIMUM WIDTH OF THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK.
 (R - d) SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN DRIVEWAY WIDTH.

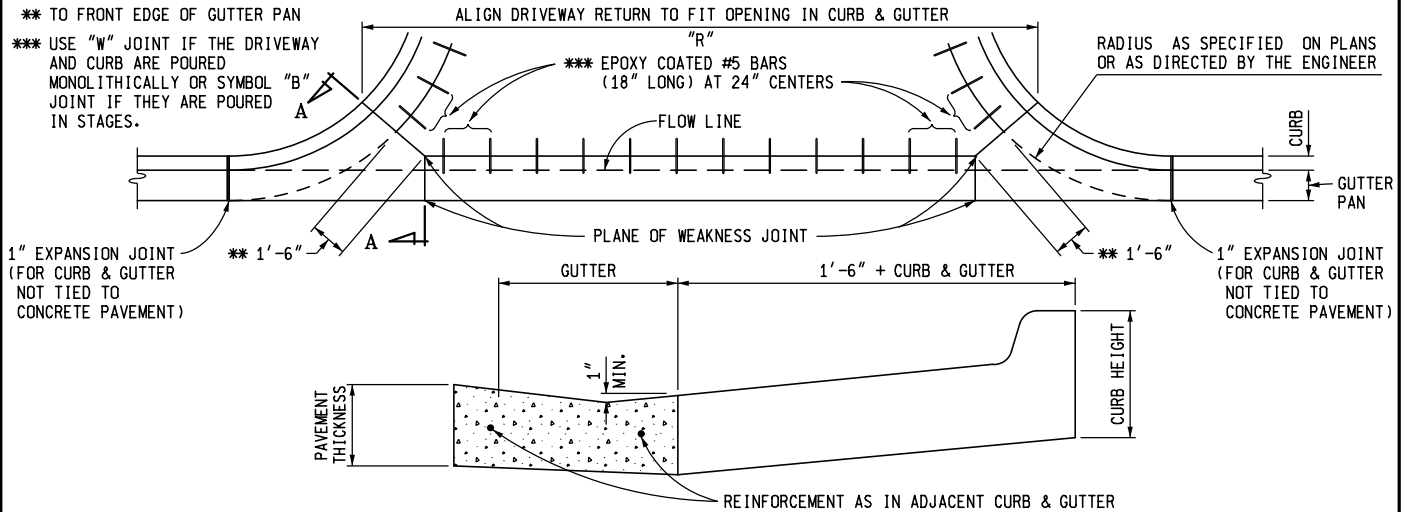
THE "R" DIMENSION IS SPECIFIED IN THE PUBLICATION
 "ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REGULATING DRIVEWAYS, BANNERS
 AND PARADES ON OR OVER HIGHWAYS".

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING LAYOUT



SECTION A - A
 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING, DETAIL L

SECTION B - B



SECTION A - A
 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY OPENING, DETAIL M

NOTE:
 FOR ROADWAYS WITH CONCRETE PAVEMENTS, LONGITUDINAL LANE TIES WILL
 BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE DRIVEWAY OPENING AND THE SPACING OF THE
 #5 BARS IN CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID CONFLICT
 WITH THE LONGITUDINAL LANE TIES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

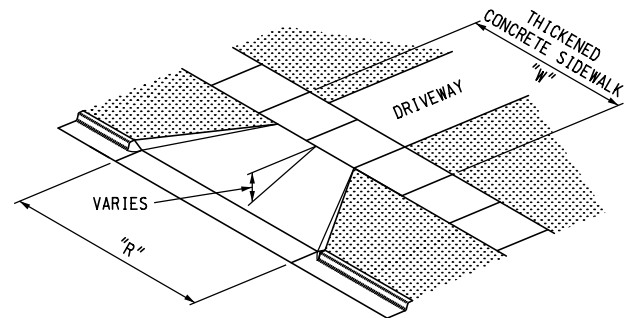
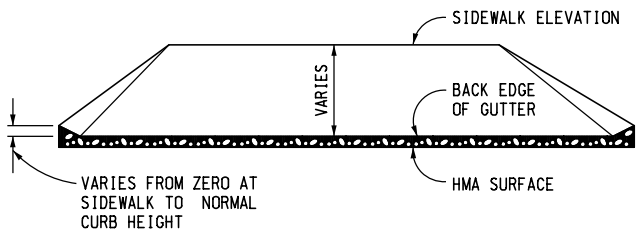
**DRIVEWAY OPENINGS
 & APPROACHES,
 AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK**

9-30-2014
 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

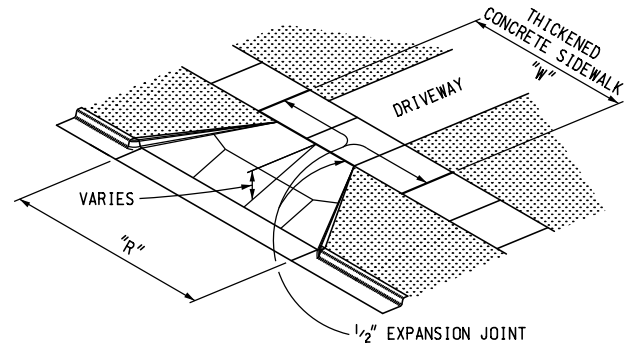
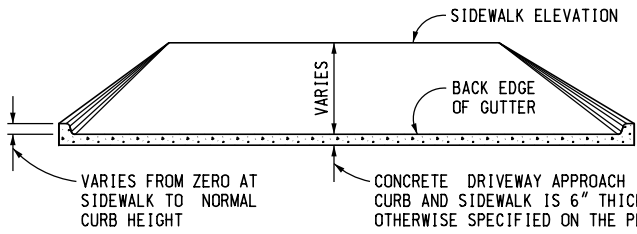
7-1-2014
 PLAN DATE

R-29-I

SHEET
 2 OF 4

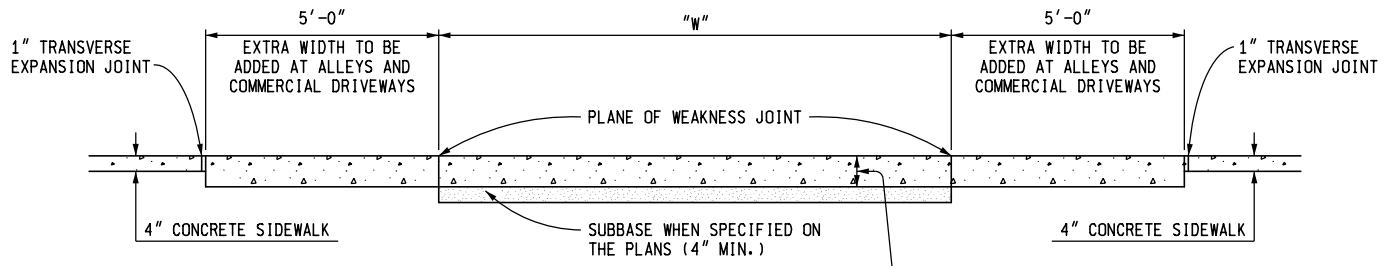


HMA DRIVEWAY APPROACH
(TO BE USED WITH DETAIL L)



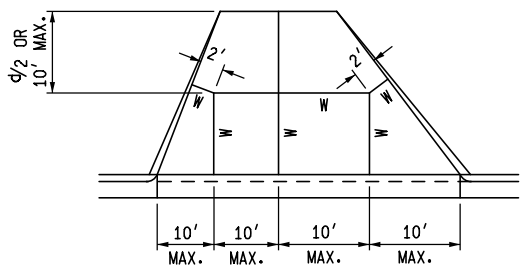
NOTES:
MONOLITHIC CURB IS INCLUDED IN THE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH QUANTITY.
REINFORCEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. WHEN REINFORCEMENT IS SPECIFIED, SEE CHART ON THIS SHEET.

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH
(TO BE USED WITH DETAIL L OR M)



WHEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH IS SPECIFIED, THE THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK THICKNESS IS EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF THE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACH. WHEN HMA DRIVEWAY APPROACH IS SPECIFIED, THE THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK THICKNESS IS 6" MIN.

THICKENED CONCRETE SIDEWALK



ADJUST DRIVEWAY JOINTS AS NEEDED TO ALIGN WITH ANY COINCIDING TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS,
JOINT LAYOUT IS AS INDICATED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

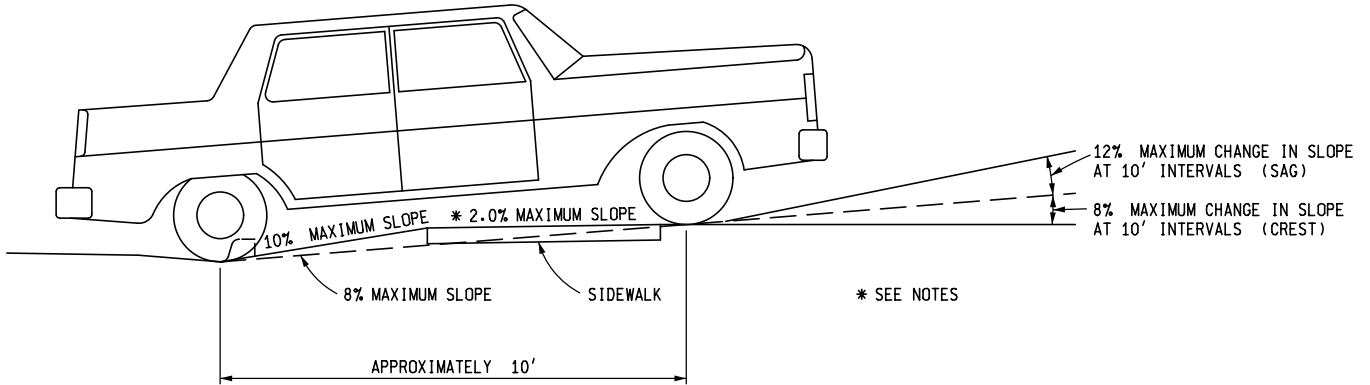
INTERMEDIATE DRIVEWAY JOINT DETAILS

REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS

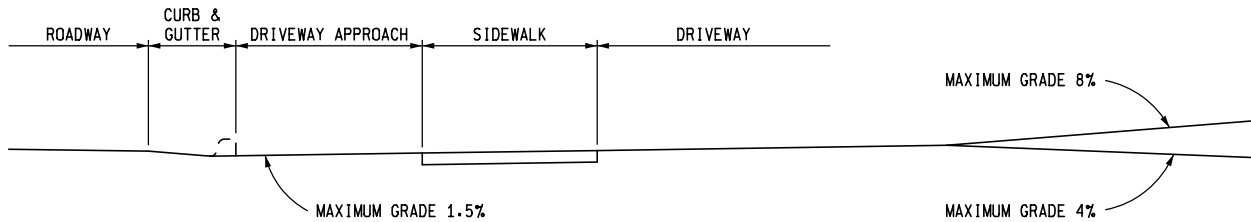
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY THICKNESS	WIRE SIZE (6" x 6" MESH)	AVERAGE WEIGHT (LBS/100 SFT)
LESS THAN 8"	W1.4	21
	W2.9	42
8" OR GREATER	USE WIRE FABRIC REINFORCEMENT SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRIVEWAY OPENINGS & APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK



LOW VOLUME COMMERCIAL OR RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY SLOPES



COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PROFILE FOR MAJOR TRAFFIC GENERATORS

NOTES:

FOR DRIVEWAY DESIGN REFER ALSO TO "ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REGULATING DRIVEWAYS, BANNERS, AND PARADES ON OR OVER HIGHWAYS" AND GEOMETRIC DESIGN G-680-SERIES, COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS.

FOR CURB AND GUTTER DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES.

TRANSVERSE SIDEWALK SLOPES ARE TYPICALLY 1.5% (2.0% MAXIMUM). IN ORDER TO MEET SITE CONDITIONS, IF THE TRANSVERSE SLOPE IS REQUIRED TO BE LESS THAN 1.5%, LONGITUDINAL DRAINAGE MUST BE PROVIDED.

WHEN SETTING GRADES FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVES, THE TYPES OF VEHICLES USING THE DRIVE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR DRIVEWAY OPENINGS & APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK		
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	7-1-2014 PLAN DATE	R-29-I
		SHEET 4 OF 4

SECTION 32 16 13

CONCRETE CURBS & GUTTERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. This Section includes work required for concrete curbs and gutters.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT – Michigan Department of Transportation, “*2020 Standard Specifications for Construction*”.
- B. ASTM – American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Pre-Construction:

1. Concrete Mix Designs:

- a. Provide a concrete mix design submittals for each mix of concrete meeting the requirements of MDOT Division 10, prepared by independent lab, two weeks prior to paving. Contractor may submit concrete mix designs previously approved by MDOT.

2. Material Certifications:

- a. Provide certifications of quality by producer for the following:
 - 1) Cement.
 - 2) Aggregates.
 - 3) Admixtures.
 - 4) Curing Compound.
 - 5) Steel Reinforcement.

3. Batch Tickets:

- a. In accordance with MDOT 1001.03.A.4.

B. Post-Construction:

1. Concrete Test Specimens:

- a. Contractor shall deliver acceptance cylinders to the place of inspection and testing.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Weather and Temperature Limitations:

- 1. Protect the concrete from being damaged by rain.
- 2. Protect the concrete from freezing until it has attained a minimum compressive strength of 1,000 psi.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Concrete:

- 1. Use Concrete Grade 3500 per MDOT Section 1004.

2. Use Concrete Grade P-NC per MDOT Section 1006 where indicated on the drawings to achieve early compressive strength.
- B. Steel Reinforcement: MDOT Section 905, epoxy coated.
 - C. Joint Filler: MDOT Section 914.
 - D. Lane Ties: MDOT Section 914.09.
 - E. Curing Compound: MDOT Section 903.06, white membrane curing compound.
 - F. Chemical Admixtures: MDOT Section 903.
 1. Use of calcium chloride is not allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Removal: Remove all existing pavement structure required, as shown on the drawings. MDOT 204.03.A.2.
- B. Dispose of all material removed during construction.
- C. Subgrade: Prepare base per MDOT 602.03.B.
 1. Obtain approval prior to placing sub-base and forms.
 2. Construct to the required line, grade and cross-section per MDOT 205.03.N.
 3. Compaction: Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- D. Contractor shall notify Owner or Owner's representative of plans to pour concrete a minimum of 24-hours in advance the concrete pour. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 2 hours between forming and pouring to allow for review. Failure to provide notice will be considered cause to reject the work.

3.02 PERFORMANCE:

- A. Subbase:
 1. Thickness: Conform to design cross section.
 2. Construction to the required line, grade and cross section.
 3. Compaction: Compact to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum density using the Michigan Cone Test.
- B. Concrete Curb and Gutter:
 1. Place concrete on moist base.
 2. Construct curbing mechanically using slip forms or place with fixed forms including face forms.
 3. Epoxy coated steel reinforcement:
 - a. Place in accordance with Owner's standard and per the drawings.
 - b. Reinforcement shall be spliced by lapping at least 10 inches and securing with two (2) ties per splice.
 - c. Lane ties, where required, shall be placed in the correct position and spaced in accordance with the drawings.
 - d. At locations where proposed concrete abuts existing concrete, two #4 epoxy coated steel reinforcing bars shall be epoxy anchored into the existing concrete.

4. Concrete shall be consolidated during placement using a spade or vibration.
5. Finishing:
 - a. Round all exposed edges to a radius of approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ inch including transverse joints.
 - b. Do not add water to the concrete surface to aid finishing.
 - c. Apply broom finish.
6. After removing forms and before applying curing compound, repair all honeycombed areas or voids with Type R-2 mortar. Excessive voids or honeycomb will require removal and replacement.
7. Joints:
 - a. Contraction joints shall be spaced evenly on 10-foot centers.
 - b. Expansion joints shall be full depth and located as follows:
 - 1) 10 foot each side of curb castings
 - 2) At the spring points of curb radius
 - 3) Every 250 feet
8. Curing and Protection: Concrete shall be cured and protected as specified under MDOT Section 602.03.M and 602.03.T. Curing compound shall be applied immediately following finishing operations.

3.03 STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENT:

- A. MDOT 403.03.C:
 1. Adjust structure cover to finish grade with top of curb and pavement edge set to the proposed grade.
 2. Tilt casting towards back of curb a maximum of 1 inch and transition gutter line of concrete curb to gutter line of casting.
 3. Set casting in a bed of concrete or mortar prior to pouring curb.
 4. Concrete or mortar bed inside of casting shall be troweled smooth and shall be free of voids.

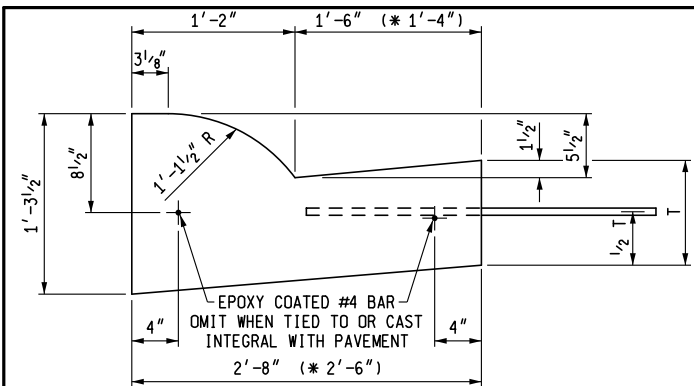
3.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Observation: By designated authorized representative.
- B. Acceptance Testing:
 1. If initial testing indicates failed or nonconformance to specification, perform additional test. If further testing verifies nonconformance, additional testing shall be paid by Contractor. Replace nonconforming material at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Tolerance: Gutter and top of curb shall be finished within $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in 10 feet when checked with a 10-foot straight edge.

3.05 SCHEDULES (See Details attached)

- A. MDOT Standard Plan R-30-G CONCRETE CURB AND CONCRETE CURB & CURB GUTTER (2 sheets).

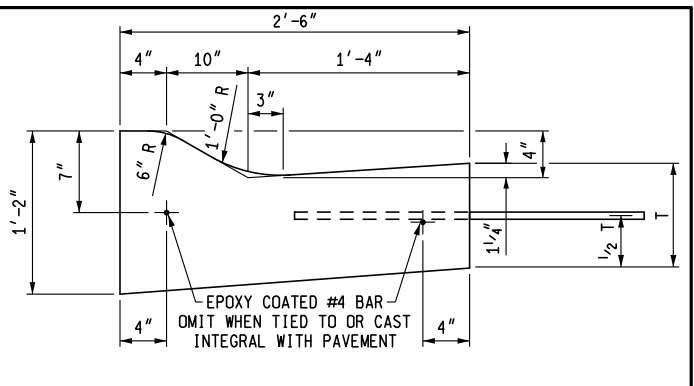
END OF SECTION



(* GUTTER PAN WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED WHEN APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER)

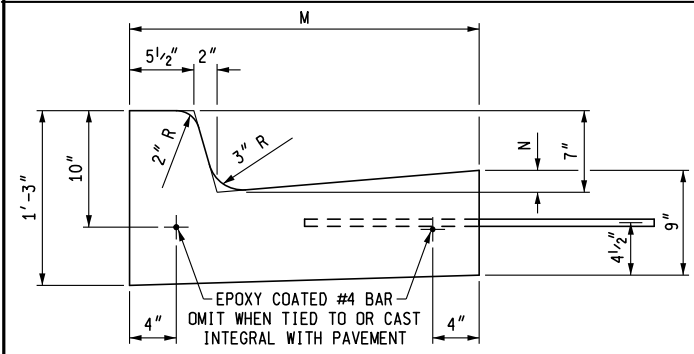
DETAIL	DIMENSION	LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	T			
B1	9"	AS SHOWN	0.0900	(* 0.0855)
B2	9"	OMITTED	0.0900	(* 0.0855)
B3	10"	AS SHOWN	0.0941	(* 0.0894)

B



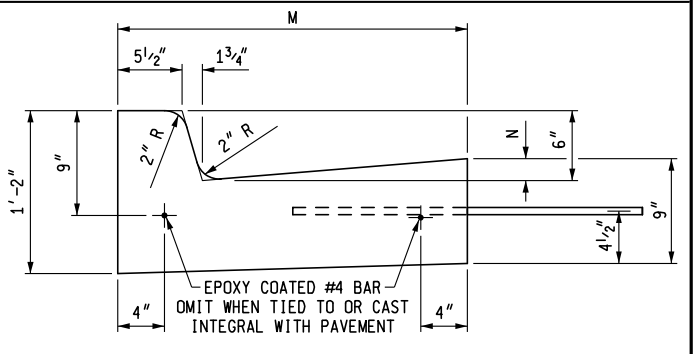
DETAIL	DIMENSION	LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	T		
D1	9"	AS SHOWN	0.0788
D2	9"	OMITTED	0.0788
D3	10"	AS SHOWN	0.0826

D



DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	M	N		
C1	1'-6"	7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0506
C2	1'-6"	7/8"	OMITTED	0.0506
C3	2'-0"	1 3/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0632
C4	2'-0"	1 3/8"	OMITTED	0.0632
C5	2'-6"	1 7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0757
C6	2'-6"	1 7/8"	OMITTED	0.0757

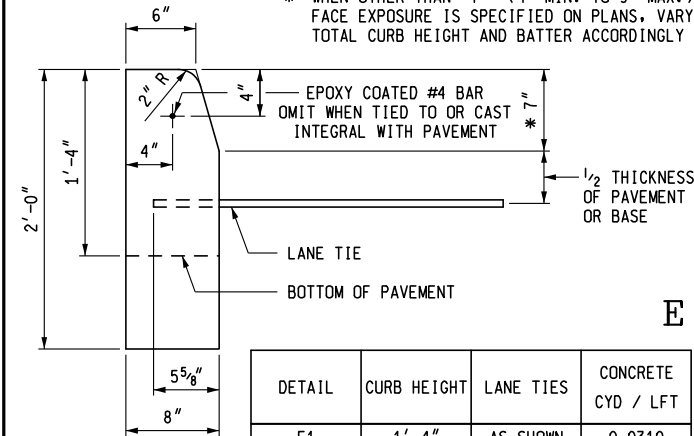
C



DETAIL	DIMENSION		LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
	M	N		
F1	1'-6"	7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0484
F2	1'-6"	7/8"	OMITTED	0.0484
F3	2'-0"	1 3/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0610
F4	2'-0"	1 3/8"	OMITTED	0.0610
F5	2'-6"	1 7/8"	AS SHOWN	0.0737
F6	2'-6"	1 7/8"	OMITTED	0.0737

F

* WHEN OTHER THAN 7" (4" MIN. TO 9" MAX.)
FACE EXPOSURE IS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. VARY
TOTAL CURB HEIGHT AND BATTER ACCORDINGLY



DETAIL	CURB HEIGHT	LANE TIES	CONCRETE CYD / LFT
E1	1'-4"	AS SHOWN	0.0310
E2	1'-4"	OMITTED	0.0310
E4	2'-0"	OMITTED	0.0477

E

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

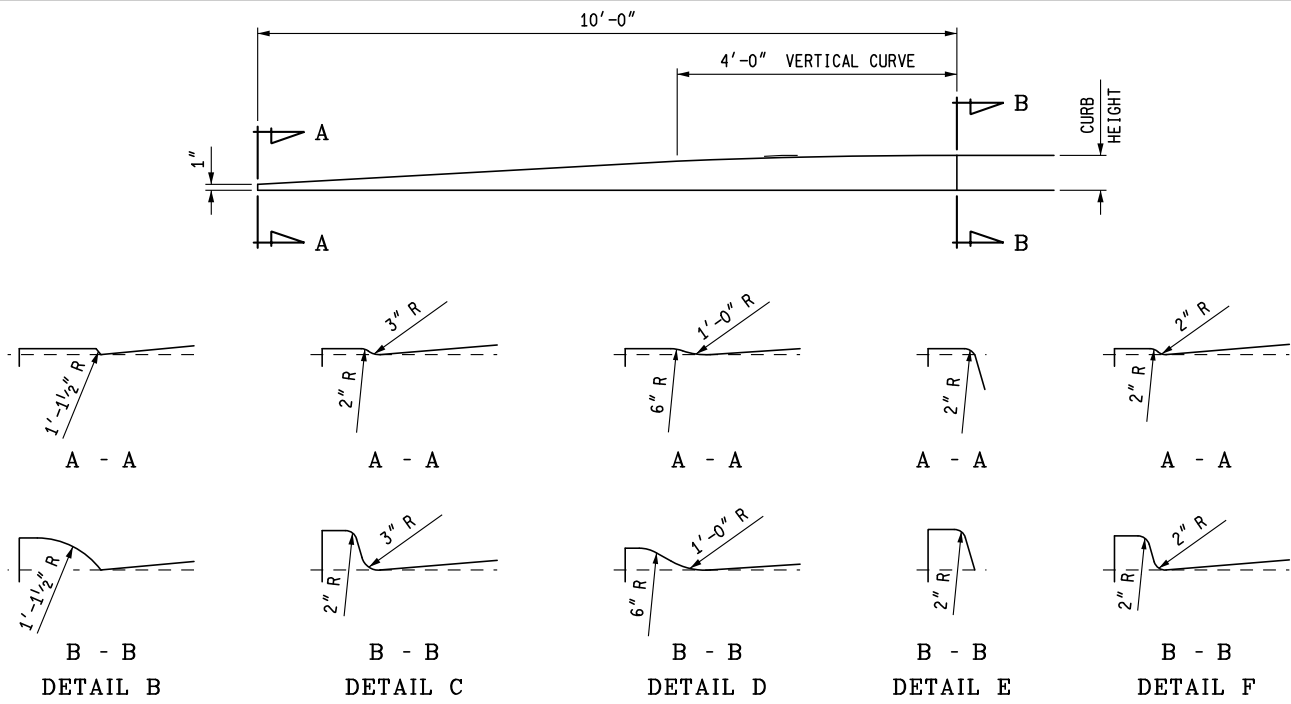
APPROVED BY: Randy U. Puffel
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: Mark A. Van Pelt
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

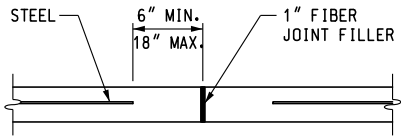
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CONCRETE CURB AND
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER**

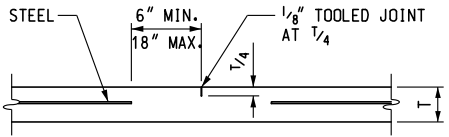
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	2-6-2014 PLAN DATE	R-30-G	SHEET 1 OF 2
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------



CONCRETE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS



1" FIBER JOINT FILLER



CONTRACTION JOINT

NOTES:

- CURB AND GUTTER RADII SHALL BE DIMENSIONED TO THE FRONT EDGE OF THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS WILL BE PAID FOR IN LINEAR FEET OF THE ADJACENT CURB DETAIL.
- JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE EDGE OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
- JOINTS DETAILED ON THE PLANS SHALL SUPERSEDE THOSE SPECIFIED ON THIS STANDARD PLAN.
- BOTTOM SLOPE OF CURB AND GUTTER STRUCTURE MAY BE THE SAME SLOPE AS BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT. BACK OF CURB AND VERTICAL EDGE OF GUTTER PAN MAY HAVE A MAXIMUM 1/2" BATTER TO FACILITATE FORMING.
- WHEN CURB AND GUTTER IS CAST INTEGRALLY, SEE CURRENT STANDARD PLAN R-31-SERIES.
- ALL JOINTS FOR CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER ARE INCLUDED IN THE PAY ITEM FOR THE CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER.

JOINTS IN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER NOT TIED TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT; ADJACENT TO CONCRETE BASE COURSE; OR ADJACENT TO HMA PAVEMENT:

- A. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER AT 400' MAXIMUM INTERVALS.
- B. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER AT SPRING POINTS OF INTERSECTING STREETS.
- C. PLACE 1/2" ISOLATION JOINT AT CATCH BASINS PER STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES.
- D. PLACE CONTRACTION JOINTS AT 40' MAXIMUM INTERVALS.

JOINTS IN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER TIED TO JOINTED PAVEMENT

- A. PLACE 1" FIBER JOINT FILLER OPPOSITE ALL TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS IN PAVEMENT.
- B. PLACE 1/2" ISOLATION JOINT AT CATCH BASINS PER STANDARD PLAN R-37-SERIES.
- C. PLACE CONTRACTION JOINTS OPPOSITE ALL TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN PAVEMENT.
- D. A SYMBOL (B) JOINT SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER AND ADJACENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-41-SERIES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**CONCRETE CURB AND
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER**

9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	2-6-2014 PLAN DATE	R-30-G	SHEET 2 OF 2
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	-----------------

SECTION 32 92 00

SURFACE PROTECTION, RESTORATION AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. Work included in this specification consists of the establishment of a durable, permanent, weed free, mature, perennial turf and protection and restoration of site improvements.
- B. Definition of Site Improvements: Fences, mailboxes, street signs, sheds, playground equipment, landscaping stones and decorations, underground lawn irrigation systems, retaining walls, parking appurtenances, and yard accessories.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, *"2020 Standard Specifications for Construction"*.
- B. MDOT – Michigan Department of Transportation, "Materials Source Guide" current edition.
- C. ASTM – American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Pre-Construction:
 - 1. Property owner notification letter.
 - 2. Seed mixture.
 - 3. Fertilizer product.
 - 4. Herbicide product and application method
- B. Post Construction:
 - 1. Contractor's Daily Reports

1.04 JOB REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Surface Areas Disturbed by Construction Operation:
 - 1. Restoration and Turf Establishment:
 - a. Fine grade to 4 inches below finished grade.
 - b. Remove all stones and debris greater than 1-inch diameter.
 - c. Place 4 inches of topsoil.
 - d. Rake smooth to finished grade, seed, fertilize and mulch, or place mulch blanket pegged in place, where specified or required for slope stability.
- B. Site Improvements:
 - 1. Protect all items not indicated for removal.

2. Where Site Improvements impact proposed construction, remove the item carefully, store and protect the item and reinstall the item upon completion of construction.
- C. Scheduling:
1. Restoration of lawns and other surface features:
 - a. As soon as possible after final grading of the areas designated for turf establishment but no later than the maximum time frames stated in MDOT 208.03 or as required by project soil erosion control permit.
 2. Clean up: Promptly following restoration.
- D. Seasonal Limitations:
1. MDOT 816.03.C.4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Topsoil:
1. Topsoil may be salvaged and reinstalled from the project site or imported to the site:
 - a. Salvaged topsoil:
 - 1) Must be segregated during construction and kept free of intermingling with other soils.
 - 2) The acceptance of salvaged topsoil is subject to its ability to establish turf. The salvaged topsoil must be acceptable to the Owner and property owner after turf is established. The existing topsoil may or may not be acceptable in its existing condition.
 2. Material:
 - a. Salvaged and imported topsoil:
 - 1) Shall be screened and amended either on-site or off-site.
 - 2) Shall be loose, friable, and free of refuse and foreign material.
 - 3) 20% minimum organic material by test method ASTM D2974.
 - 4) pH of 6.8 to 7.5 by test method ASTM D4972.
 - 5) Gradation:
 - a) 100% passing the ½" sieve.
 - b) 98% minimum passing the ¼" sieve.
 - c) 30% maximum passing the #200 sieve.
- B. Grass Seed Mixture:
1. All species and their cultivars or varieties must be guaranteed hardy for Michigan.
 2. The species selected must be disease and insect resistant and of good color.
 3. Grass seed mix shall contain no more than 5% inert material by weight.
 4. The species of seed selected must be adapted for the site conditions and locations including but not limited to manicured yards.
 5. Grass Seed Mix shall be comprised of at least four of the below species and each species selected shall be 5% to 25% of the grass seed mixture by weight. At least two species selected shall be salt tolerant.
 - a. Kentucky Bluegrass.
 - b. Perennial Ryegrass.
 - c. Hard Fescue.
 - d. Creeping Red Fescue.
 - e. Chewings Fescue.
 - f. Turf-type Tall Fescue.

- g. Buffalo grass.
 - h. Alkaligrass-Fults Puccinellia distans.
- C. Chemical Fertilizer: MDOT 917.09, Class A.
- 1. Phosphorus can only be used at the time of planting or when soil conditions require.
- D. Hydro-mulch: MDOT 917, Recycled newsprint or wood fiber.
- E. Co-polymer Gel: Finn Hydro Gel B, or equal.
- F. Herbicide:
- 1. Herbicides shall be furnished and applied as required to control weed growth. The Contractor shall select the herbicide and rate of application in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws as noted in MDOT Section 107.
- G. Water:
- 1. Water shall be furnished and applied from an approved source. Do not draw water from any waterway (i.e. river, ditch, creek, lake, etc.)
- H. Sod:
- 1. MDOT 917.12.
- I. Mulch Blanket:
- 1. MDOT 917.14, Excelsior or straw mulch blanket listed on the current Qualified Products List in the MDOT Materials Source Guide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Prior to construction, provide advance notice to property owners of privately-owned surface features within the project area to allow the property owner time to remove or relocate them.
- B. Prior to placing topsoil, shape, compact and assure all areas to be seeded are debris and weed free. Place topsoil to a minimum depth of 4 inches and to meet proposed finished grade. If the area being restored requires more than the minimum depth of topsoil to meet finished grade, this additional depth shall be filled using topsoil. Furnishing and placing this additional material will not be paid separately.

3.02 TREES AND SHRUBS:

- A. Protect all trees and shrubs during construction.
- B. Where existing trees and shrubs will be impacted by construction, Contractor shall prune or trim branches in accordance with industry standard horticulture practice.
- C. Tree limbs inadvertently damaged during construction shall be trimmed to remove the damaged portion within 5 days. Contractor shall notify the property owner and Owner or Owner's representative of the inadvertent damage caused and the remedy.

3.03 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS:

- A. Contractor shall make every effort to protect existing irrigation systems adjacent to the project area.
- B. Irrigation repair is the responsibility of the property owner. Owners of existing irrigation systems shall be notified in writing (with a copy sent to the Owner or Owner's representative) by the contractor two weeks in advance of any work to be done that will affect those systems. If the property owner fails to relocate the irrigation system prior to the contractor beginning work, and if the contractor cuts the system during the construction, the contractor shall cap the system pipe and witness the location of the cap with a wooden stake for the property owner's use. The contractor shall place the salvaged sprinkler heads on the property owner's property.

3.04 TOPSOIL:

- A. Place 4 inches of topsoil in preparation of seeding.
- B. Construction methods:
 - 1. MDOT 816.03.A.

3.05 RESTORATION NOTIFICATION TO THE PROPERTY OWNERS:

- A. The Contractor shall distribute a letter to all residents at the time of seeding that states, at minimum, the following: Topsoil, grass seed, and fertilizer were placed on XX date, the minimum watering requirements that the contractor will be doing and the time frame, and it will be the responsibility of the home owner to water and maintain the grass after that time period. A copy of the letter shall be provided to the Owner and Owner's representative prior to the time that it is distributed to the residents.

3.06 HYDROSEEDING, FERTILIZING AND MULCHING:

- A. Resident Notification:
 - 1. The Contractor shall distribute a letter to all residents at the time of seeding that states, at minimum, the following: Topsoil, grass seed, and fertilizer were placed on XX date, the minimum watering requirements that the contractor will be doing and the time frame, and it will be the responsibility of the home owner to water and maintain the grass after that time period. A copy of the letter shall be provided to the Owner or Owner's representative prior to the time that it is distributed to the residents.
- B. Construction methods: Hydro-seed with mixture of seed, fertilizer, and mulch, and co-polymer gel with the following minimum rates:
 - 1. Seed:
 - a. 220 pounds per acre.
 - 2. Fertilizer:
 - a. 228 pounds per acre.
 - 3. Mulch:
 - a. 1,200 pounds per acre of recycled newsprint or 2,000 pounds per acre of wood fiber.
 - 4. Co-polymer gel:
 - a. 10 pounds per acre between June 1 and September 1.
 - b. Zero at other times of the year.

3.07 SODDING:

- A. Construction Methods:
1. MDOT 816.

3.08 MULCH BLANKET:

- A. Construction Methods:
1. MDOT 816.

3.09 MAINTENANCE

- A. Repair:
1. The Contractor is responsible, at no additional cost, for the repair of turf establishment work occasioned by storm events up to 3 inches of rain in a 24-hour period as documented by local meteorological data.
 2. Repairs made to damaged turf establishment areas as a result of a documented storm by a local meteorological data resulting in rainfall amounts of more than 3 inches in a 24 hr period will be paid for as an increase to the turf restoration quantity.
- B. Inspections:
1. The Contractor is responsible for all inspection of turf establishment work. Provide notification to Owner or Owner's representative of upcoming inspections or maintenance work.
 2. Provide a Contractor's Daily Report to report inspections made and to document turf establishment work performed on this project.
 3. Complete and submit a Contractor's Daily Report when any work performed is in progress.
 4. Include all necessary materials documentation including tests slips, certifications, etc. with the associated Contractor's Daily Report.

3.10 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Final Acceptance:
1. Before final acceptance of the turf establishment work there must be no exposed bare soil and the turf must be fully germinated, erosion free, weed free, disease free, dark green in color and in a vigorous growing condition.
 2. Once growth of weed-free grass has been achieved the Contractor's responsibility in this matter shall have ended. However, it is to be clearly understood that any failure on the part of the property owner to properly care for the restored lawn area prior to achieving a good growth of weed-free grass shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility as set forth above.

3.11 SITE IMPROVEMENTS:

- A. Site Improvements damaged by contractor shall be replaced by Contractor at Contractor's cost.
- B. Unique and one-of-a-kind items damaged during construction shall be repaired, replaced or otherwise resolved by the Contractor to its owner's satisfaction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 01 30.75

STRUCTURE COVER ADJUST, MODIFIED

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY:

- A. Around existing storm sewer manholes, sanitary sewer manholes, and water main gate valve boxes within the paved surface, after the top course of HMA has been placed, the Contractor must install concrete collar as described below, and as shown in plans. Work must be in accordance with sections 403 & 601 of the Specifications for Construction, or as modified herein.

1.02 REFERENCES:

- A. MDOT - Michigan Department of Transportation, "2020 Standard Specifications for Construction".
- B. ASTM - American Society of Testing Materials, latest edition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 The materials must be in accordance with sections 403 and 601 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Concrete must be Grade P-NC and must be MDOT approved.

- A. Chimney Liner shall be Vylon pipe or Engineer approved equal must meet the requirements for a minimum cell classification of 12364 as defined by ASTM D-1784.
 - 1. The chimney liner must also meet all the following physical requirements:
 - a. Pipe Stiffness - minimum pipe stiffness shall be 46 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.
 - b. Impact resistance - no visual cracking or splitting of the waterway wall shall be evidenced when tested in accordance with ASTM D-2444 with a 20 lb. weight, tup B, flat plate holder B to a level of 220 ft. lbs.
 - c. Fusion quality - there shall be no sign of flaking or disintegration when immersed in anhydrous acetone for 20 minutes as described in ASTM D-2152.
 - d. Ductility - there shall be no evidence of cracking or splitting when pipe is flattened in a circumferential orientation between two flat plates by sixty percent (60%) of the original diameter.
 - e. Air tightness - each length of pipe shall pass a factory 3.5 psi air test as described in ASTM F-1803.
- B. Waterstop shall be constructed of Swellstop 3/8" x 3/4" controlled expansion waterstop or Engineer approved equal. Swellstop is available from GREENSTREAK, 3400 Tree Court Industrial Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63122.
 - 1. The waterstop must meet all of the following physical requirements:
 - a. Specific Gravity - shall be 1.55 +/- 5 % when tested in accordance with ASTM D-71.
 - b. Volatile Matter - shall not exceed 1 % when tested in accordance with ASTM D-6.

- b. Application Temperature - must be able to be applied from -10 degrees F to 125 degrees F at a minimum.
 - c. Service Temperature - must be able to function properly in service from -30 degrees F to 180 degrees F at a minimum.
- C. Sealant shall be Solar Seal 900 Quart Tube Sealant, #P-MM0313, or Engineer approved equal. Solar Seal is available from Mr. Manhole, 125 S Canal Street, Delphos, OH 45833.
- D. Cold pour crack sealer shall be Black Jack speed-fill elastic crack filler or Engineer approved equal. Black Jack crack filler is available from Mr. Manhole, 125 S Canal Street, Delphos, OH 45833.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 The Contractor must core the existing pavement full depth using the Mr. Manhole™ or Engineer approved equal system, centered on the manhole or gate valve box at a diameter of 54" or 16", respectively. Remove loose material before removing the casting and adjusting rings to the top of the concrete cone. Bring the area around the cone back to flush with the top of the cone using 22A aggregate. The contractor shall locate by witness and/or GPS the center of the proposed cover location, prior to bringing the base back to grade. The structure opening must be temporarily plated and the remainder of the opening must be filled with 22A aggregate, adjacent to and over the structure in a contiguous and homogenous manner to the surrounding road base and surface material.

Upon completion of the milling and paving operations, the contractor shall core down to the top of the concrete cone, at the location of the previously witnessed center. A minimum of 3" of new gravel should be installed above the existing aggregate. A Vylon pipe should be used as a chimney liner and must be trimmed to the exact profile of the road in all directions such that the top of the casting is no greater than 0.25" below flush with the pavement surface in all directions. Apply white Solar Seal sealant, MM 0313 or Engineer approved equal to the bottom of the liner prior to placing the liner on top of the concrete cone. Apply the sealant on top of the liner and secure the manhole rim casting and lid in alignment with the liner. Install epoxy coated #3 rebar as shown in the detail, as directed by the engineer. Apply waterstop per detail on sheet C501. Replace pavement around the liner with Concrete, Grade P-NC matching the finished elevation and cross-slope of the roadway. The edge of the concrete shall be rounded (1/4" radius) where it meets the asphalt and filled with a cold pour crack sealer, such as Black Jack speed-fill elastic crack filler or Engineer approved equal. Apply an acrylic polymer concrete curing and sealing compound on the surface of the concrete. The concrete must attain a modulus of rupture of 400 pounds per square inch prior to opening to traffic. A chemical admixture may be used to accelerate the curing process.

Immediately remove any debris that falls into the drainage structure due to Contractor operations.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A

Geotechnical Report



SOILS & STRUCTURES

REPORT OF
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FOR
SHELBY ROAD BETWEEN 64TH AVENUE AND 72ND AVENUE

SHELBY,
OCEANA COUNTY,
MICHIGAN

JUNE 14, 2019

David W. Hoffmeyer, P.E.
Michigan No. 32829
June 26, 2019

*Oceana County Road Commission
PO Box 112
Hart, Michigan 49420
Project No. 2019.0823*



June 14, 2019

Oceana County Road Commission
PO Box 112
3501 W Polk Road
Hart, Michigan 49420

Attention: Mr. Mark Timmer

Regarding: Shelby Road between 64th Avenue and 72nd Avenue
Shelby, Oceana County, Michigan
Project No. 2019.0823

Dear Mr. Timmer,

Soils & Structures is pleased to present the results of the test borings requested for the above referenced project.

Location of Geotechnical Investigation

The geotechnical investigation is located on Shelby Road in Shelby, Oceana County, Michigan

Purpose of Investigation

The purpose of this investigation is to provide subsurface data for improvements to Shelby Road.

Services Provided

Five (5) test borings were performed at the site in accordance with ASTM D 1452 and ASTM D 6951 procedures. The ASTM D 1452 Standard includes sampling the soil using an earth auger. The ASTM D 6951 Standard includes using a dynamic cone penetrometer to assess compaction of shallow pavement materials. The test borings are designated Test Boring One through Test Boring Five. Test borings One, Two, and Five were performed to a depth of 3.0 feet. Test Boring Three was performed to a depth of 2.4 feet due to refusal at that depth. Test Boring Four was performed to a depth of 2.3 feet due to refusal at that depth. The locations of the test borings were determined jointly by Soils & Structures and Oceana County Road Commission and are detailed on the attached test boring location plan. . Test Borings One and Two are located east of 64th Avenue and west of U.S. Highway 31. Test Borings Three and Four are located east of U.S. Highway 31 and west of 72nd Avenue. Test Boring Five is located east of 72nd Avenue and west of Elliot Street.



SOILS & STRUCTURES

Soil samples were classified according to the Unified Soil Classification System detailed in ASTM D2487. The Unified Soil classification is provided on the right hand of the test boring logs. The Unified Soil Classification System is a standardized method of classifying soil used in the construction industry.

Description of Soil

The road consists of asphalt pavement for the entire length of the project. An aggregate base is present below the asphalt. The asphalt thickness ranges from 2.5 to 8.5 inches. The aggregate base primarily consists of a silty sand with gravel, as indicated on the attached boring logs. The aggregate base thickness ranges from 3.5 to 9.3 inches.

The built-up asphalt cross-sections at Test Borings Four and Five are the result of constructing new pavement over existing road surfaces. These areas are where the greatest thickness exist.

The underlying soil profile generally consisted of fine brown sand with a moderate to high silt content. The sand layer extends to a depth of at least 3.0 feet. Traces of gravel are present throughout the sand layer.

In the area of Test Boring Three, a layer of silty sand with asphalt millings and a trace of gravel is present from 2.0 feet and extends to a depth of at least 2.4 feet, which is the maximum depth of the test boring. This layer is fill.

In the area of Test Boring Four, a layer of clayey sand with a trace of gravel is present from 2.0 feet and extends to a depth of 2.3 feet, which is the maximum depth of the test boring.

In the area of Test Boring Five, the aggregate base consists of a silty sand with a trace of gravel and a trace of clay. The aggregate base is present to a depth of 11.3 inches.

Description of Groundwater Conditions

The water table was not encountered in the test borings. The water table is probably present below 3.0 feet, which was the maximum depth of these test borings. Perched water and surface water may be encountered separately from the water table.



General Conditions and Reliance

The services were provided in accordance with generally accepted practices of the geotechnical engineering profession. The scope of services did not include a geotechnical analysis or recommendations.

The test boring location plan and test boring logs are attached.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you. If you have a question, please contact our office.

Sincerely,
Soils & Structures, Inc.

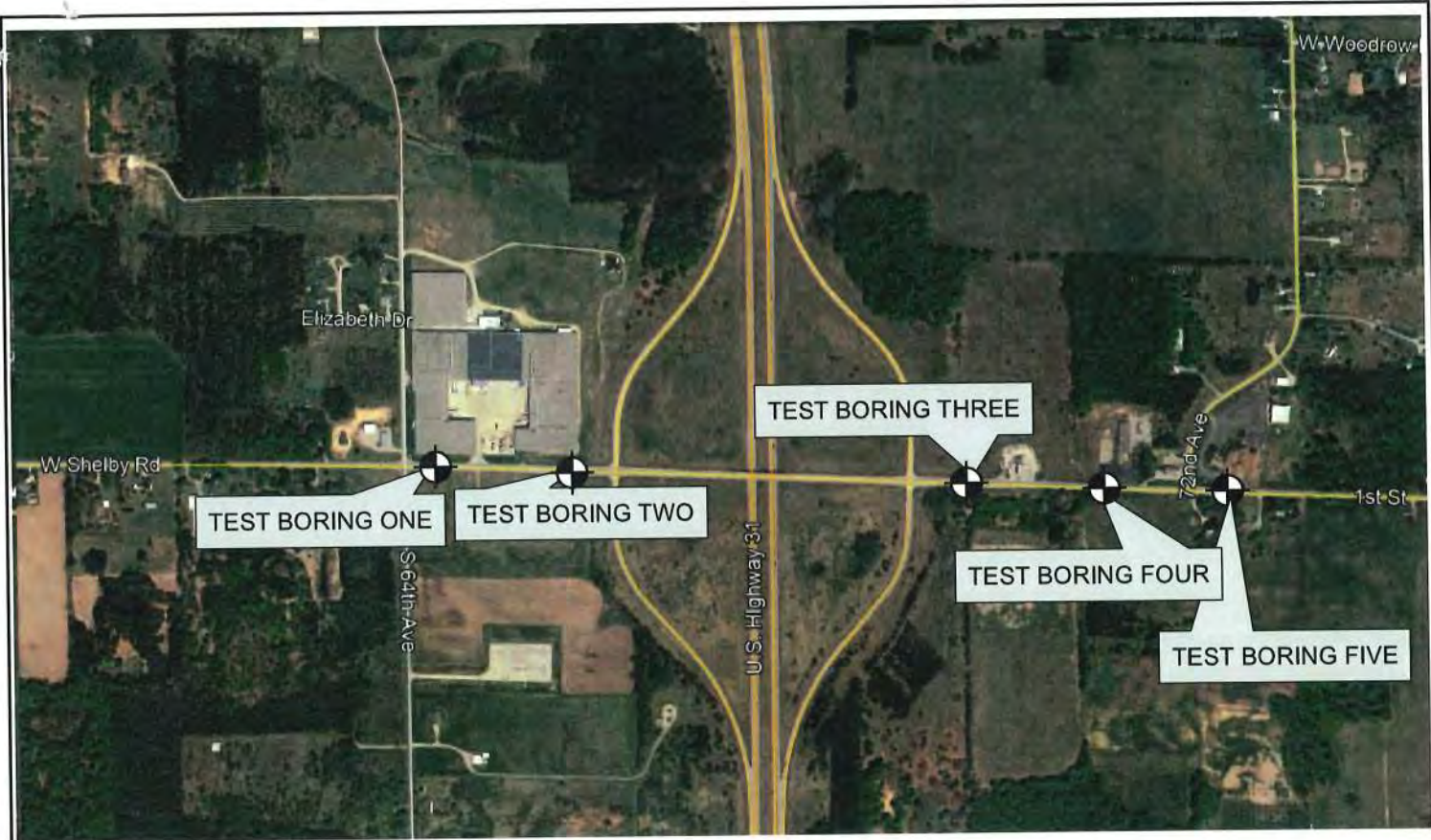
Reviewed By:

Karl Heindlmeyer
KJH/kh

David W. Hohmeyer, PE

Enclosures:

- Test Boring Location Plan (1 page)
- Test Boring Logs (5 pages)
- USACE DCP Logs (5 Pages)
- Core Photograph Log (3 pages)
- Laboratory Tests (5 pages)
- General Information for Method of Field Investigation (4 Pages)



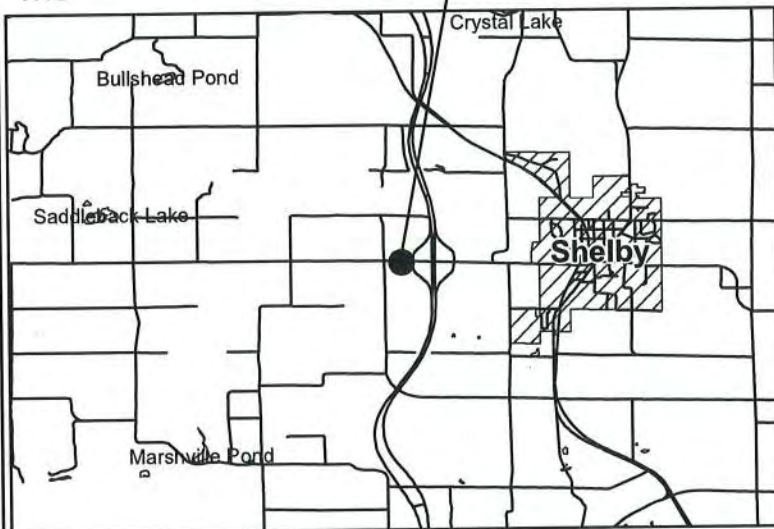
VICINITY MAP
NTS

SITE

TEST BORING LOCATION MAP
NTS



Note: The background of the test boring plan is a portion of an aerial photograph of the site location/ obtained from Google.



Shelby Road
between 64th Avenue and 72nd Avenue
Shelby, Oceana County, Michigan
Soils & Structures, Inc. 6480 Grand Haven Road Muskegon, Michigan 49441



SOILS & STRUCTURES

Borehole ID: TB-01

Sheet 1 of 1

Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave **Project Number:** 2019.0823
Project Location: Shelby, Michigan **Logged By:** K. Heindlmeyer **Reviewed By:** S. Boileau
Client: Oceana County Road Commission **Survey Datum:** NAD 1983 StatePlane Michigan South **Hole Depth:** 3.00
Date Started: May 23 2019 **Completed:** May 23 2019 **Northing:** **Easting:** **Elevation:** **Ground Water Levels**
Drilling Method: Hand Auger
Equipment: At Time of Drilling - Water not encountered
Hammer Type: End of Drilling - Water not encountered
Notes:

Depth	Graphic	Material Description	Cautionary Condition	Sample Type	Number	Recovery % RQD	Blow Counts	N-Value	Shear Strength (tsf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atterberg Limits			USCS
											Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	
1		ASPHALT (4.75")			AU-A	100								SM
1		AGGREGATE BASE (7.00") - fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown			AU-B	100								SP
2		fine SAND - brown			AU-C	100								SP
3		fine SAND with coarse and gravel - brown			AU-D	100								SM
4		fine SILTY SAND - dark brown												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



SOILS & STRUCTURES

Borehole ID: TB-02

Sheet 1 of 1

Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave **Project Number:** 2019.0823
Project Location: Shelby, Michigan **Logged By:** K. Heindlmeyer **Reviewed By:** S. Boileau
Client: Oceana County Road Commission **Survey Datum:** NAD 1983 StatePlane Michigan South **Hole Depth:** 3.00
Date Started: May 23 2019 **Completed:** May 23 2019 **Nothing:** **Easting:** **Elevation:** **Drilling Method:** Hand Auger
Equipment: At Time of Drilling - Water not encountered
Hammer Type: End of Drilling - Water not encountered
Notes:

Depth	Graphic	Material Description	Cautionary Condition	Sample Type	Number	Recovery % RQD	Blow Counts	N-Value	Shear Strength (tsf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atterberg Limits				USCS
											Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index		
1		ASPHALT (2.75")			AU-A	100									SM
2		AGGREGATE BASE (9.25") - fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel			AU-B	100									SP
3		fine SAND with a trace of gravel and silt - brown													
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



SOILS & STRUCTURES

Borehole ID: TB-03

Sheet 1 of 1

Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave **Project Number:** 2019.0823
Project Location: Shelby, Michigan **Logged By:** K. Heindlmeyer **Reviewed By:** S. Boileau
Client: Oceana County Road Commission **Survey Datum:** NAD 1983 StatePlane Michigan South **Hole Depth:** 2.40
Date Started: May 23 2019 **Completed:** May 23 2019 **Northing:** **Easting:** **Elevation:** **Ground Water Levels**
Drilling Method: Hand Auger
Equipment: At Time of Drilling - Water not encountered
Hammer Type: End of Drilling - Water not encountered
Notes:

Depth	Graphic	Material Description	Cautionary Condition	Sample Type	Number	Recovery % RQD	Blow Counts	N-Value	Shear Strength (tsf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atterberg Limits			USCS
											Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	
1		ASPHALT (2.25")			AU-A	100								SM
2		AGGREGATE BASE (6.50") - fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown			AU-B	100								SP
3		fine SAND with a trace of gravel and silt- brown			AU-C	100								SM
4		fine SILTY SAND with asphalt millings and a trace of gravel												
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														







SOILS & STRUCTURES

Borehole ID: TB-04

Sheet 1 of 1

Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave **Project Number:** 2019.0823
Project Location: Shelby, Michigan **Logged By:** K. Heindlmeyer **Reviewed By:** S. Boileau
Client: Oceana County Road Commission **Survey Datum:** NAD 1983 StatePlane Michigan South **Hole Depth:** 2.30
Date Started: May 23 2019 **Completed:** May 23 2019 **Northing:** **Easting:** **Elevation:** **Ground Water Levels**
Drilling Method: Hand Auger
Equipment: At Time of Drilling - Water not encountered
Hammer Type: End of Drilling - Water not encountered
Notes:

Depth	Graphic	Material Description	Cautionary Condition	Sample Type	Number	Recovery % RQD	Blow Counts	N-Value	Shear Strength (tsf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atterberg Limits			USCS
											Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	
1		ASPHALT (8.50")												
1		AGGREGATE BASE (4.63") - fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown			AU-A	100								SM
2		fine SAND with a trace of gravel and coarse and silt - brown			AU-B	100								SP
3		fine CLAYEY SAND with a trace of gravel - dark brown			AU-C	100								SC
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave **Project Number:** 2019.0823
Project Location: Shelby, Michigan **Logged By:** K. Heindlmeyer **Reviewed By:** S. Boileau
Client: Oceana County Road Commission **Survey Datum:** NAD 1983 StatePlane Michigan South **Hole Depth:** 3.00
Date Started: May 23 2019 **Completed:** May 23 2019 **Northing:** **Easting:** **Elevation:** **Ground Water Levels**
Drilling Method: Hand Auger
Equipment: At Time of Drilling - Water not encountered
Hammer Type: End of Drilling - Water not encountered
Notes:

Depth	Graphic	Material Description	Cautionary Condition	Sample Type	Number	Recovery % RQD	Blow Counts	N-Value	Shear Strength (tsf)	Moisture Content (%)	Atterberg Limits			USCS
											Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	
1		ASPHALT (7.75")			AU-A	100								SM
1		AGGREGATE BASE (3.5") - fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel and a trace of clay			AU-B	100								SP
2		fine SAND with a trace of gravel and silt- brown			AU-C	100								SM
3		fine SILTY SAND- dark brown												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave

Project Number 2019.0823

Date _____

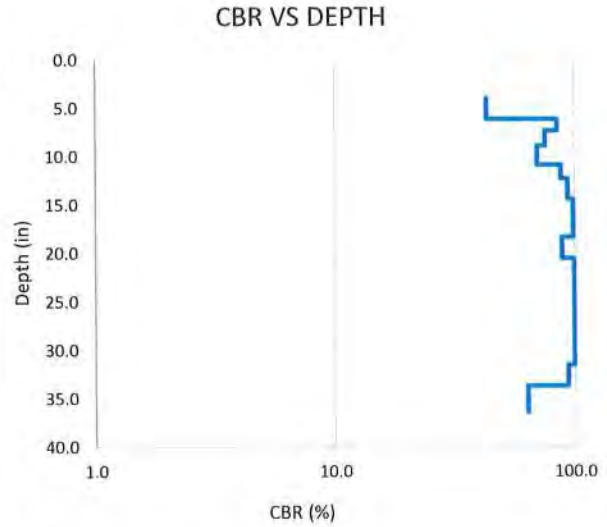
Client Oceana County Road Commission

Boring Type _____

Location See BLD

Boring ID TB-03
DCP Starting Depth (in) 4

# of Blows	Cumulative Penetration (mm)	Hammer Type	Soil Type	CBR %
0	285	1	GP	
10	340	1	GP	43.3
10	370	1	GP	85.3
12	410	1	SP	75.8
14	460	1	SP	70.2
12	495	1	SP	88.0
20	550	1	SP	94.0
19	600	1	SP	98.8
19	650	1	SP	98.8
19	705	1	SP	88.8
18	740	1	SP	100.0
28	785	1	SP	100.0
40	860	1	SP	100.0
32	910	1	SP	100.0
30	985	1		100.0
20	1040	1		94.0
18	1110	1		63.8



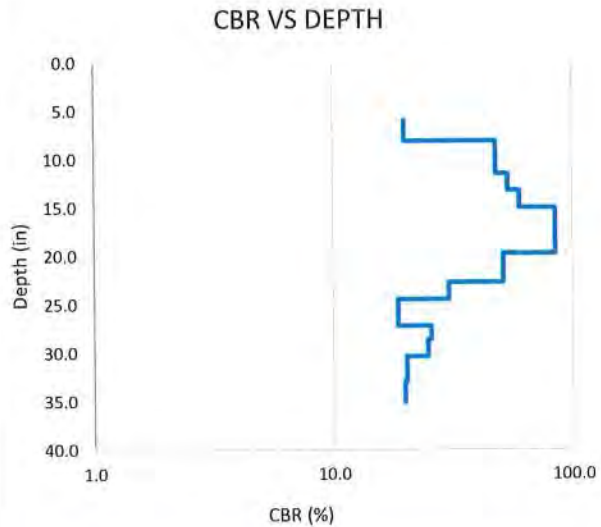
From (in)	To (in)	Thickness (in)	Description	Classification
0	2.25	2.25	ASPHALT	
2.25	8.75	6.5	AGGREGATE BASE - fine to coarse sandy GRAVEL - brown	GP
8.75	24	15.25	fine SAND with a trace of gravel - brown	SP
24	28.88	4.88	fine SAND with bituminous asphalt material - dark brown	SP



Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number 2019.0823
 Date _____
 Client Oceana County Road Commission
 Boring Type _____
 Location See BLD

Boring ID TB-01
 DCP Starting Depth (in) 6

# of Blows	Cumulative Penetration (mm)	Hammer Type	Soil Type	CBR %
0	400	1	GP	
5	455	1	GP	19.9
7	490	1	GP	48.1
10	540	1	GP	48.1
10	585	1	SP	54.2
11	630	1	SP	60.3
10	660	1	SP	85.3
15	705	1	SP	85.3
15	750	1	SP	85.3
16	825	1	SP	51.8
6	870	1	SP	30.6
6	940	1	SP	18.6
4	975	1	SP	25.7
5	1020	1	SP	24.9
6	1085	1	SP	20.3
5	1140	1	SP	19.9



From (in)	To (in)	Thickness (in)	Description	Classification
0	4.75	4.75	ASPHALT	
4.75	11.75	7	AGGREGATE BASE - fine to coarse sandy GRAVEL - brown	GP
11.75	21.63	9.88	fine SAND - brown	SP
21.63	23.88	2.25	fine SAND with coarse - brown	SP
23.88	36	12.12	fine SAND - dark brown	SP



Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave

Project Number 2019.0823

Date _____

Client Oceana County Road Commission

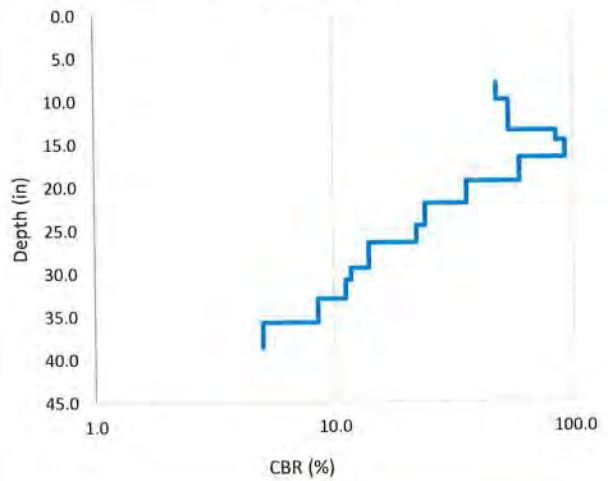
Boring Type _____

Location See BLD

Boring ID TB-05
DCP Starting Depth (in) 8

# of Blows	Cumulative Penetration (mm)	Hammer Type	Soil Type	CBR %
0	395	1	GP	
10	445	1	GP	48.1
10	490	1	SP	54.2
10	535	1	SP	54.2
10	565	1	SP	85.3
18	615	1	SP	93.0
17	685	1	SP	59.8
10	750	1	SP	35.9
7	815	1	SP	24.1
5	865	1	SP	22.2
5	940	1	SP	14.1
2	975	1	SP	11.8
3	1030	1	SP	11.2
3	1100	1	SP	8.6
2	1175	1		5.0

CBR VS DEPTH



From (in)	To (in)	Thickness (in)	Description	Classification
0	7.75	7.75	ASPHALT	
7.75	11.25	3.5	AGGREGATE BASE - fine to coarse sandy GRAVEL with a trace of clay	GP
11.25	23	11.75	fine SAND with a trace of gravel - brown	SP
23	36	13	find SAND with a trace of silt - dark brown	SP

Note: Boring offset 128.6' to EAST



Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave

Project Number 2019.0823

Date _____

Client Oceana County Road Commission

Boring Type _____

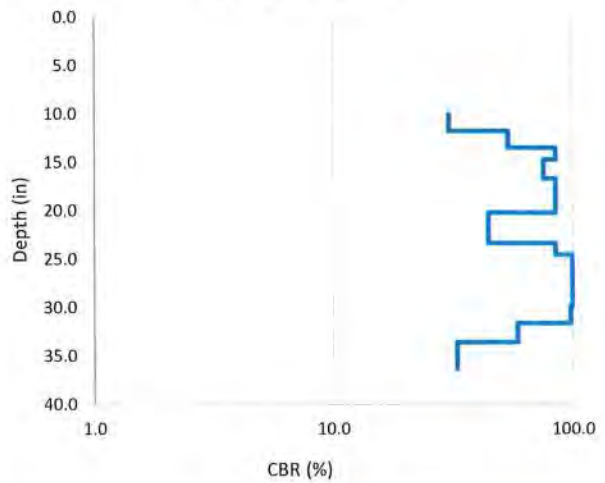
Location See BLD

Boring ID TB-04

DCP Starting Depth (in) 10

# of Blows	Cumulative Penetration (mm)	Hammer Type	Soil Type	CBR %
0	460	1	GP	
6	505	1	GP	30.6
10	550	1	SP	54.2
10	580	1	SP	85.3
15	630	1	SP	75.8
15	675	1	SP	85.3
15	720	1	SP	85.3
15	800	1	SP	44.8
10	830	1	SC	85.3
12	850	1	SC	100.0
23	890	1	SC	100.0
30	965	1		100.0
17	1010	1		98.1
12	1060	1		59.0
10	1130	1		33.0

CBR VS DEPTH



From (in)	To (in)	Thickness (in)	Description	Classification
0	8.5	8.5	ASPHALT	
8.5	13.13	4.63	AGGREGATE BASE - fine to coarse sandy GRAVEL - brown	GP
13.13	24	10.87	fine SAND with a trace of gravel and coarse	SP
24	27.38	3.38	fine CLAYEY SAND with a trace of gravel - dark brown	SC



**CORE PHOTOGRAPH LOG – SHELBY ROAD
BETWEEN 64th AVENUE AND 72nd AVENUE**

Test Boring 1



Layer Depth (feet)		Thickness (Inches)	Layer Description
From	To		
0.0	0.1	1.25	Asphalt (Wearing Course)
0.1	0.2	1.25	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.2	0.4	2.25	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.4	0.9	7.00	Aggregate Base (fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown)

Test Boring 2



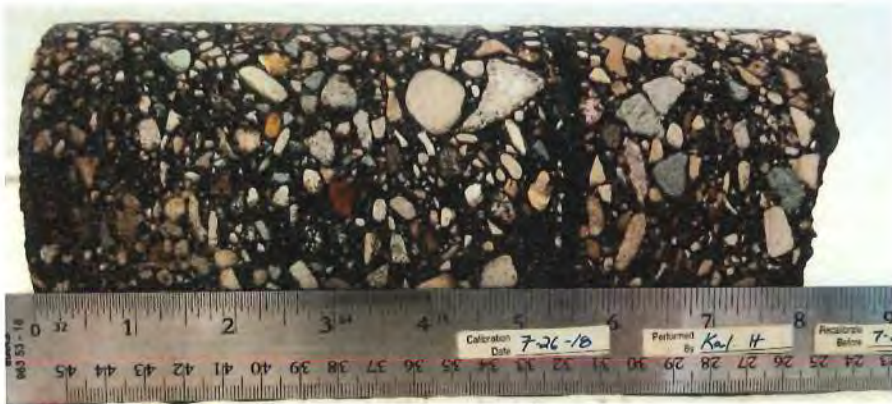
Layer Depth (feet)		Thickness (Inches)	Layer Description
From	To		
0.0	0.2	2.75	Asphalt (Wearing Course, horizontal cracking present)
0.2	1.0	9.25	Aggregate Base (fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown)

Test Boring 3

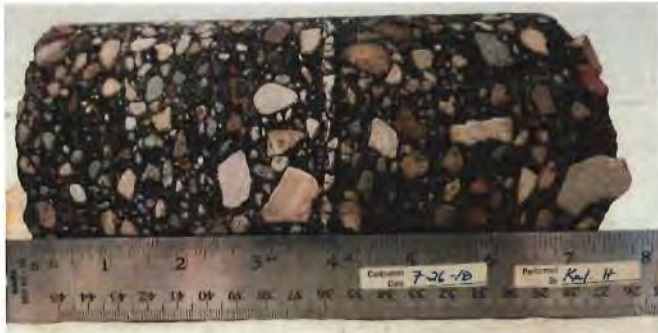


Layer Depth (feet)		Thickness (Inches)	Layer Description
From	To		
0.0	0.2	2.25	Asphalt (Wearing Course)
0.2	0.7	6.50	Aggregate Base (fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown)

Test Boring 4



Layer Depth (feet)		Thickness (Inches)	Layer Description
From	To		
0.0	0.3	3.50	Asphalt (Wearing Course)
0.3	0.5	2.00	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.5	0.7	3.00	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.7	1.1	4.63	Aggregate Base (fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel - brown)

Test Boring 5


Layer Depth (feet)		Thickness (Inches)	Layer Description
From	To		
0.0	0.2	2.38	Asphalt (Wearing Course)
0.2	0.3	1.50	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.3	0.6	3.63	Asphalt (Leveling Course)
0.6	0.9	3.50	Aggregate Base (fine to coarse SILTY SAND with gravel and a trace of clay - brown)

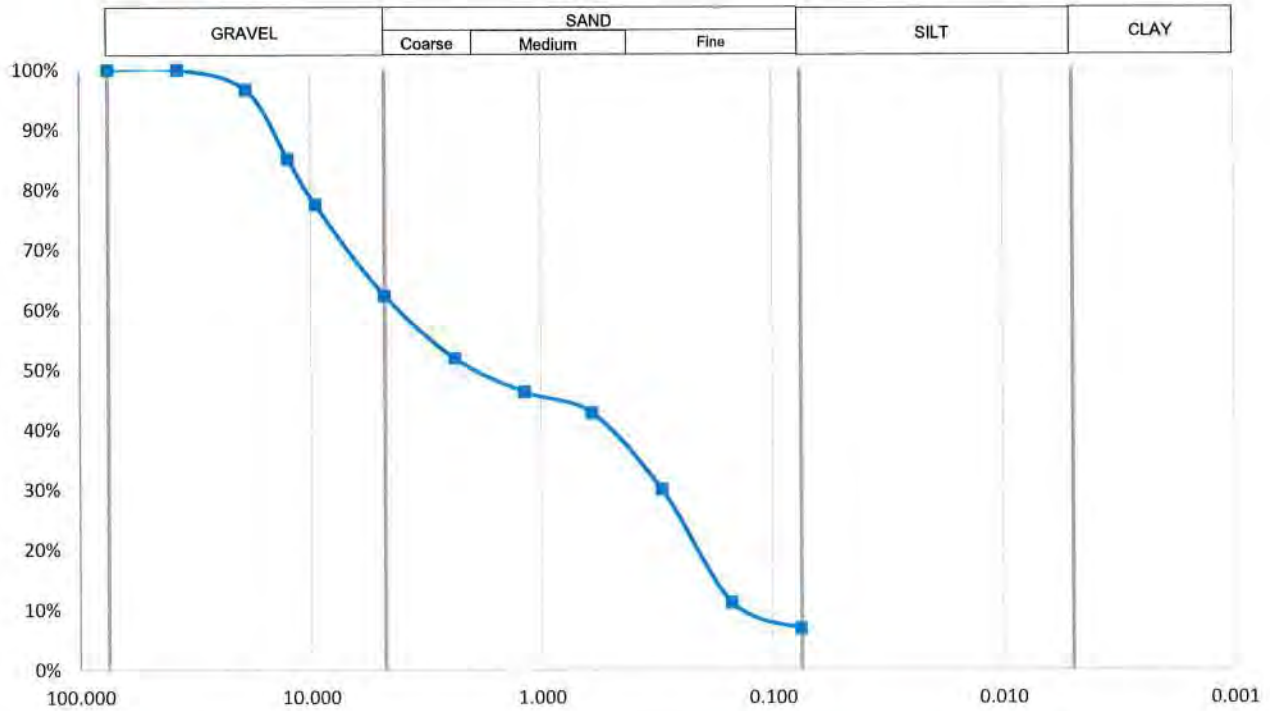


SOILS & STRUCTURES

Particle Size Distribution Report

Sample Location TB-01
 Sample Depth (ft) 0.4
 Sample ID MSK_201906184

Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number 2019.0823
 Client Oceana County Road Commission
 Date 6/21/2019 8:34



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0%	3.3%	34.4%	12.2%	14.8%	28.5%	0.0%	0.0%
D85	D60	D50	D30	D15	D10	Loss By Wash	
12.4491	4.2161	1.9715	0.2999	0.1804	0.1296	6.8%	

Sieve	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing
75.000	100.0%
37.500	100.0%
19.000	96.7%
12.500	85.1%
9.500	77.5%
4.750	62.3%
2.360	51.8%
1.180	46.2%
0.600	42.7%
0.300	30.0%
0.150	11.2%
0.075	6.8%

Hydrometer	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing

Material Description
Fine to Medium Gravelly SAND with Silt (SP-SM)

Remarks

Technician	bfritz
Checked	wstambaugh
Approved	wstambaugh

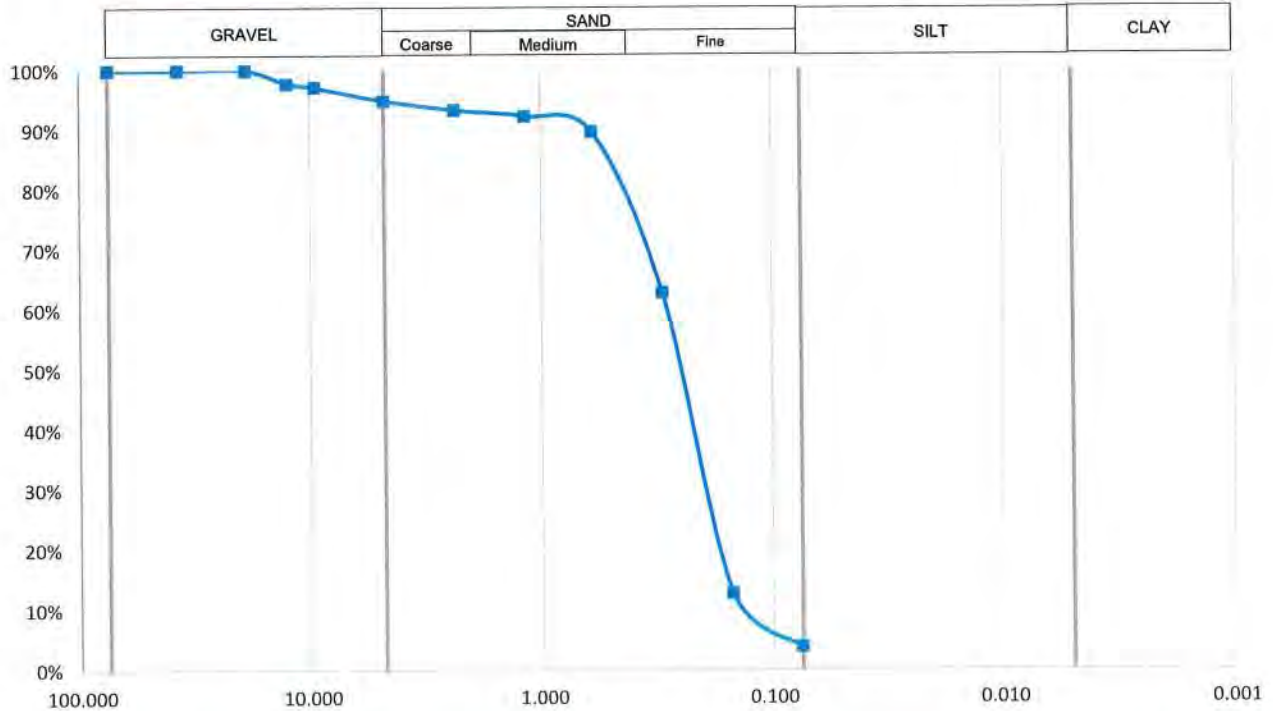


SOILS & STRUCTURES

Particle Size Distribution Report

Sample Location: TB-02
 Sample Depth (ft): 1
 Sample ID: MSK_201906185

Project Name: Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number: 2019.0823
 Client: Oceana County Road Commission
 Date: 6/21/2019 8:36



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	1.8%	19.0%	70.3%	0.0%	0.0%
D85	D60	D50	D30	D15	D10	Loss By Wash	
0.5475	0.2914	0.2615	0.2017	0.1568	0.1271	3.8%	

Sieve	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing
75.000	100.0%
37.500	100.0%
19.000	100.0%
12.500	97.7%
9.500	97.1%
4.750	94.8%
2.360	93.3%
1.180	92.3%
0.600	89.7%
0.300	62.9%
0.150	12.7%
0.075	3.8%

Hydrometer	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing

Material Description
 Fine SAND with a Trace of Gravel and Silt (SP)

Remarks

Technician	bfritz
Checked	wstambaugh
Approved	wstambaugh

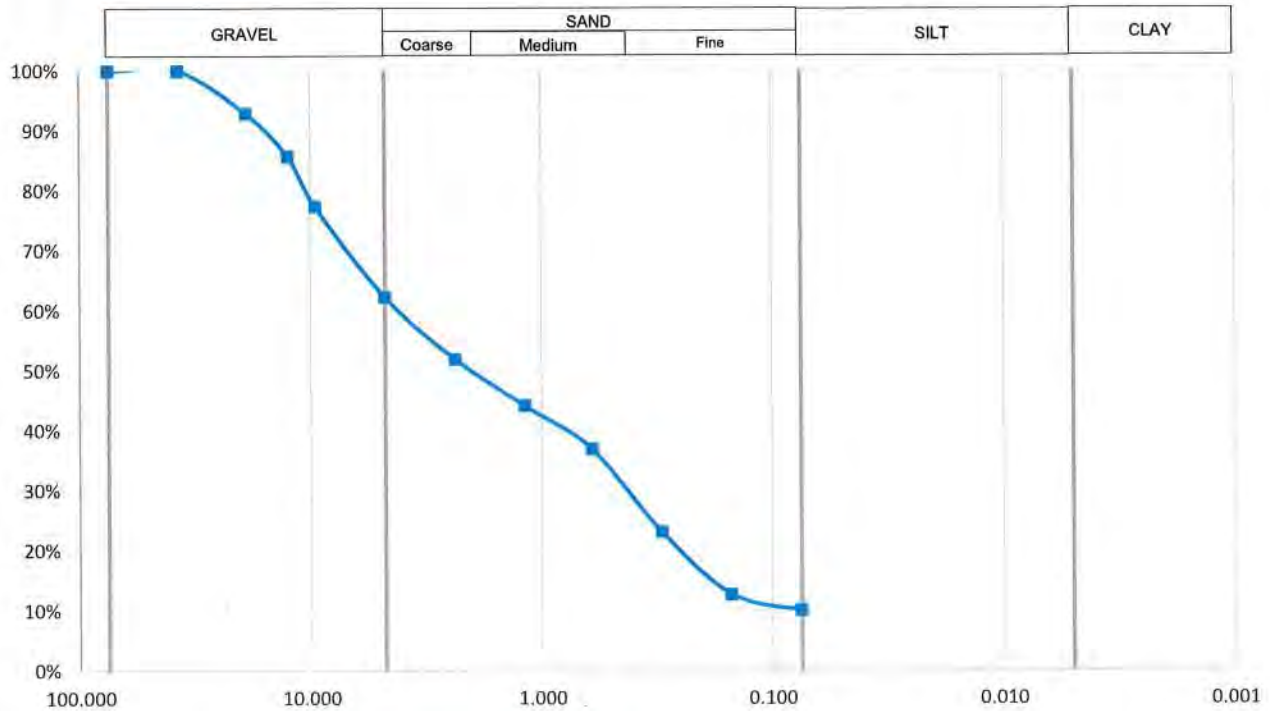


SOILS & STRUCTURES

Particle Size Distribution Report

Sample Location TB-03
 Sample Depth (ft) 0.2
 Sample ID MSK_201906186

Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number 2019.0823
 Client Oceana County Road Commission
 Date 6/21/2019 8:32



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0%	7.1%	30.7%	12.8%	20.7%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%
D85	D60	D50	D30	D15	D10	Loss By Wash	
12.2619	4.2357	2.0800	0.4514	0.1842	0.0750	10.0%	

Sieve	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing
75.000	100.0%
37.500	100.0%
19.000	92.9%
12.500	85.7%
9.500	77.4%
4.750	62.2%
2.360	51.8%
1.180	44.1%
0.600	36.8%
0.300	23.0%
0.150	12.6%
0.075	10.0%

Hydrometer	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing

Material Description
Fine to Medium Gravelly SAND with Silt (SP-SM)

Remarks

Technician	bfritz
Checked	wstambaugh
Approved	wstambaugh

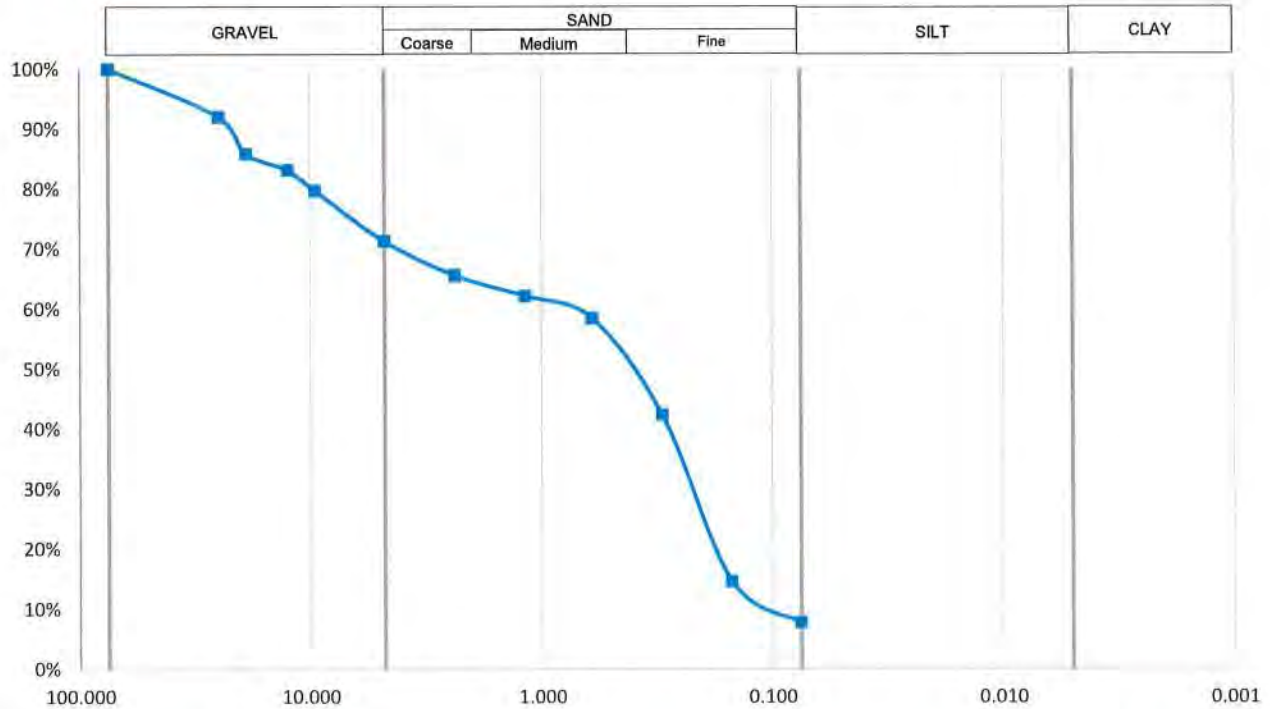


SOILS & STRUCTURES

Particle Size Distribution Report

Sample Location TB-04
 Sample Depth (ft) 1.1
 Sample ID MSK_201906187

Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number 2019.0823
 Client Oceana County Road Commission
 Date 6/21/2019 8:37



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0%	14.1%	14.6%	6.7%	15.5%	41.3%	0.0%	0.0%
D85	D60	D50	D30	D15	D10	Loss By Wash	
16.9353	0.8421	0.4424	0.2332	0.1521	0.0993	7.8%	

Sieve	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing
75.000	100.0%
25.000	92.0%
19.000	85.9%
12.500	83.1%
9.500	79.7%
4.750	71.3%
2.360	65.6%
1.180	62.2%
0.600	58.4%
0.300	42.4%
0.150	14.6%
0.075	7.8%

Hydrometer	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing

Material Description
Fine to Medium Gravelly SAND with Silt (SP-SM)

Remarks

Technician	bfritz
Checked	wstambaugh
Approved	wstambaugh

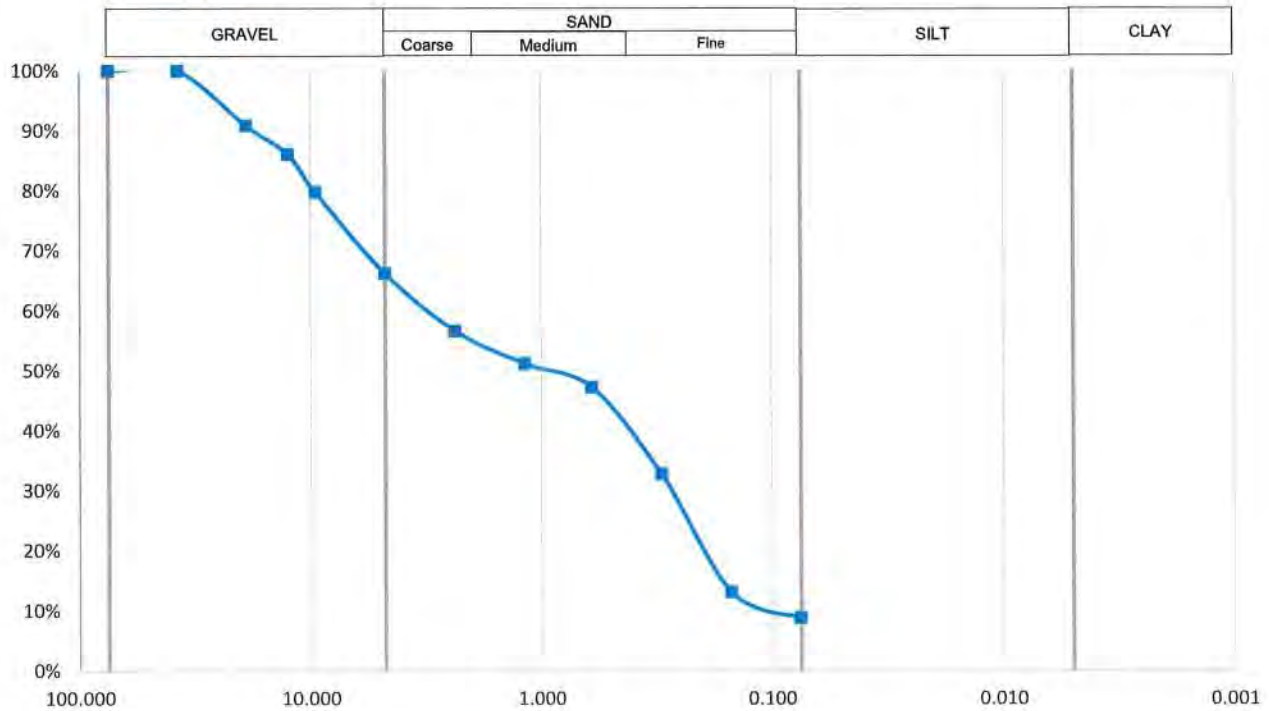


SOILS & STRUCTURES

Particle Size Distribution Report

Sample Location TB-05
 Sample Depth (ft) 0.6
 Sample ID MSK_201906188

Project Name Shelby Road between 64th Ave & 72nd Ave
 Project Number 2019.0823
 Client Oceana County Road Commission
 Date 6/21/2019 8:35



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0%	9.1%	24.7%	11.3%	16.2%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%
D85	D60	D50	D30	D15	D10	Loss By Wash	
11.9789	3.2006	1.0108	0.2788	0.1646	0.0963	8.8%	

Sieve	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing
75.000	100.0%
37.500	100.0%
19.000	90.9%
12.500	86.1%
9.500	79.8%
4.750	66.2%
2.360	56.6%
1.180	51.2%
0.600	47.2%
0.300	32.8%
0.150	13.1%
0.075	8.8%

Hydrometer	
Particle Size (mm)	% Passing

Material Description
Fine to Medium Gravelly SAND with Silt (SP-SM)

Remarks

Technician	bfriz
Checked	wstambaugh
Approved	wstambaugh

General Information for Method of Field Investigation

The soil investigation was performed in accordance with the American Society of Testing and Materials method ASTM D 1586, which is the "Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils". Samples of compressible clays or organic soils are obtained in accordance with ASTM D 1587, which is the "Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Soils for Geotechnical Purposes." Rock may be cored in conjunction with the above methods as specified in ASTM D 2113 which is the "Standard Practice for Rock Core Drilling and Sampling of Rock for Site Investigation."

Field Testing

Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) in accordance with ASTM D 1586 were generally performed at depths of 2.0', 4.5', 7.0', 9.5' and 5.0' intervals thereafter.

Laboratory Testing

Samples obtained from the Standard Penetration Test, ASTM D 1586 or thin walled tube method, ASTM D 1587, were tested in the laboratory for the moisture content and density and/or particle size, where applicable. When soils sampled possessed sufficient cohesive properties, it was tested for its compressive strength in the unconfined state.

Natural Percent Moisture content (N.P.M.) of the soil is the percentage by weight of water contained in the soil sample compared to the dry weight of the solids of which the soil is composed. The NPM of select samples is determined in accordance with ASTM D 2216.

Natural Density (N.D.) of soil as reported on the appended boring logs is the natural wet density of the soils expressed in pounds per cubic foot.

The unconfined compressive strength of cohesive soils is determined in the laboratory on "undisturbed" select samples in accordance with ASTM D 2166. This test determines the maximum load required at a specified rate to deform the cohesive soil specimen length twenty (20%) percent. The primary purpose of the unconfined compression test is to obtain approximate quantitative values of the compressive strength of soils possessing sufficient coherence to permit testing in the unconfined state. The shear strength of the cohesive soil can be calculated from the results of the unconfined compressive strength test.

Color

When the color of the soils is uniform throughout, the color recorded will be such as brown, gray, and black and may be modified by adjectives such as light and dark. If the soils predominant color is shaded by secondary color, the secondary color precedes the primary color, such as gray-brown, or yellow-brown. If two major and distinct colors are swirled throughout the soil, the colors will be modified by the term mottled; such as mottled brown and gray.

Water Observations

Depth of water recorded in the test boring is measured from the ground surface to the water surface. Initial depth indicates water level during boring, completing depth indicates water level immediately after boring, and depth after "X" number of hours indicates water level after allowing the groundwater rise or fall over a period of time. Water observations in pervious soils are considered reliable groundwater levels for accurate groundwater measurements at the time the test borings were performed unless records are made over several days' time. Factors such as weather, soils porosity, etc., will cause the groundwater level to fluctuate for both pervious and impervious soils.



Sample Type

If not otherwise indicated, the sample is a split-barrel liner sample ASTM D 1586.

"S.T." - Shelby tube sample, ASTM D 1587
"A" - disturbed augered sample
"C" - rock core sampled ASTM D 2113
N.P.M. - Natural Percent Moisture of in-situ soils sample
N.D. - Natural Density of in-situ soils sample in pcf.
S.S. - Shear Strength of cohesive soils samples as determined by the Unconfined Compression tests in ksf.

Classification Data - Laboratory data to assist in classification of soils and classification of soils characteristics; i.e., plastic limit or liquid limit

Test Boring Logs

Particle Size	Visual
Boulders	Larger than 12" (300 mm)
Cobbles	12" to 3" (300 to 75 mm)
Gravel - Coarse	3" to 3/4" (75 to 19 mm)
Gravel - Fine	19.0 to 4.75 mm
Sand- Coarse	4.75 to 2.0 mm
Sand - Medium	2.0 to 0.425 mm
Sand - Fine	0.425 to 0.075 mm
Silt	0.075 to 0.002 mm
Clay	0.002 mm and smaller

Soils Components

Major Component	Minor Component
Gravel	Trace (1 - 10%)
Sand	Some (11 - 35%)
Silt/Clay	And (36 - 50%)

Condition of Soil Relative to Compactness

Granular Material	"N" Value
Loose	0 - 4
Slightly Compact	5 - 7
Compact	8 - 20
Very Compact	21 - 50
Extremely Compact	51 and above

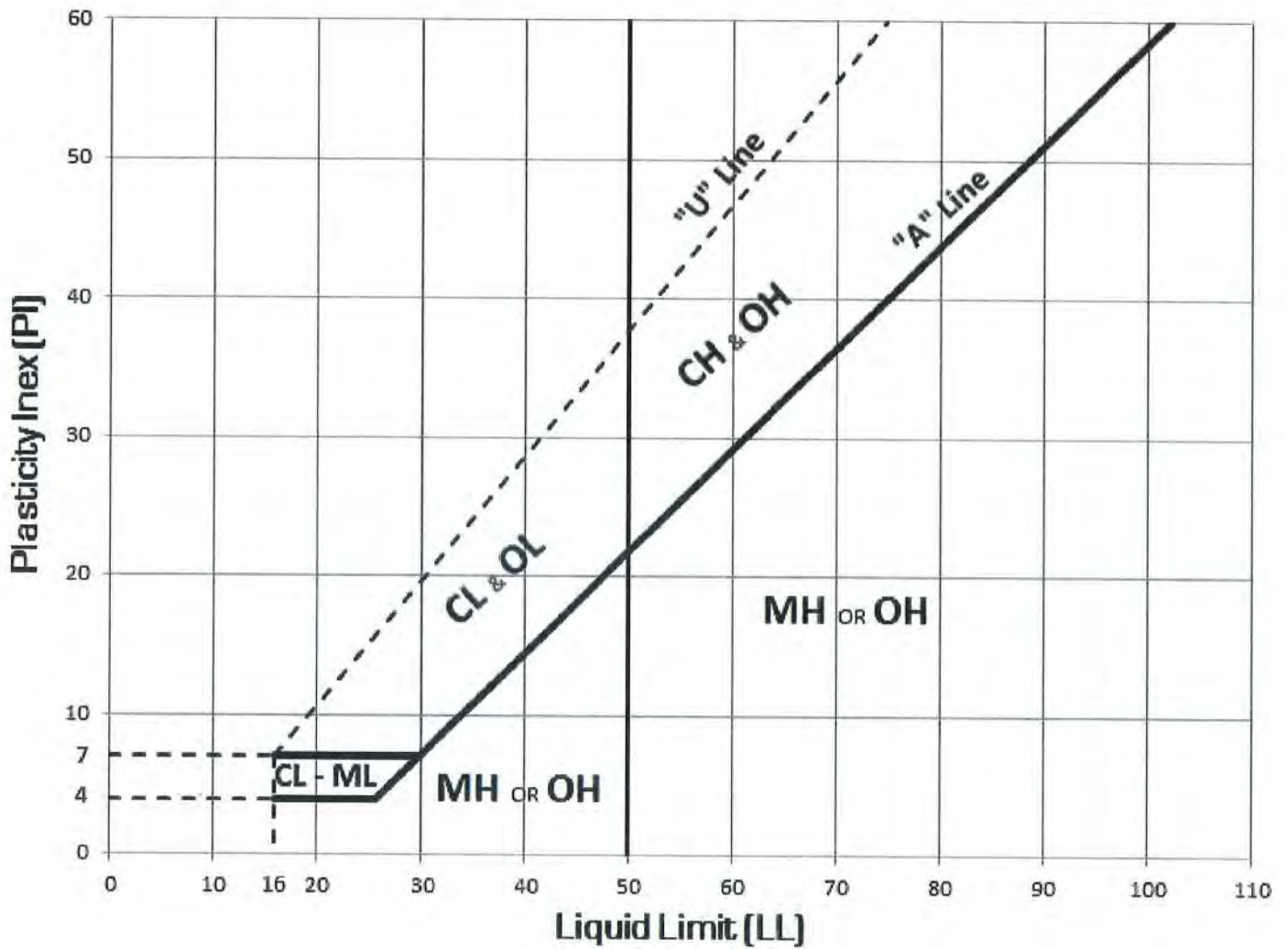
Cohesive Material	"N" Value
Soft	0 - 4
Firm	5 - 7
Stiff	8 - 20
Very Stiff	21 - 50
Extremely Stiff	51 and above

"N" values in clay soils are not to be used as a measure of shear strength. However, they may be used as a general indication of strength.

Unified Soil Classification System Chart

Major Divisions			Letter Symbol	Typical Descriptions
Coarse Grained Soils More than 50% of material is larger than No. 200 sieve size	Gravel – Gravelly Soils more than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	Clean gravels (little or no fines)	GW	Well-Graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
			GP	Poorly-Graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
		Gravel with Fines (appreciable amount of fines)	GM	Silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures
			GC	Clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
	Sand and Sandy Soils More than 50% of coarse fraction passing No. 4 sieve	Clean Sand (little or no fines)	SW	Well-Graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines
			SP	Poorly-Graded sands, gravelly sands, little or no fines
		Sand with Fines (appreciable amount of fines)	SM	Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures
			SC	Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures
Fine Grained Soils More than 50% of material is smaller than No. 200 sieve size	Silts and Clays Liquid limit less than 50		ML	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity
			CL	Inorganic clays or low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, silty clays, lean clays
			OL	Organic silts and organic silty clays or low plasticity
	Silts and Clays Liquid limit greater than 50		MH	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sand or silty soils
			CH	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
			OH	Organic clays or medium to high plasticity, organic silts
	Highly organic soils		PT	Peat, humus, swamp soils with high organic contents

For Laboratory Classification of Fine Grained Soil
Plasticity Chart



APPENDIX B

MDOT Special Provisions

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROTECTIVE OVERLAY FOR PAVEMENT AT SNOWMOBILE TRAIL CROSSINGS

STM:JD

1 of 4

APPR:TES:KPK:03-27-20
FHWA:APPR:03-30-20

a. Description. This work consists of preparing substrate and installing a protective overlay for pavements at snowmobile trail crossings in accordance with the standard specifications and this special provision.

b. Materials. Provide general certification per the MDOT's *Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual* to the Engineer that the materials meet the requirements specified herein.

1. Portland Cement Concrete Substrates. For snowmobile trail crossings on Portland cement concrete substrates, use a two component, 100 percent solids epoxy overlay system. Ensure containers are marked clearly "Part A" or "Part B". The epoxies that are approved are shown in Table 1. Ensure aggregate meets the gradation requirements in Table 2 and has hardness of seven or higher on the Mohs hardness scale. Ensure aggregate is angular, consists of natural silica sand, basalt, or other nonfriable aggregate, and contains less than 0.2 percent moisture when tested in accordance with *ASTM C566*.

Unless otherwise approved, ensure the aggregate is chosen from an approved supplier from Table 3.

2. HMA Substrates. For snowmobile trail crossings on hot mix asphalt concrete substrates select the protective overlay system from the following list of approved materials or a Department approved equal:

<u>Material</u>	<u>Supplier/Approved Contractor</u>
ViaThermE400	Geveko Markings

c. Construction. Use one of the following processes when placing a new protective overlay.

1. Surface Preparation for Portland Cement Concrete Substrate. Immediately prior to application of the protective overlay, clean the entire concrete surface by shot blasting to remove all materials that may interfere with the bonding or curing of the protective overlay. Ensure the prepared concrete surface meets the *International Concrete Repair Institute Guideline No. 03732*, concrete surface profile (CSP) 7. Ensure mortar which is sound, and sufficiently bonded to the coarse aggregate, has open pores due to cleaning to be considered adequate for bond. Ensure traffic paint lines and tining are removed. Use a vacuum cleaner or oil-free moisture-free air blast to remove all dust and other loose material. Brooms are prohibited.

Do not place the protective overlay on concrete patches less than 28 days of age. The Engineer must inspect and approve patching and cleaning operations prior to placement of the protective overlay. Remove any contamination of the concrete surface, or to intermediate

courses, after initial cleaning. Ensure both courses are applied within 24 hours following the final cleaning and prior to opening area to traffic. Ensure there is no visible moisture present on the surface of the concrete at the time of application of the epoxy overlay. Tape an 18 inch by 18 inch piece of transparent polyethylene sheet (4 mil) to the concrete substrate in accordance with *ASTM D4263*. Seal all edges with tape that will stick to the concrete substrate. Leave the plastic sheet in place for a minimum of 3 hours or the manufacturer's recommended cure time for the conditions, whichever is longer. Ensure there is no moisture visible on the polyethylene sheet. Ensure alternate methods to detect moisture are approved by the Engineer.

Protect utilities, drainage structures, curbs, bridge expansion joint systems, and any other structure within or adjacent to the protective overlay. . Ensure the protection is removed once the epoxy and aggregate has been applied and prior to initial set. Ensure removing the protection is done soon enough to in no way harm the adjacent protective overlay. Ensure protection is applied again prior to the second coat and removed again prior to initial set as to not damage adjacent surfaces. Ensure the protection meets the approval of the Engineer.

2. Application. Ensure handling and mixing of the epoxy resin and hardening agent is performed in a safe manner to achieve the desired results in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for a two-coat system or as directed by the Engineer. Do not place protective overlay materials when surface is less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit (F) or ambient air temperature is forecast to fall below 50 degrees F within 8 hours after application. Do not place protective overlay materials if weather or surface conditions are such that the material cannot be properly handled, placed, and cured within the manufacturer's requirements and specified requirements of traffic control.

Apply the protective overlay in two separate courses in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for a two-coat system with the following rate of application. Ensure the first course is no less than 2½ gallons per 100 square feet. Ensure the second course is no less than 5 gallons per 100 square feet.

Ensure application of aggregate to both the first and second courses is of sufficient quantity so the entire surface is covered in excess. Ensure no bleed through, or wet spots are visible in the protective overlay. Remove and replace any areas within course applications with wet spots or where epoxy has bled through.

After the epoxy mixture has been prepared for the protective overlay, immediately and uniformly apply it to the concrete surface with a notched squeegee. Apply the dry aggregate in such a manner as to cover the epoxy mixture completely within 5 minutes. Minimize all foot traffic on the uncured epoxy and ensure any foot traffic will only be done with steel spiked shoes approved by the Engineer. Cure each course of protective overlay until vacuuming or brooming can be performed without tearing or damaging the surface. Do not allow traffic or equipment on the protective overlay surface during the curing period. Remove by vacuuming or brooming all loose aggregate after the first course curing period. Immediately apply the next protective overlay course to complete the protective overlay. Ensure the minimum curing periods are in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, as shown in Table 4, or as directed by the Engineer. Remove by vacuuming or brooming all loose aggregate after the second course curing period. Ensure all strip-seal style expansion joints are free of loose aggregate, epoxy and other debris resulting from overlay operations. Plan and execute the work to provide the minimum curing periods as specified in Table 4, or other longer minimum curing periods as recommended by the manufacturer prior to opening to public or construction

traffic, unless otherwise permitted. Ensure first course applications are not opened to traffic. Remove any contamination, detrimental to adhesion of the second course, from the first course at Contractor’s expense prior to the application of the second course.

Remove and replace any areas damaged or marred by the Contractor’s operations in accordance with this special provision at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Surface Preparation for Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Substrate. When a new protective overlay is being applied onto a hot mix asphalt concrete substrate, perform all work in accordance with the approved material supplier’s recommendations with the respective approved Contractor. Apply a minimum of three layers. Center the seams of the underlying layers in the center of each successive layer to avoid any cold joints. Silica sand will be metered onto the surface of the material as it is being applied as recommended by the manufacturer.

e. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	Pay Item
Protective Ovly, Snowmobile Trail Crossing	Square Yard

Protective Ovly, Snowmobile Trail Crossing will be measured based on actual field quantity.

Table 1: Approved Two Component 100% Solids Epoxy Systems

Supplier	Product	Telephone
BASF	MasterSeal 350	(800) 433-9517
E-Bond	526 Lo-Mod	(616) 532-0782
E-Chem	EP50	(505) 217-2121
Euclid Chemical	Flexolith Flexolith Summer Grade Flexolith HD	(800) 321-7628
Poly-Carb	Flexogrid Mark – 163 Flexogrid Mark - 154	(817) 797-1113
Sika	Sikadur 22-Lo Mod	(248) 866-8956
Transpo	T-48 Chip Seal	(573) 808-1040
Unitex	Propoxy Type III DOT	(800) 745-3700

Table 2: Angular Aggregates Gradation Requirements

Sieve Size	Minimum % Passing	Maximum % Passing
3/8	100	100
4	98	100
8	30	75
16	0	5
30	0	1
Pan	0	0
	Minimum	Maximum
Fineness Modulus	2.28	2.81

Table 3: Approved Aggregate Suppliers

Aggregate Supplier	Telephone
Earth Work Solutions	(307) 682-4346
Flint Rock Products	(918) 673-1737
Red Flint Sand and Gravel	(800) 238-9139
Sand Products Corp.	(906) 292-5432
Washington Rock Quarries, Inc.	(253) 262-1661
Imerys Refractory Minerals	(478) 472-7581








Table 4: Anticipated Cure Time (Hours)

Average Temp. of Deck, Epoxy and Aggregate Components, Degrees F.							
Temp Range	<60	60-65	65-70	70-75	75-80	80-85	>85
1 st Course		2	2	1.75	1.75	1.5	1
2 nd Course	(a)	2	2	1.75	1.75	1.5	1
a. Second course must be cured for minimum of 8 hours if the air temperature drops below 60 degrees F during the curing period, or per the manufacturer's recommendations.							

APPENDIX C

MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typical

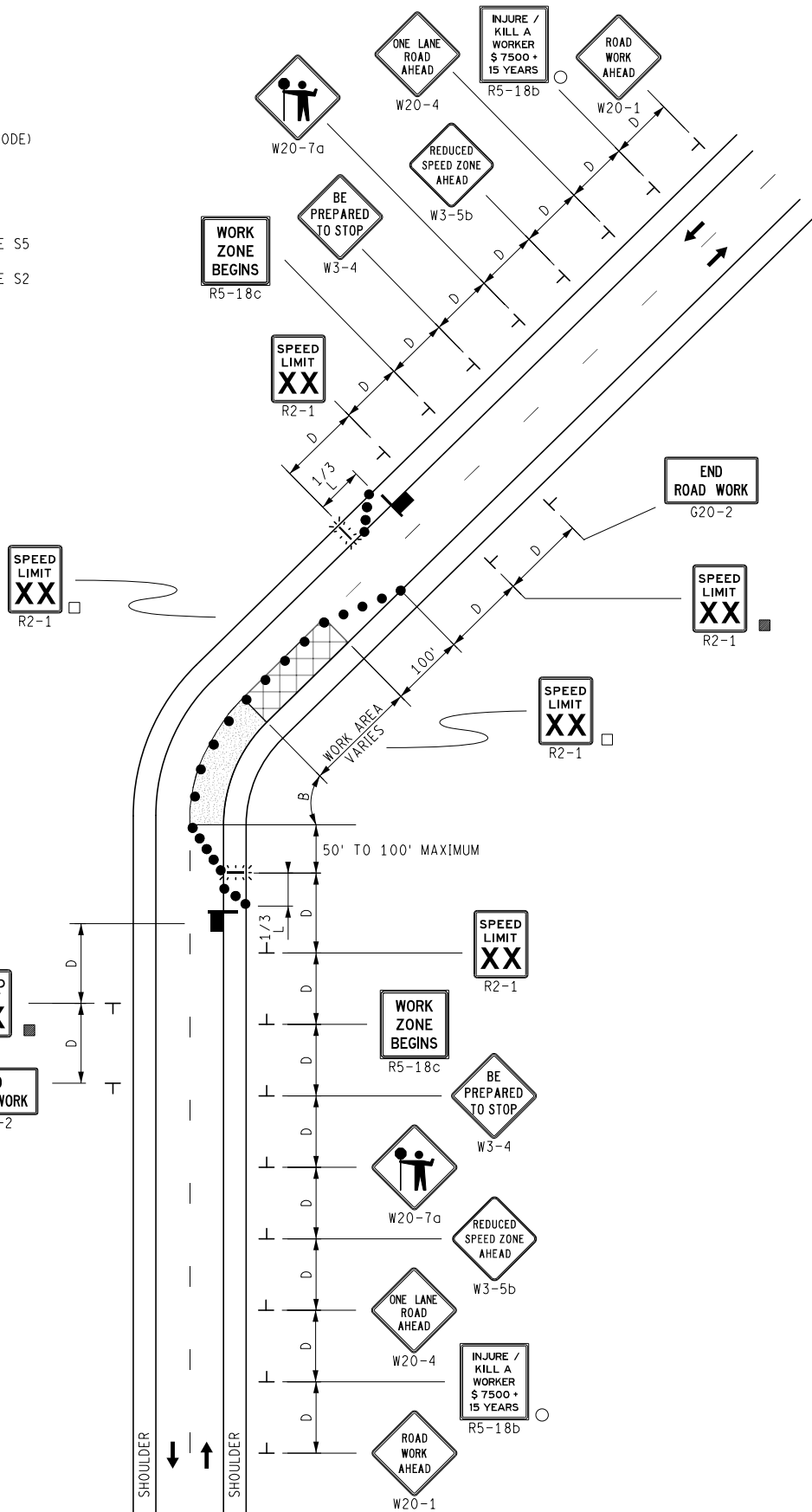
KEY

-  TRAFFIC REGULATOR
-  CHANNELIZING DEVICES
-  LIGHTED ARROW PANEL (CAUTION MODE)
-  TRAFFIC FLOW
-  REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT
-  PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S5
-  PLACE SIGN AS INDICATED IN NOTE S2

STANDARD NOTES

(SEE GEN-NOTES)

GENERAL: G1, G2, G3, G4
 SIGNING: S1, S2, S3, S4, S5
 TRAF REG: TR1, TR2
 DEVICES: TCD1, TCD2, TCD6



	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	LANE CLOSURE UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS ON A 2-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAY	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 110-TR-NFW-2L		SHEET: 1 OF 1

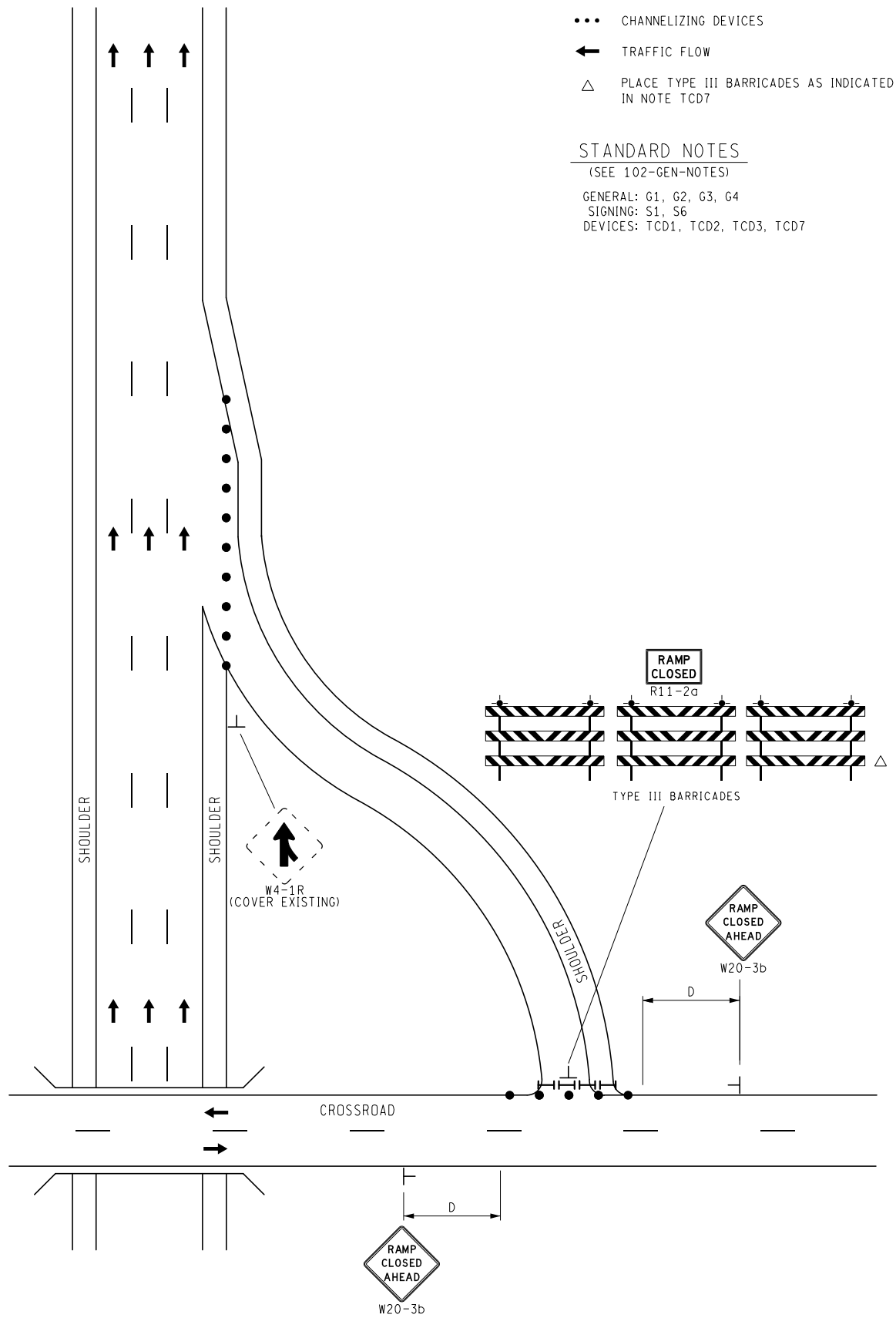
KEY

- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ← TRAFFIC FLOW
- △ PLACE TYPE III BARRICADES AS INDICATED IN NOTE TCD7

STANDARD NOTES

(SEE 102-GEN-NOTES)

GENERAL: G1, G2, G3, G4
 SIGNING: S1, S6
 DEVICES: TCD1, TCD2, TCD3, TCD7



NOT TO SCALE

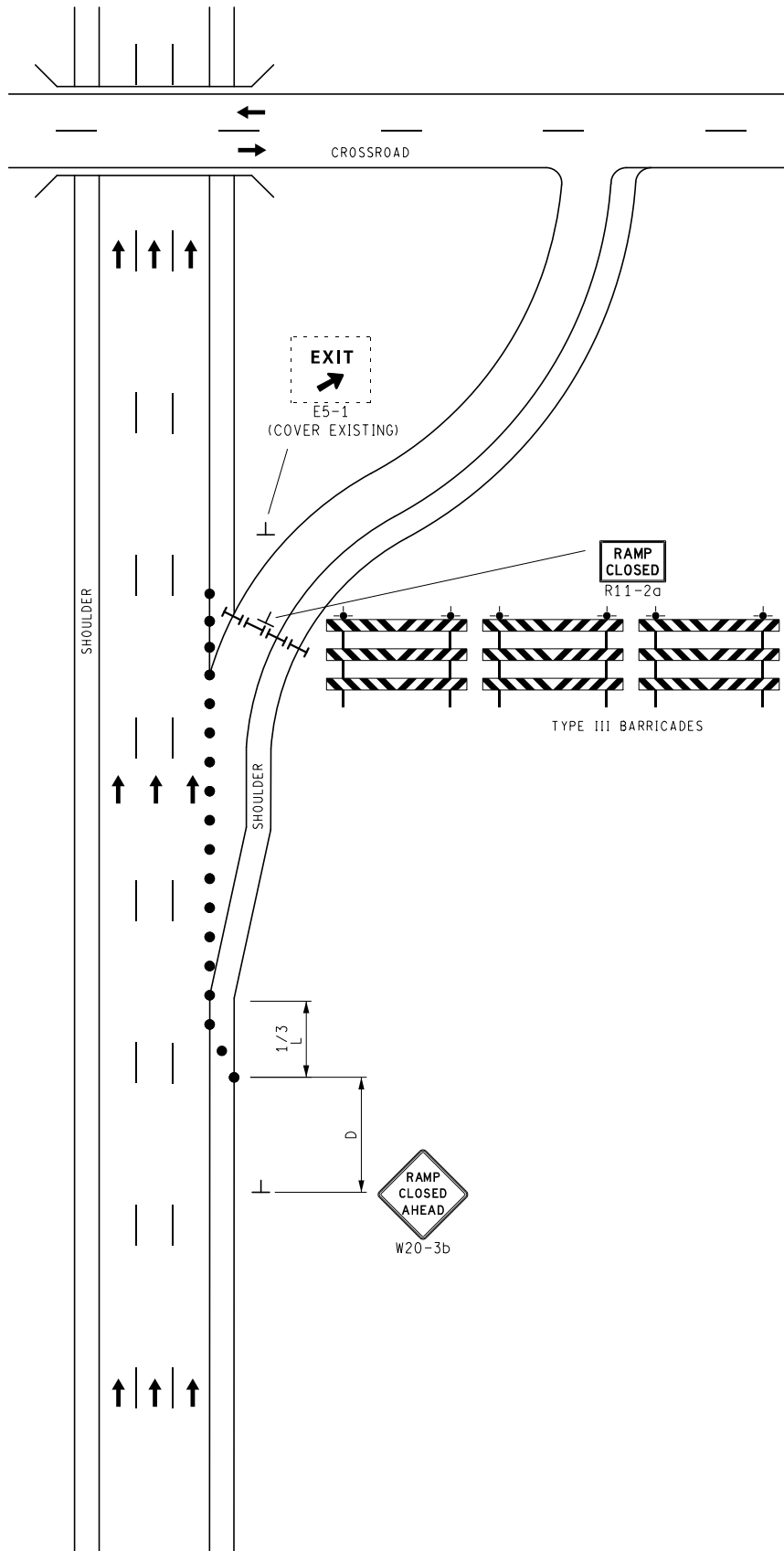
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 220-FW-EnR-C

**FREEWAY
 ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSURE**

DATE: MAY 2021

SHEET:



KEY

- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ← TRAFFIC FLOW
- △ PLACE TYPE III BARRICADES AS INDICATED IN NOTE TCD7

STANDARD NOTES

(SEE 102-GEN-NOTES)

GENERAL: G1, G2, G3, G4

SIGNING: S1, S6

DEVICES: TCD1, TCD2, TCD3, TCD7

DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC SIGNS, "D"

"D" DISTANCES	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
D (FEET)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750

GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE, "B"

"B" LENGTHS	SPEED*, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)											
	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
B (FEET)	33	50	83	132	181	230	279	329	411	476	542	625

* POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED.

MINIMUM MERGING TAPER LENGTH, "L" (FEET)

OFFSET (FEET)	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
1	11	15	21	27	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
2	21	30	41	54	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
3	32	45	62	80	135	150	165	180	195	210	225
4	42	60	82	107	180	200	220	240	260	280	300
5	53	75	103	134	225	250	275	300	325	350	375
6	63	90	123	160	270	300	330	360	390	420	450
7	73	105	143	187	315	350	385	420	455	490	525
8	84	120	164	214	360	400	440	480	520	560	600
9	94	135	184	240	405	450	495	540	585	630	675
10	105	150	205	267	450	500	550	600	650	700	750
11	115	165	225	294	495	550	605	660	715	770	825
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840	900
13	136	195	266	347	585	650	715	780	845	910	975
14	146	210	286	374	630	700	770	840	910	980	1050
15	157	225	307	400	675	750	825	900	975	1050	1125

NOT TO SCALE

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING, SIGN BORDER KEY, AND ROLL-AHEAD SPACING	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS		SHEET: 1 OF 3

THE FORMULAS FOR THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A MERGING TAPER IN DERIVING THE "L" VALUES SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

"L" = $\frac{W \times S^2}{60}$ WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 40 MPH OR LESS

"L" = W X S WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 45 MPH OR GREATER

L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF MERGING TAPER
 S = POSTED SPEED LIMIT IN MPH PRIOR TO WORK AREA
 W = WIDTH OF OFFSET

TYPES OF TAPERS

UPSTREAM TAPERS

- MERGING TAPER
- SHIFTING TAPER
- SHOULDER TAPER
- 2 TO 1 LANE ROAD TAPER

TAPER LENGTH

- L - MINIMUM
- 1/2 L - MINIMUM
- 1/3 L - MINIMUM
- 100' - MAXIMUM

DOWNSTREAM TAPERS
 (USE IS RECOMMENDED)

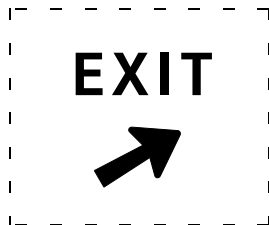
100' (PER LANE)

MAXIMUM SPACING FOR CHANNELIZING DEVICES

WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	DRUM AND 42" DEVICE SPACING (FT)		NIGHTTIME 42" DEVICE SPACING (FT)	
	TAPER	TANGENT	TAPER	TANGENT
< 45 MPH	1 x SPEED LIMIT	2 x SPEED LIMIT	25 FEET	50 FEET
≥ 45 MPH	50 FEET	100 FEET	25 FEET	50 FEET

SIGN OUTLINE KEY

DASHED OUTLINES INDICATE A SIGN THAT EXISTS ON SITE, AND NEEDS TO BE COVERED.



SOLID OUTLINES INDICATE A SIGN THAT IS TO BE PLACED ON THE PROJECT



NOT TO SCALE

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING SIGN BORDER KEY AND ROLL-AHEAD SPACING	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS		SHEET: 2 OF 3

GUIDELINES FOR ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES FOR TMA VEHICLES – TEST LEVEL 2

WEIGHT OF TMA VEHICLE	PREVAILING SPEED (POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO WORK ZONE)	ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCE* (DISTANCE FROM FRONT OF TMA VEHICLE TO WORK AREA)
5.5 TONS (STATIONARY)	40 MPH OR LESS	25 FT

* ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES ARE CALCULATED USING A 4,410 POUND IMPACT VEHICLE WEIGHT.

GUIDELINES FOR ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES FOR TMA VEHICLES – TEST LEVEL 3

WEIGHT OF TMA VEHICLE	PREVAILING SPEED (POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO WORK ZONE)	ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCE* (DISTANCE FROM FRONT OF TMA VEHICLE TO WORK AREA)
5 TONS (MOBILE)	45 MPH	100 FT
	50-55 MPH	150 FT
	60-75 MPH	175 FT
12 TONS (STATIONARY)	45 MPH	25 FT
	50-55 MPH	25 FT
	60-75 MPH	50 FT

* ROLL-AHEAD DISTANCES ARE CALCULATED USING A 10,000 POUND IMPACT VEHICLE WEIGHT.



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 101-GEN-SPACING-CHARTS

"B", "D" AND "L" TABLES
CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING
SIGN BORDER KEY AND ROLL AHEAD SPACING

DATE: MAY 2021

SHEET:

3 OF 3

THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLY IF CALLED FOR ON THE TRAFFIC TYPICAL

GENERAL NOTES

- G1: SEE GEN-SPACING-CHARTS FOR COMMON VALUES INCLUDING:
 D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
 B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
 ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE
- G2: DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS, "D", THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TYPICAL GEN-KEY ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- G3: ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING MUST MEET NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM REPORT 350 (NCHRP 350) TEST LEVEL 3, OR MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE (MASH) TL-3 AS WELL AS THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.
- G4: DO NOT STORE EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS OR PERFORM WORK IN ESTABLISHED BUFFER AREAS.
- G5: ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH EITHER PROPOSED CHANGES IN TRAFFIC PATTERNS OR PROPOSED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ANY CHANGE IS MADE IN THE TRAFFIC PATTERN. EXCEPTION WILL BE MADE FOR TRAFFIC PATTERNS FOR WORK LESS THAN THREE DAYS THAT ARE ADEQUATELY DELINEATED BY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

SIGN NOTES

- S1: ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA MUST BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED, OR REMOVED. FOR GUIDANCE SEE THE WORK ZONE SAFETY AND MOBILITY MANUAL, SECTIONS 6.01.09 AND 6.01.10.
- S2: R5-18b SIGNS ARE ONLY REQUIRED ON FREEWAY PROJECTS WITH A DURATION OF 15 DAYS OR LONGER OR NON-FREEWAY PROJECTS WITH A DURATION OF 90 DAYS OR LONGER. TO APPLY THIS TYPICAL WITHOUT R5-18b SIGNS, REMOVE THE SIGNS AND CONSOLIDATE THE SEQUENCE AS APPROPRIATE.
- S3: R5-18c IS ONLY REQUIRED IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. OMIT THIS SIGN IN SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE.
- S4: ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND/OR ELONGATED SIGNING SEQUENCES SHOULD BE USED WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO CREATE BACKUPS BEYOND THE W20-5 SIGNS.
- S5: PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE WORK ZONE SPEED AFTER EACH MAJOR CROSSROAD THAT INTERSECTS THE WORK ZONE, OR AFTER EACH ENTRANCE RAMP THAT COMES ONTO THE FREEWAY WHERE THE REDUCED SPEED IS IN EFFECT. PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AT INTERVALS ALONG THE ROADWAY SUCH THAT NO SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE MORE THAN 2 MILES APART. WHEN REDUCED SPEED LIMITS ARE UTILIZED IN THE WORK AREA, PLACE ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS RETURNING TRAFFIC TO ITS NORMAL SPEED BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE WORK AREA AS INDICATED. IF PERMANENT SIGNS DISPLAYING THE CORRECT SPEED LIMIT ARE POSTED, OMIT ALL W3-5b AND R2-1 SIGNS AND REDUCE SPACING ACCORDINGLY.
- S6: FABRICATE SPECIAL SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT SIGNING DESIGN STANDARDS.
- S7: PLACE ADDITIONAL R8-3 SIGNS AT A MAXIMUM 500' SPACING THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE.
- S8: WHEN SPEED LIMIT SIGNS CANNOT BE PLACED SIDE BY SIDE AS SHOWN, PLACE THEM "D" DISTANCE APART.
- S9: STOP SIGNS NOT REQUIRED IF SIGNALS ARE ON 4-WAY FLASHING RED. STOP AHEAD SIGNS ARE NOT REQUIRED IF THERE IS ADEQUATE VISIBILITY OF THE STOP SIGN OR IF SIGNALS ARE BEING USED TO CONTROL TRAFFIC.
- S10: PLACE REDUCED SPEED ZONE AHEAD SIGN (W3-5b) HERE WHEN USING A SPEED REDUCTION IN THIS DIRECTION.
- S11: THE NUMBER OF W1-6 SHIFT SIGNS TO PLACE FOR A SHIFT IS AS FOLLOWS:
 SHIFTS 4FT OR LESS, PLACE ONE W1-6(R)(L)
 SHIFTS 5FT TO 12FT, PLACE TWO W1-6(R)(L)
 SHIFTS MORE THAN 12FT, PLACE THREE OR MORE W1-6(R)(L) SIGNS DEPENDING UPON LENGTH OF SHIFT AND AS PER THE ENGINEER.
- S12: PLACE R2-1 SIGNS AS DETAILED IN NOTE S5 WHEN THERE IS A SPEED REDUCTION IN THIS DIRECTION

TRAFFIC REGULATOR NOTES

- TR1: TRAFFIC REGULATORS MUST FOLLOW ALL THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS, THE CURRENT VERSIONS OF THE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S INSTRUCTION MANUAL AND THE VIDEO "HOW TO SAFELY REGULATE TRAFFIC IN MICHIGAN". THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS IS DETERMINED BY THE ROADWAY ADT, GEOMETRICS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- TR2: PROVIDE APPROPRIATE BALLOON LIGHTING TO SUFFICIENTLY ILLUMINATE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S STATIONS WHEN TRAFFIC REGULATING IS ALLOWED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- TR3: PROVIDE EITHER A STOP/SLOW AFAD OR A RED/YELLOW LENS AFAD, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MMUTCD

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE NOTES

- TCD1: THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE IN FEET BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN A TAPER SHOULD NOT EXCEED 1.0 TIMES THE WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT IN MPH FOR ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 45 MPH AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED 50 FEET ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR GREATER. THE SPACING FOR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPERS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 25 FEET AT NIGHT.
- TCD2: THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE IN FEET BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN A TANGENT SHOULD NOT EXCEED TWICE THE WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT IN MPH FOR ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 45 MPH AND SHOULD NOT EXCEED 100 FEET ON ROADWAYS WITH A POSTED WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR GREATER. THE SPACING FOR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICE TANGENTS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 50 FEET AT NIGHT.
- TCD3: TYPE III BARRICADES MUST BE LIGHTED FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES.
- TCD4: WHEN THE HAUL ROAD IS NOT IN USE, PLACE LIGHTED TYPE III BARRICADES WITH "ROAD CLOSED" EXTENDING COMPLETELY ACROSS THE HAUL ROAD.
- TCD5: USE OBJECT MARKER SIGNS IN LIEU OF THE TYPE B HIGH INTENSITY LIGHT SHOWN IN THE STANDARD PLAN FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER (R-53, AND R-126) WHEN USED WITH A TEMPORARY SIGNAL SYSTEM. THE OBJECT MARKERS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN WIDTH AND 36 INCHES IN HEIGHT AND HAVE ORANGE AND WHITE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING. THE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING MUST HAVE ALTERNATING DIAGONAL ORANGE AND WHITE STRIPES SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES IN THE DIRECTION VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.
- TCD6: PLACE LIGHTED ARROW PANELS AS CLOSE TO THE BEGINNING OF TAPERS AS PRACTICAL, BUT NOT IN A MANNER THAT WILL OBSCURE OR CONFUSE APPROACHING MOTORISTS WHEN PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS RESTRICT PLACEMENT. IN CURBED SECTIONS, IF ARROW BOARD CANNOT BE PLACED BEHIND CURB, PLACE ARROW BOARD IN THE CLOSED LANE AS CLOSE TO THE BEGINNING OF TAPER AS POSSIBLE.
- TCD7: ADDITIONAL TYPE III BARRICADES MAY BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETELY CLOSE OFF ROAD FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
- TCD8: WHERE THE SHIFTED SECTION IS SHORTER THAN 600 FEET, A DOUBLE REVERSE CURVE SIGN (W24-1) CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF THE FIRST REVERSE CURVE SIGN, AND THE SECOND REVERSE CURVE SIGN CAN BE OMITTED.
- TCD9: RUMBLE STRIPS ARE TO BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT. IF NOT SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT, PLACE RUMBLE STRIPS AS SHOWN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RUMBLE STRIP MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AN ARRAY OF RUMBLE STRIPS CONTAINS THREE RUMBLE STRIPS. PLACE THE RUMBLE STRIPS IN THE ARRAY AT A CONSISTENT DISTANCE, BETWEEN 10' AND 20' APART.
- TCD10: SEE THE WORK ZONE SAFETY AND MOBILITY MANUAL, PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN GUIDELINES FOR RECOMMENDED AND CORRECT PCMS MESSAGING. STAGGER PCMS THAT ARE ON OPPOSING SIDES OF THE ROAD 1000 FEET FROM EACH OTHER.

RAMP NOTES

- RMP1: WHEN CONDITIONS ALLOW, E5-1 SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED OR COVERED AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES MUST BE POSITIONED TO ENABLE RAMP TRAFFIC TO DIVERGE IN A FREE MANNER
- RMP2: STOP AND YIELD CONDITIONS SHOULD BE AVOIDED WHENEVER PRACTICAL. WHEN CONDITIONS WARRANT, R1-1 SIGNS MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF R1-2 SIGNS. WHEN R-1 SIGNS ARE USED, W3-1 SIGNS MUST BE USED IN PLACE OF W3-2 SIGNS. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP TO COMPLETE WORK TO ALLOW AN ADEQUATE MERGE DISTANCE. WORK SHOULD BE EXPEDITED TO AVOID THE STOP AND/OR YIELD CONDITIONS.

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TRAFFIC TYPICALS NOTE SHEET	DATE: MAY 2022
		NO: 102-GEN-NOTES		SHEET: 1 OF 2
FILE: 102-GEN-NOTES.dgn				

THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLY IF CALLED FOR ON THE TRAFFIC TYPICAL

SIGNAL NOTES

- SIG1: EXISTING SIGNAL MUST BE EITHER 4-WAY FLASHING RED, BAGGED, OR TURNED OFF.
- SIG2: SIGNAL IS IN OPERATION.
- SIG3: DELINEATE THE WORK ZONE AREA WITH 28 INCH CONES FOR DAYTIME WORK, OR 42 INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICES FOR NIGHTTIME WORK.
- SIG4: THE CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE A DESIGNATED SPOTTER IF THE AERIAL BUCKET TRUCK IS LOCATED OVER ACTIVE TRAVEL LANES.
- SIG5: THE LOWEST POINT OF THE BUCKET MAY NOT TRAVEL BELOW 14 FOOT VERTICAL CLEARANCE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST UTILIZE AN ALTERNATE SET UP, OR PLACE THE INTERSECTION IN A 4 WAY STOP IF THE 14 FOOT VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS COMPROMIZED. USE TRAFFIC REGULATORS TO CONTROL TRAFFIC THROUGH THE INTERSECTION WHEN TRAFFIC IS PLACED IN A 4 WAY STOP.
- SIG6: DELINEATE THE TRUCK WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES. THE POSITION OF THE TRUCK MAY BE MOVED TO FACILITATE WORK.

MAINTENANCE AND SURVEYING NOTES

- MS1: WHENEVER STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD MAINTAIN THE RECOMENDED DISTANCE FROM THE WORK AREA AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN AND TRAVEL AT A FARTHER DISTANCE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES.
- MS2: WORKERS OUTSIDE OF VEHICLES SHOULD WORK WITHIN 150' OF WORK VEHICLES WITH AN ACTIVATED BEACON, BETWEEN THE "BEGIN WORK CONVOY" SIGN AND THE "END WORK CONVOY" SIGN, OR BETWEEN THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" AND "END ROAD WORK" SIGN.
- MS3: WORK OR SHADOW VEHICLES WITH OR WITHOUT A TMA MAY BE USED TO SEPARATE THE WORK SPACE FROM TRAFFIC. IF USED, THE VEHICLES SHOULD BE PARKED ACCORDING TO THE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE TABLES.
- MS4: WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY EQUIPPED WITH AN ACTIVATED AMBER BEACON.
- MS5: WHEN WORKERS ARE OUTSIDE THEIR VEHICLES IN AN EXISTING LANE WHILE A MOBILE OPERATION IS OCCURRING DURING THE NIGHTTIME HOURS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES TO DELINEATE OPEN OR CLOSED LANES AT 50 FT SPACING MUST BE USED. AN EXAMPLE OF AN OPERATION (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) IS THE LAYOUT OF CONCRETE PATCHES.
- MS6: W21-6 AND W20-1 SIGNS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AS DETERMINED BY THE TYPE OF WORK TAKING PLACE AS PER THE ENGINEER.



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 102-GEN-NOTES

TRAFFIC TYPICALS
NOTE SHEET

DATE: MAY 2022
SHEET:

2 OF 2

SIGN NUMBER KEY

 E5-1f 48" x 48" 60" x 48"	 E5-2 48" x 36"	 E5-2a 48" x 36"	 E5-3 48" x 36"	 E13-1P VAR x 24"	 E13-1aP 36" x 24"	 G20-1 60" x 24"	 G20-2 48" x 24"
 G20-4 36" x 18"	 I-6a 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30"	 M1-1 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-1 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-2 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-2 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-3 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-3 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"
 M1-4 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36" 48" x 48"	 M1-4 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M1-5 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 30" x 30" 36" x 36"	 M1-5a 18" x 18" 24" x 24"	 M1-6 18" x 18" 24" x 24" 36" x 36"	 M1-6 22.5" x 18" 30" x 24" 45" x 36"	 M3-1 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M3-2 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M3-3 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M3-4 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-1 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-1a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-2 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-3 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-4 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-5 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M4-6 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-7 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-7a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"	 M4-8 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15"	 M4-8a 24" x 18"	 M4-8b 24" x 12"	 M4-9L 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M4-9R 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"
 M4-9j 30" x 24" 48" x 36" 60" x 48"	 M4-9kL 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9kR 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9mL 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9mR 30" x 30" 48" x 42" 60" x 54"	 M4-9dL 12" x 18"	 M4-9dR 12" x 18"	 M4-9e 12" x 18"
 M4-9f 12" x 18"	 M4-9gL 12" x 18"	 M4-9gR 12" x 18"	 M4-9h 12" x 24"	 M4-9i 12" x 18"	 M4-10L 48" x 18"	 M4-10R 48" x 18"	 M4-11a 12" x 6" 18" x 9" 24" x 12" 30" x 15" 36" x 18"
 M5-1L 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-1R 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-2L 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-2R 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M5-3 12" x 9" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-1L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-1R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-2L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"
 M6-2R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-3 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-4 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-5 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-6L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-6R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-7L 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"	 M6-7R 12" x 9" 18" x 12" 21" x 15" 30" x 21"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO:

103-GEN-SIGN

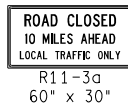
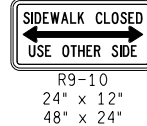
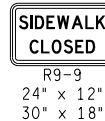
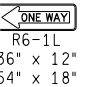
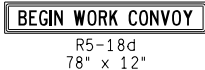
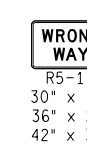
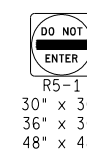
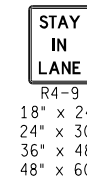
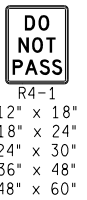
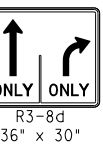
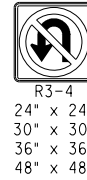
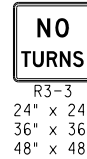
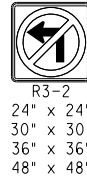
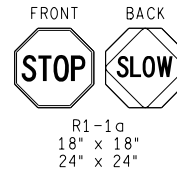
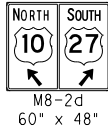
TRAFFIC TYPICALS
SIGN SHEET

DATE:
JUNE 2021

SHEET:

1 OF 5

SIGN NUMBER KEY



SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO:

103-GEN-SIGN

TRAFFIC TYPICALS SIGN SHEET

DATE: JUNE 2021
SHEET:

SIGN NUMBER KEY



W1-1L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-1R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2bL
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-2bR
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-3L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-3R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4L
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4R
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4bL
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4bR
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4cL
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-4cR
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

ALL LANES

W24-1cP
24" x 18"
30" x 24"



W24-1R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1aL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1aR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1bL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W24-1bR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W1-6L
24" x 12"
36" x 18"
48" x 24"
60" x 30"
96" x 48"



W1-6R
24" x 12"
36" x 18"
48" x 24"
60" x 30"
96" x 48"



W1-8L
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



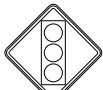
W1-8R
12" x 18"
18" x 24"
24" x 30"
30" x 36"
36" x 48"



W3-1
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-2
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-3
18" x 18"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W3-4b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-5
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W3-5a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W3-5b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-1L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-1R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-2L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-2R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-3L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-3R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-5P
18" x 24"
24" x 30"



W4-6L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-6R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W4-7L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W4-7R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W5-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-2
18" x 18"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-3
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W5-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W6-4
12" x 18"



W7-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W7-1a
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-1
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO: 103-GEN-SIGN

TRAFFIC TYPICALS
SIGN SHEET

DATE: JUNE 2021
SHEET:

FILE: 103-GEN-SIGN.dgn

3 OF 5

SIGN NUMBER KEY



W8-2
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-3
18" x 18"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-4
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-5
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-5P
24" x 18"
30" x 24"
36" x 30"



W8-7
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-8
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-9
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-11
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-12
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-14
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-15
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-15P
24" x 18"
30" x 24"
36" x 30"



W8-17L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-17R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-17P
24" x 18"
30" x 24"
36" x 30"



W8-18
24" x 24"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-23
24" x 24"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-24
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-25
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W8-26
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W9-1L
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W9-1R
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W9-2L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W9-2R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W9-3C
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W9-3L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W9-3R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W9-3a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W9-3b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W11-10
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W11-10a
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W11-24
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W12-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



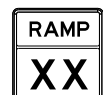
W12-2
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W13-1P
18" x 18"
24" x 24"
30" x 30"



W13-2
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



W13-3
24" x 30"
36" x 48"
48" x 60"



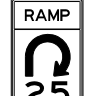
W13-4P
24" x 24"
36" x 36"



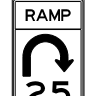
W13-6
24" x 42"
36" x 60"
48" x 84"



W13-6a
24" x 42"
36" x 60"
48" x 84"



W13-7
24" x 42"
36" x 60"
48" x 84"



W13-7a
24" x 42"
36" x 60"
48" x 84"



W14-3
36" x 24"
40" x 30"
48" x 36"
64" x 48"



W16-2P
18" x 12"
24" x 18"
30" x 24"



W16-4aP
18" x 12"
24" x 18"
30" x 24"
36" x 30"



W16-12P
24" x 18"



W16-13P
24" x 18"
30" x 24"



W20-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W20-1a
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W20-1b
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W20-1c
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W20-1d
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W20-2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-3a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO:

103-GEN-SIGN

TRAFFIC TYPICALS
SIGN SHEET

DATE:
JUNE 2021

SHEET:

4 OF 5

SIGN NUMBER KEY



W20-3b
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-4
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-4c
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5c
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5L2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5R2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aL2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aL3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aR2
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-5aR3
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



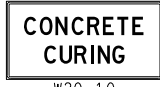
W20-7a
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-8
24" x 18"



W20-9
54" x 48"



W20-10
48" x 24"
66" x 30"



W20-11
12" x 18"



W20-12P
VARIABLE x 12"



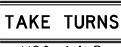
W20-13P
VARIABLE x 12"



W20-14L
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-14R
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-14dP
36" x 12"
48" x 12"



W20-14bP
36" x 12"
48" x 12"



W20-15
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-15a
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-15c
48" x 54"



W20-15d
48" x 54"



W20-16
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W20-17
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-1
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



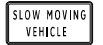
W21-2
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-2
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-3
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-4
36" x 18"



W21-5
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-5aL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5aR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5bL
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-5bR
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"
60" x 60"



W21-6
24" x 24"
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-7
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W21-8
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W22-1
30" x 30"
36" x 36"
48" x 48"



W22-2
42" x 36"



W22-3
36" x 30"
42" x 36"



W23-1
48" x 24"



W23-2
36" x 36"
48" x 48"

SEE MDOT SHS 13-WORK ZONE FOR SIGN DETAILS



NOT TO SCALE

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

NO:

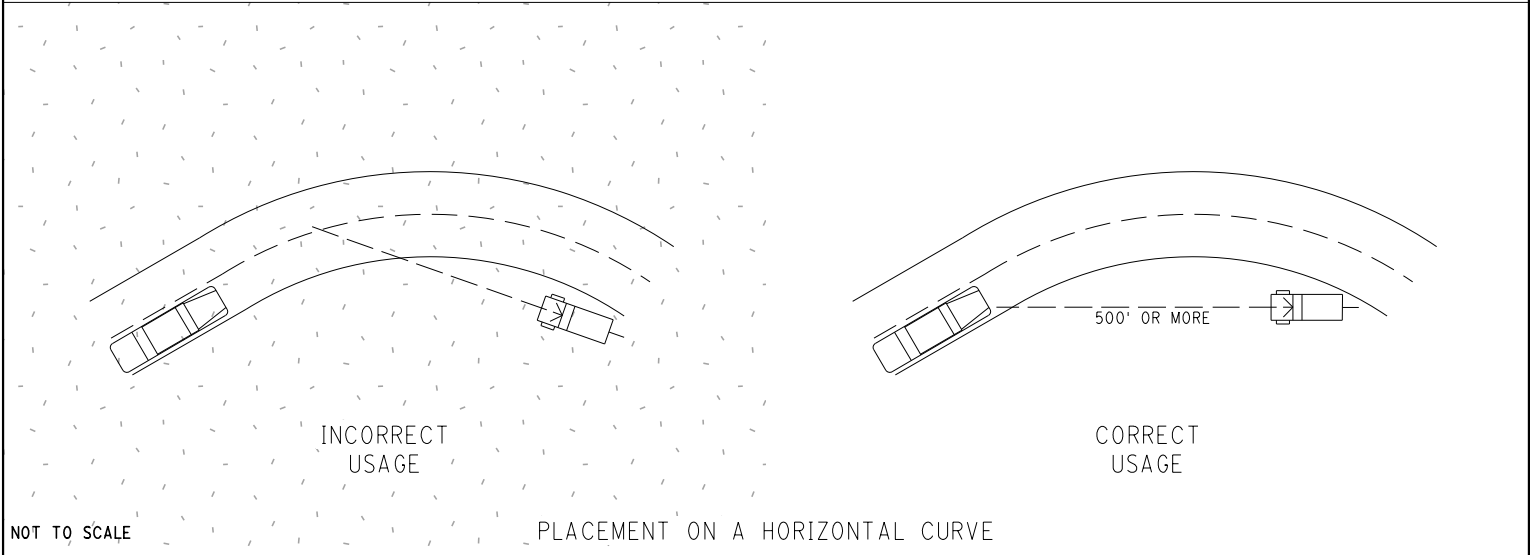
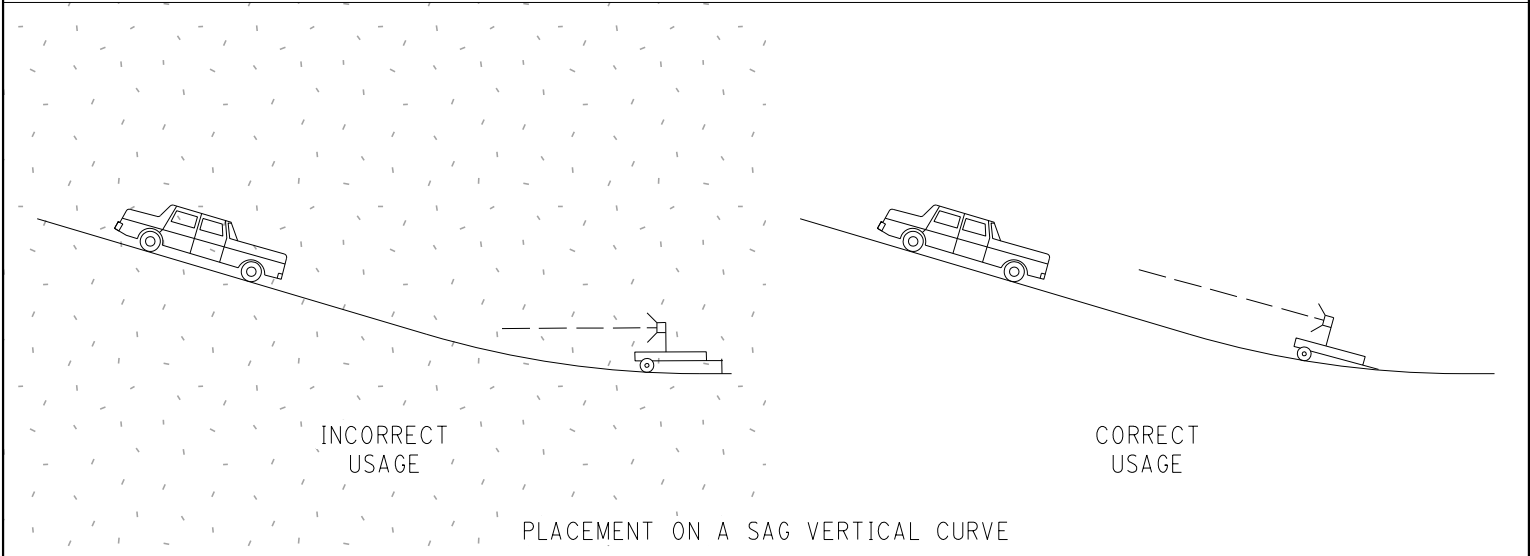
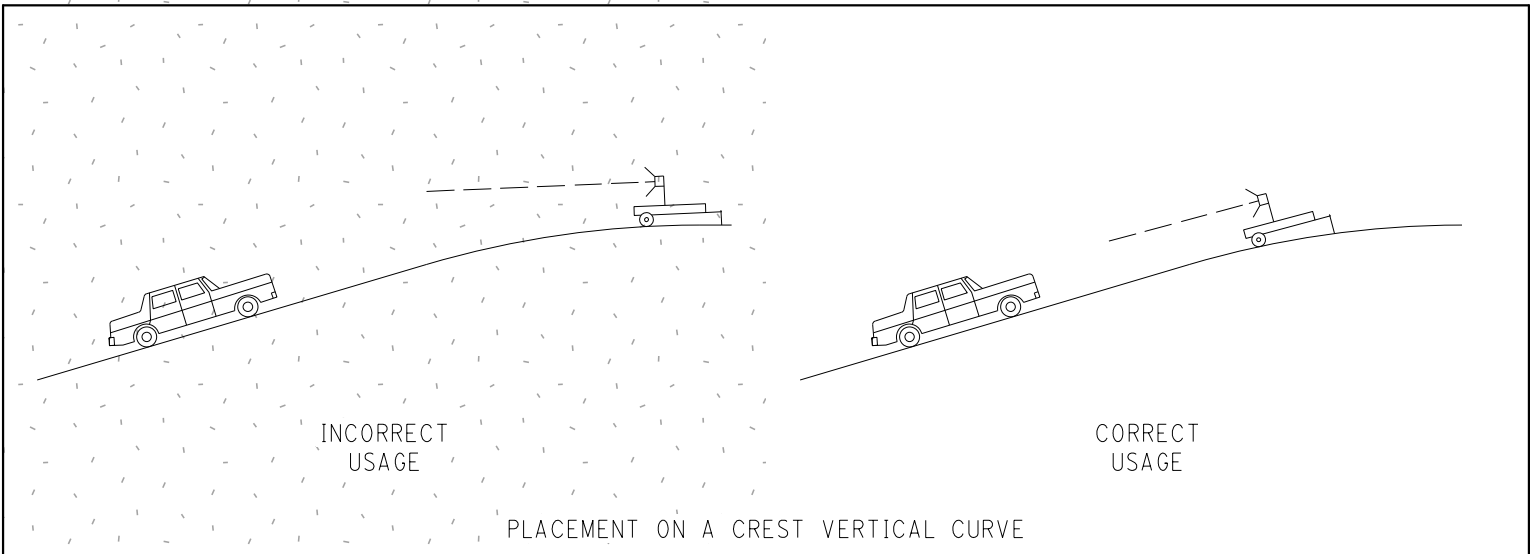
103-GEN-SIGN

TRAFFIC TYPICAL
SIGN SHEET

DATE:
JUNE 2021

SHEET:

5 OF 5



NOTE:

ENSURE THE ARROW REMAINS CLEARLY LEGIBLE AT DISTANCES FROM 2,500 FEET TO 200 FEET, FROM ALL TRAFFIC LANES AND ROADWAY ENTRANCES. DO NOT PLACE THE LIGHTED ARROW ON A HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL CURVE THAT MIGHT INTERFERE WITH THIS LEGIBILITY REQUIREMENT.

	NOT TO SCALE	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	USE OF ARROW BOARD ON HILL OR CURVE AND WORK ZONE LAYOUT	DATE: MAY 2021
		NO: 104-GEN-AB		SHEET:
FILE: 104-GEN-AB.dgn				1 OF 1

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATH

COS:CRB

1 of 2

APPR:MRB:CAL:06-25-21
FHWA:APPR:06-28-21

a. Description. This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing a temporary pedestrian path as identified in the proposal or on the plans. Temporary pedestrian paths, or segments thereof, will be repaired or replaced as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Provide materials to construct a temporary pedestrian path in accordance with the contract, the *Public Rights-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG)*, the *MMUTCD*, as directed by the Engineer, and the following requirements:

1. Ensure the materials used to construct the temporary pedestrian path yields a continuous hard surface that is firm, stable and slip resistant. Ensure the path does not warp, buckle or otherwise become uneven, and materials support the weight of pedestrians as well as motorized scooters and wheelchairs. Suitable materials to construct the path include asphalt materials, Oriented Strand Board (OSB), plywood, dimensional lumber, reclaimed, or other as approved by the Engineer. Compacted soils, aggregate and sand are prohibited.

2. If asphalt materials are not used to construct the path, provide an antiskid coating, or surface treatment as directed by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Construct the temporary pedestrian path in accordance with *PROWAG*, the *MMUTCD*, the contract, the direction of the Engineer, and the following:

1. Ensure the useable surface of the path is a minimum of 48 inches wide. The maximum cross slope for the path is 2 percent. The path, including transitions to the adjacent surface at both ends, must be free of vertical discontinuities greater than 1/4 inch. Eliminate any vertical discontinuities greater than 1/4 inch up to 1/2 inch or bevel with a slope not steeper than 1:2. If a vertical discontinuity greater than 1/2 inch or a running slope greater than 1:20 occurs on the project, a Temporary Pedestrian Ramp (paid for separately) is required.

A. Ensure an anti-slip surface treatment is applied to the surface of the path, if not constructed with asphalt materials, as directed by the Engineer.

B. If the surface of the path is constructed from OSB, plywood, or dimensional lumber securely connect all sections with appropriate fasteners to ensure a continuous, uniform, and flat surface.

C. Ensure the temporary pedestrian path includes passing spaces at intervals of 200 feet maximum. The passing spaces are to be of the same material as the rest of the temporary pedestrian path. Dimension the passing spaces with a minimum width of 60 inches and minimum length of 60 inches. Passing spaces are not required if the path is already 60 inches wide.

2. Ensure all debris and construction material is cleared from the path throughout its use. Ensure snow and ice is removed; the use of an approved de-icing agent may be required.

3. Repair or replace the path, or segments thereof, if it becomes uneven, unstable, or displaces due to weather events, construction activities, or other causes as directed by the Engineer.

4. Following the use of the temporary path, the Contractor must remove and dispose all materials used to construct the path, and restore the area as directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be included in the pay item Minor Traf Devices.

Payment includes all costs related to installation, maintenance, restoration, and removal of the path and disposal of all associated materials throughout the life of the contract. Temporary passing spaces are considered a part of the pedestrian path and are included in this pay item.



316 Morris Avenue, Suite 230
Muskegon, MI 49440
P: 231.726.1000
F: 231.726.2200
www.fveng.com